N 47

NEWSPAPER CATALOGING AND UNION LISTING MANUAL

Cataloging Distribution Service, Library of Congress

LC 30.25:

READEX FICHE best copy available

THE
NEWSPAPER
CATALOGING
AND
UNION LISTING
MANUAL

PREPARED BY
TODD BUTLER
SERIAL RECORD DIVISION

CATALOGING DISTRIBUTION SERVICE, LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
1990.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Butler, Todd.
Newspaper cataloging and union listing manual / prepared by Todd Butler.
p. cm.
Written for the participants of the United States Newspaper Program and others who wish to inventory their newspaper collections.
Supt. of Docs. no.: LC 6.8:N47/2
ISBN 0-8444-0682-1
---- ------ Copy 3. Z663.77 .N46 1990
1. Cataloging of newspapers--Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2. Holdings (Bibliographic data)--Handbooks, manuals, etc. 3. American newspapers--Bibliography--Methodology--Handbooks, manuals, etc.
I. Library of Congress. Serial Record Division. II. United States Newspaper Program. III. Title.
Z695.655.B87 1990
025.3'432--dc20
90-42299
CIP

Copyright 1990 by the Library of Congress, except within the U.S.A.

INTRODUCTION

This manual is written for the participants of the United States Newspaper Program and others who wish to inventory their newspaper collections according to these guidelines.

The manual is divided into several parts. The first part is the *Editing Guide*. Arranged by USMARC fields, the *Editing Guide* provides a ready reference to fields, tag numbers, indicators, subfield values, and the information input into those data elements.

The second section, *Bibliographic Description and Access*, provides instructions for describing a newspaper, for identifying sources of information within the newspaper, and for providing access to the descriptive record.

Part three, *Bibliographic Record Set and Access*, discusses the concept of a record set. Newspapers change titles. When a newspaper changes its title, it is described by more than one bibliographic record. Records are linked together to form a set. The section describes the practice of successive entry cataloging and the rules for title changes, the assignment of uniform title headings, and the use of bibliographic links to tie together the record set.

Part four is *Union Listing*. It provides instructions for completing the holdings record, called the local data record. The use of OCLC's Name-Address Directory is reviewed. Union list maintenance, the ongoing effort to maintain an accurate, up-to-date union list of bibliographic and holdings information, is discussed in the last section.

The *Appendices* conclude the manual. Appendix One and Appendix Two cover the authentication procedures and tape distribution. Appendix Three and Appendix Four list fields used primarily by the Library of Congress and the National Serials Data Program. Appendix Five is a list of article in various languages for use with field 245. Appendix Six is a list of subject headings for ethnic and national groups used in field 650. Appendix Seven lists other manuals that you may find useful.

STANDARDS AND SOURCES

The guidelines for descriptive cataloging and access are based on *The Anglo-American Cataloging Rules*, second edition, 1988 revision.

Subject access, intended primarily for newspapers published by or for an ethnic or national audience, is based on the Library of Congress' *Subject Cataloging Manual* and *Library of Congress Subject Headings.*

The guidelines for newspaper holdings are derived from the *American National Standard for Serials Holdings Statements at the Summary Level*, ANSI Z39.42.

The United States Newspaper Program utilizes the facilities of the OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc., including the cataloging and union list subsystems of its Online Union Catalog. The online bibliographic and holdings record displays provided in this manual illustrate the USMARC formats as they appear in OCLC. The offline bibliographic and holdings record displays are based on OCLC's union list offline printed products.

DEFINITION

The United States Newspaper Program uses the definition of a newspaper adopted by the International Organization for Standardization (ISO):

> *Newspaper: serial publication which contains news on current events of special or general interest. The individual parts are listed chronologically or numerically and appear usually at least once a week.*
>
> *Note - newspapers usually appear without a cover, with a masthead, are normally larger than A3 (297mm x 420mm)* [approximately 12 x 17 inches] *in size.*[1]

THIS DEFINITION INCLUDES:

- All general interest newspapers mainly reporting events that have occurred within the 24-hour period before going to press.
- Non-daily general interest newspapers which provide news covering a longer period of time, but which owing to their local origin or for other reasons, provide their readers with a primary source of general information.
- Daily and non-daily newspapers that contain news and information on the basis of an ethnic, racial, cultural or national group.
- Newspapers produced by the alternative press, if they provide their readers with a primary source of general news on current events.
- Newspapers serving a military community such as an airbase or military post when they carry news of current events of general interest to a particular community.

---

[1] Hana Komorous and Robert B. Harriman, *International Guidelines for the Cataloguing of Newspapers* (London: IFLA Universal Bibliographic Control and International MARC Programme, 1989), 2.

DEFINITION

THIS DEFINITION EXCLUDES:

- Newsletter publications that are intended to report only news of a particular organization or institution, or that are specifically limited to coverage of a business, industry, craft, market, etc.
- Shoppers and other publications issued primarily for advertising purposes.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION iii
    Standards and Sources iv
    Definition iv

EDITING GUIDE 1
    Cataloging and Union List Requirements 1
    Fixed field 2

    Variable fields
        010 4
        012 5
        019 6
        022 7
        030 8

        032 9
        040 10
        041/546 11
        042 12
        049 13

        050 14
        090 15
        130 16
        210 18
        222 19

        245 20
        246 21
        250 24
        260 25
        265 26

EDITING GUIDE

300 27
310 28
350 30
362 31
500 36

510 40
515 41
546/041 43
580 44
650 46

752 47
775 48
780/785 49
901 52
936 53

Local Data Record
Fixed Field 54
SCHD 55
SIHD 56

BIBLIOGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION AND ACCESS

INTRODUCTION **57**
Source of Title 57
Source of Bibliographic Description 57
Masthead 58
Publisher's Statement 58
Newspapers Lacking Sources of Information 60
Master Bibliographic Record 60

TITLE **61**
Source of Title 61
Masthead Title 61
Alternative Title 70
Parallel Title 72
Other Titles 74

EDITION **79**
Source of Edition Statement 79
Transcription 79
Chronological Editions 80

IMPRINT **81**
Source of Imprint 81
Place of Publication 81
Publisher 82
Dates of Publication 92

BIBLIOGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION AND ACCESS

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION 93

FREQUENCY 95
    Source of Frequency 95
    Recording Frequencies 95
    Frequency and Regularity 96
    Regular Frequency 97
    Normalized Irregular Frequency 98
    Irregular Frequency 99
    Unknown Frequency 99
    One Issue Published 99
    One Issue Held 99
    Former Frequencies 100

DESIGNATION 103
    Source of Designation 103
    Formatted Designation 103
    Unformatted Designation 106
    Formatted and Unformatted Designation 108
    Partial Designation 109
    No Designation/Publication Status Unknown 110
    Current/Open Designation 111
    Alternative Numbering 112
    Successive Designations 115
    Irregular Numeric Designation/No Numeric Designation 119
    Suspensions 120
    Numbering Peculiarities/Irregularities 122
    Saturday/Sunday Numbering 123

LANGUAGE 125
    One Language 125
    Two or More Languages 125

SUBJECT ACCESS 129
    Ethnic or National Group 129
    Geographic Subdivision 130
    Form Subdivision 130
    Language 130
    Specificity and Hierarchy 130
    Indians of North America 134

GEOGRAPHIC ACCESS 135
    Country 136
    State 137
    County 138
    City 140
    Geographic Audience 142

CONTENTS

BIBLIOGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION AND ACCESS

NOTES 143
- Source of Notes 143
- Purpose of Notes 143
- Order of Notes 144
- Chronological Designation in Notes 144
- Notes Accompanying Title Statement 145
- Notes Accompanying Edition Statement 147
- Notes Accompanying Place of Publication 147
- Notes Accompanying Designation 148
- Notes Accompanying Geographic Access 148
- Linking Entry Complexity Notes 149

BIBLIOGRAPHIC RECORD SET AND ACCESS

INTRODUCTION 151
- Record Set Outline 153
- Online Record Set 154
- Offline Record Set 155

SUCCESSIVE ENTRY CATALOGING 157
- The Rule 157
- Changes in Title 160
- Minor Changes 167

UNIFORM TITLE HEADINGS 173
- Assignment of Headings 173
- Place of Publication 175
- Place and Date of Publication 176
- Place and Frequency of Publication 177
- Access by Uniform Title: Online 178
- Access by Uniform Title: Offline 179
- Read More About It 180

LINKING ENTRY FIELDS 183
- Title 184
- Control Number 185
- Display Constants 186
- Cross References 187
- Other Editions Available 188
- Preceding and Succeeding Titles 189
- Linking Entry Complexity Note 194
- 580/775 Combinations 194
- 580/780 and 580/785 Combinations 198

GUIDELINES FOR UNION LISTING

LOCAL DATA RECORD 201
Master Bibliographic Record 201
Local Data Record 202
Heading 203
Fixed field 204
SCHD Summary Copy Holdings Display 206
SIHD Summary Institution Holdings Display 210
Inventory of the *Cumberland Alleganian* 212

NAME-ADDRESS DIRECTORY 217
The USNP Union List 218
State Projects 220
Individual Repositories 222
Return 225
OCLC Participating Institutions 226

UNION LIST MAINTENANCE 227
Duplicate Bibliographic Records 228
Record Consolidation 230
Title Cessations and Title Changes 235
Record Separation 238
Union List Change Report--Newspapers 243
USNP Record Deletion Report 246

APPENDICES

APPENDIX ONE
CONSER/USNP Authentication 249
Encoding Level 250
010 Library of Congress Control Number 251
042 Authentication Agency Code 252

APPENDIX TWO
012 CONSER Fixed Length Field 253

APPENDIX THREE
Initial Articles 255

APPENDIX FOUR
Subject Headings for Ethnic and National Groups 259

APPENDIX FIVE
Library of Congress Cataloging 261

APPENDIX SIX
NSDP Cataloging 263

APPENDIX SEVEN
Documentation 265

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

EDITING GUIDE

CATALOGING AND UNION LISTING REQUIREMENTS

The cataloging and union listing requirements specified in this *Editing Guide* will satisfy needs relating to bibliographic description, to access, and to holdings statements for the United States Newspaper Program. The requirements provided here are for the model USNP record and, as such, serve as the basis for productivity estimates. Any record that does not meet the basic level of description specified here would be judged as unacceptable for inclusion in the CONSER/USNP database.

The following pages list required MARC fields for the bibliographic and local data record. Three codes describe field requirements:

M	Mandatory in all cases
MA	Mandatory when applicable and/or readily available
O	Optional

Descriptors used instead of requirement codes include:

System supplied:	The OCLC system supplies data and no input is required; e.g., field 040.
LC use only:	For use by the Library of Congress only; e.g., field 901.
NSDP use only:	For use by the National Serials Data Program only; e.g., field 210
Do not use:	Do not input data; e.g., subfield ǂv, SCHD and SIHD fields.

Blank spaces are indicated by the following symbol: ƀ

FIXED FIELD

PAGE 2

```
OCLC: NEW          Rec stat: n Entrd: 881022        Used: 881022
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  ___ Source: _ S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: _ Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  xx  Ser tp: _ Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: _ Pub st:  c
Desc: _ Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: _ Dates: ____-9999
```

FIELD	NAME	REQUIREMENT CODE	NOTES
OCLC	OCLC control number	System supplied	
Rec stat	Record status	System supplied	n = New record c = Revised record
Entrd	Date entered on file	System supplied	Indicates the date of input
Used	Date of last use	System supplied	Indicates the date of the most recent produce or update
Type	Type of record	System supplied	a = Langugage material
Bib lvl	Bibliographic level	System supplied	s = Serial
Govt pub	Government publication	Mandatory	ƀ = Not a government publication o = Government publication
Lang	Language of text	Mandatory	See MARC code list for language codes
Source	Cataloging souce	Mandatory	ƀ = LC cataloging d = Non-LC cataloging
S/L ent	Successive/Latest entry cataloging	System default	0 = Successive entry cataloging
Repr	Form of item	System default	ƀ = Master record
Enc lvl	Encoding level	Mandatory	7 = Minimal level cataloging
Conf pub	Conference publication	System default	0 = Not a conference publication
Ctry	Place of publication	Mandatory	See MARC code list for state codes
Ser tp	Series type	Mandatory	n = Newspaper
Alphabt	Original alphabet of title	System defaulf	ƀ NSDP use only

```
OCLC: NEW         Rec stat: n Entrd: 881022       Used: 881022
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  ___  Source: _ S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: _ Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  xx  Ser tp: _ Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: _ Pub st:  c
Desc: _ Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: _ Dates: ____-9999
```

FIELD	NAME	REQUIREMENT CODE	NOTES
Indx	Index availability	System default	u
Mod rec	Modified record	System default	ƀ
Phys med	Form of original item	Mandatory	e = Newspaper format
Cont	Nature of entire work	System default	^
	Nature of entire contents	System default	ƀ
Frequn	Frequency	Mandatory	d = Daily c = Semiweekly (twice a week) i = Triweekly (3 times a week) w = Weekly e = Biweekly (every 2 weeks) s = Semimonthly (twice a month) j = Three times a month m = Monthly b = Bimonthly q = Quarterly ƀ = Irregular z = Other frequencies u = Unknown
Pub st	Publication status code	Mandatory	c = Current d = Dead u = Unknown
Desc	Descriptive cataloging code	Mandatory	a = AACR2 cataloging
Cum ind	Cumulative index available	System default	u
Titl pag	Title page availability	System default	u
ISDS	ISDS center	System default	ƀ NSDP use only
Regulr	Regularity code	Mandatory	r = Regular n = Normalized irregular x = Completely irregular u = Unknown
Dates	Beginning date	Mandatory	Beginning year if known
	Ending date	Mandatory	Ending year if known

010 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CONTROL NUMBER	***REQUIREMENT CODE*** ***M***
First and second indicator	
ƀ Undefined	
Subfields	
a LC control number	*M*

---

010 sn89-68096

012 CONSER FIXED LENGTH FIELD	*REQUIREMENT CODE* *MA*
First and second indicator	
ƀ Undefined	
Subfields	*MA*
b Non-permanent distribution code	

0 Suppresses the distribution of the record to MARC tape subscribers
3 Allows distribution of the record to MARC tape subscribers

---

012 ǂb 0
012 ǂb 3

See also Appendix Two.

019 OCLC CONTROL NUMBER CROSS-REFERENCE

REQUIREMENT CODE
OCLC USE ONLY

First indicator

ƀ Deleted duplicate record
1 Identified but unprocesed duplicate record

Second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a OCLC control number

---

019 11597235

OCLC inputs field 019 to record and index OCLC control numbers of records that it deletes from the Online Union Catalog.

REQUIREMENT CODE
NSDP USE ONLY

022 INTERNATIONAL STANDARD SERIAL NUMBER

First indicator

ƀ Level of international interest not designated
0 Serial is of international interest
(Full record to be registered with ISDS International Center)
1 Serial is not of international interest
(Abbreviated record to be registered with ISDS International Center)

Second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a International Standards Serial Number (ISSN)
y Incorrect ISSN
z Cancelled ISSN

---

022 0 0362-4331

Field 022 contains the International Standard Serial Number (ISSN) assigned by centers of the International Serials Data System (ISDS). The ISDS center for the United States is the National Serials Data System (NSDP) located at the Library of Congress.

REQUIREMENT CODE
O

030 CODEN DESIGNATION

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a CODEN
b Canceled/invalid CODEN

---

030 NYTIAO

Field 030 contains the CODEN designation assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service. Each CODEN consists of four mnemonic letters and a fifth letter, which is either A, B, C, or D. The sixth character is a check character.

REQUIREMENT CODE
NSDP USE ONLY

032 POSTAL REGISTRATION NUMBER

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Postal registration number
b Source (agency assigning number)
d Modifying agency code

---

032 383520 ǂb USPS

Field 032 contains the Postal Service registration number required for certain mailing class priviledges.

REQUIREMENT CODE
SYSTEM SUPPLIED

040 CATALOGING SOURCE

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Original cataloging agency code	*System supplied*
c Inputting agency code	*System supplied*
d Modifying agency code	*System supplied*

---

040 DLC ǂc DLC ǂd MFN

Field 040 contains the OCLC symbols of the institutions that cataloged the title, input the record, and subsequently modified the record.

	REQUIREMENT CODE
041 LANGUAGE CODE	***MA***
First indicator	*M*
0 Newspaper is not a translation	
Second indicator	
ƀ Undefined	
Subfields	
a Language code	*M*
546 LANGUAGE NOTE	***MA***
First and second indicator	
ƀ Undefined	
Subfields	
a Lanugage note	*M*

```
Lang: eng
041 0    engfre
245 02   L'idée nouvelle = ǂb The new idea.
546      In English and French.
```

042 AUTHENTICATION AGENCY CODE		***REQUIREMENT CODE*** ***M***

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Authentication code

msc	*CONSER/USNP authentication: all headings not authoritative*	*M*
lcd	*CONSER full authentication: all headings authoritative*	*Do not use*
nsdp	*National Serials Data Program*	*Do not use*
lc	*Library of Congress full authentication*	*Do not use*

---

042 msc

REQUIREMENT CODE
SYSTEM SUPPLIED

049 LOCAL HOLDINGS

First and second indicators

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Holding library code

---

049 DLCC

Field 049 designates locations, copies, or volumes of a bibliographic item for OCLC card production. USNP cataloging projects do not use the field.

REQUIREMENT CODE
LC USE ONLY

050 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASS/CALL NUMBER

First indicator

0 Item is in LC
1 Item is not in LC

Second indicator

0 Assigned by LC

Subfields

a Number

---

050 00 Newspaper

050 00 Newspaper 7225-X

LC inputs the word Newspaper, *which may be followed by a control number, in field 050.*

REQUIREMENT CODE
DO NOT USE

090 LOCALLY ASSIGNED LC-TYPE CALL NUMBER

First and second indicators

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Locally assiged LC call number
b Local cutter number

	REQUIREMENT CODE
130 UNIFORM TITLE HEADING	***MA***
First and second indicator	*M*
0 Set both indicators to 0	
Subfields	
a Uniform title heading	*M*

```
130 00  Centinel of the North-Western Territory (Cincinnati, Ohio)
245 04  The centinel of the North-Western Territory.
```

```
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, Ind.)
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, Iowa)
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1849)
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1866)
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
```

```
130 00  National observer (Washington, D.C.)
245 04  The national observer.
260 00  Washington, D.C. :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (Feb. 4, 1962)-v. 16, no. 28 (July 11, 1977).
500     Published in Silver Spring, Md., June 10, 1963-1977.
```

```
130 00  Advertiser (Advance, Mo.)
245 04  The advertiser.
260 00  Advance, Mo. :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 33 (Mar. 23, 1966)-v. 12, no. 30 (Mar. 16, 1977).
500     Published in Dexter, Mo., Sept. 24, 1969-1977.
```

```
130 00  Courier (Georgetown, D.C.)
245 04  The courier.
260 00  Georgetown [D.C.] :
```

```
130 00  Germantown telegraph (Germantown, Pa. : 1840)
245 00  Germantown telegraph.
260 00  Germantown, Pa. :
```

```
130 00  Germantown bulletin (Philadelphia, Pa. : 1928)
245 00  Germantown bulletin.
260 00  Philadelphia, Pa. :
```

130 00 Washington gazette (Washington, D.C.)
245 00 Washington gazette.
260 00 City of Washington, D.C. :

130 00 Critic (Washington, D.C.)
245 04 The critic.
260 00 Washington City, D.C. :

130 00 Washington gazette (Seattle, Wash.)
245 00 Washington gazette.
260 00 Seattle, W.T. [Wash.] :

130 00 Indian journal (Muskogee, Okla.)
245 04 The Indian journal.
260 00 Muskogee, Creek Nation, Indian Territory [Okla.] :

130 00 Parkerbsurg gazette (Parkersburg, Va. : 1840)
245 00 Parkersburg gazette.
260 00 Parkersburg, Va. [W. Va.] :

REQUIREMENT CODE
NSDP USE ONLY

210 ABBREVIATED TITLE

First indicator

0 No title added entry
1 Title added entry

Second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Abbreviated title
b Qualifying information

---

210 0 Wash. post ǂb (Natl. wkly. ed.)

The National Serials Data Program (NSDP) inputs field 210 in accorance with the guidelines of the International Serial Data System.

REQUIREMENT CODE
NSDP USE ONLY

222 KEY TITLE

First indicator

0 No key title added entry
1 Key title added entry

Second indicator

0 Nonfiling characters
to
9

Subfields

a Key title
b Qualifying information

---

222 00 Washington post ǂb (National weekly ed.)

The National Serials Data Program (NSDP) inputs field 222 in accorance with the guidelines of the International Serial Data System.

	REQUIREMENT CODE
245 TITLE STATEMENT	***M***
First indicator	*M*
0 Set to 0	
Second indicator	*M*
0 Nonfiling characters *to* *9*	
Subfields	
a Title	*M*
b Remainder of title (e.g., Parallel title)	*MA*

---

245 04 The Boston advance.

245 03 El sol de Texas.

245 04 The Orange County register.

245 04 The Washington post and times herald.

245 00 Weekly national tribune.

245 00 National weekly tribune.

245 00 Turtle Mountain echo II.

245 00 Farmer's museum, or, Literary gazette.

245 02 L'idée nouvelle = ǂb The new idea.

245 04 The light.

245 04 The leader.

	REQUIREMENT CODE
246 VARYING FORM OF TITLE	*MA*
First indicator	*M*
0 No title added entry	
1 Title added entry	
Second indicator	*M*
0 Varying form of access	
1 Parallel title	
3 Other title (e.g., title from publisher's statement)	
7 Running title	
Subfields	
a Title	*M*
f Designation of volume and issue number and/or date (Use only with second indicator values 3 or 7)	*MA*

VARYING FORM OF ACCESS

245 00	Weekly national tribune.
246 10	National weekly tribune
246 10	National tribune
500	"Weekly" appears above masthead ornament.

245 00	Turtle Mountain echo II.
246 00	Turtle Mountain echo two
246 00	Turtle Mountain echo 2

ALTERNATIVE TITLE

245 00	Farmer's Museum, or, Literary gazette.
246 10	Literary gazette

PARALLEL TITLE

245 02	L'idée nouvelle = ǂb The new idea.
246 11	New idea

OTHER TITLES

245 04 The light.
246 13 Vicksburg light

245 04 The leader.
246 13 Arcadia leader ǂf Sept. 15, 1929-1939

CHANGES IN TITLES

245 04 The Washington post.
246 00 Washington post and union
500 Published as: The Washington post and union, Apr. 15-29, 1878.

245 04 The Washington post and times herald.
246 00 Washington post times herald
500 Published as: The Washington post times herald, Aug. 28, 1959-1973.

245 04 The Connecticut journal.
246 00 Connecticut journal & weekly advertiser
246 00 Connecticut journal and advertiser
500 Published as: Connecticut journal & weekly advertiser, Jan. 10-Mar. 28, 1799, and: Connecticut journal and advertiser, Jan. 5-June 29, 1809.

245 04 The Pennsylvania packet, or, The general advertiser.
246 00 Pennsylvania packet and general advertiser
500 Published as: The Pennsylvania packet and general advertiser, Oct. 14, 1783-1784.

245 04 The New-Paltz times.
246 00 New Paltz times
500 Title varies slightly.

245 00 The Greenspring echo.
246 00 Green Springs echo
500 Title varies slightly.

245 00 Marlboro' gazette, and Prince George's County advertiser.
246 00 Marlbro' gazette, and Prince George's County advertiser
500 Title varies slightly.

CHANGES IN TITLES

245 00 Manufacturer's & farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket advertiser.
246 00 Manufacturer's and farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket advertiser
500 Title varies slightly.

245 00 Freie Presse.
246 11 Free press
500 Issues for Aug. 7, 1917-   have English title: Free press.

245 00 Daily telegraph = ǂb Täglisher Telegraph.
246 11 Täglisher Telegraph
500 Issues for Oct. 13, 1939-   lack German title.

245 00 Norwegian news = ǂb Norske nyheder.
246 11 Norske nyheder
246 11 Norske nyheter
500 Norwegian title varies: Norske nyheter, July 24, 1924-

245 04 The herald.
246 10 Sunday herald
500 On Sundays published as: The Sunday herald.

245 04 The Lexington herald.
246 10 Lexington herald the Lexington leader
246 10 Saturday herald and leader
246 10 Sunday herald leader
500 On Saturdays published as: The Lexington herald the Lexington leader, Oct. 23, 1965-Dec. 28, 1973, and: The Saturday herald and leader, Jan. 5, 1974-1983.
500 On Sundays published as: Sunday herald-leader, Aug. 8, 1937-1983.

245 04 The Lexington leader.
246 10 Lexington herald the Lexington leader
246 10 Saturday herald and leader
246 10 Sunday herald leader
500 On Saturdays published as: The Lexington herald the Lexington leader, Oct. 23, 1965-Dec. 28, 1973, and: The Saturday herald and leader, Jan. 5, 1974-1983.
500 On Sundays published as: Sunday herald-leader, Aug. 8, 1937-1983.

250 EDITION	***REQUIREMENT CODE MA***
First and second indicator	
ƀ Undefined	
Subfields	
a Edition statement	*M*

```
245 04  The Washington post.
250     National weekly ed.

245 04  The Wall Street journal.
250     Western ed.

245 04  The courier-journal.
250     Indiana ed.
260 00  Louisville, Ky. :

245 00  Minneapolis star and tribune.
250     St. Paul ed.
260 00  Minneapolis, Minn. :

245 04  The Christian Science monitor.
250     Central ed.
500     Issues for <1961>-1983 called: Midwestern ed.
```

	REQUIREMENT CODE
260 PLACE OF PUBLICATION, PUBLISHER	*M*
First and second indicator	
0 Set both indicators to 0	*M*
Subfields	
a Place of publication	*M*
b Publisher	*M*
c Dates of publication	*O*

Ctry: txu
260 00 Follett, Lipscomb County, Tex. : ǂb C.A. Skaggs,

Ctry: inu
260 00 Vincennes, I.T. [Ind.] : ǂb E. Stout,

Ctry: oku
260 00 Muskogee, I.T. [Okla. : ǂb s.n.],

Ctry: cau
260 00 Monterey, CA : ǂb Monterey Peninsula Herald Co.,

Ctry: pau
260 00 Philadelphia [Pa.] : ǂb B. Franklin and H. Meredith,

Ctry: dcu
260 00 Baltimore [Md.] : ǂb Printed and published for the proprietors by Joseph Robinson,
500 Published in Georgetown, D.C., July 27, 1812-1813.

Ctry: mau
260 00 Boston, Mass. : ǂb Advance Pub. Co.,

Ctry: mdu
260 00 Baltimore [Md.] : ǂb The man with the white hat,

Ctry: iau
260 00 Vinton, Iowa : ǂb Cedar Valley Times, Inc.,

Ctry: inu
260 00 Bedford, Ind. : ǂb [s.n.],

REQUIREMENT CODE
NSDP USE ONLY

265 SOURCE FOR ACQUISITION SUBSCRIPTION ADDRESS

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Subscription address

---

265 The New York Times, Subscription Dept., 6th Floor, 229 W. 43St., New York, NY 10036

Field 265 contains the name and address of the current publisher or distributor.

	REQUIREMENT CODE
300 PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION	***M***

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Extent of item	*M*
b Other physical details	*0*
c Dimensions	*0*

300 v.

	REQUIREMENT CODE
310 CURRENT/LAST FREQUENCY	***MA***
321 FORMER FREQUENCY	***MA***

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Frequency	*M*
b Dates of Frequency	*MA*

REGULAR FREQUENCY

Frequn: w
Regulr: r
310 Weekly

NORMALIZED IRREGULAR FREQUENCY

Frequn: w
Regulr: n
310 Daily (except Sun.)

Frequn: i
Regulr: n
310 Triweekly (Daily during sessions of the legislature)

Frequn: z
Regulr: n
310 Biweekly (Mar.-June, Sept., Dec.); Monthly (Jan.-Feb, July-Aug., Oct.-Nov.)

Frequn: z
Regulr: n
310 Daily, Oct.-July; Triweekly, Aug.-Sept.

IRREGULAR FREQUENCY

Frequn:
Regulr: x
310 Irregular

UNKNOWN FREQUENCY

Frequn: u
Regulr: u
[No 310 field]

310 CURRENT/LAST FREQUENCY
321 FORMER FREQUENCY

ONE ISSUE PUBLISHED

Frequn: m
Regulr: r
310 Monthly
362 0 No. 1 (Sept. 25, 1690).

MORE THAN ONE FREQUENCY

Frequn: w
Regulr: r
310 Weekly, ǂb June 3, 1932-<Dec. 27, 1934>
321 Weekly, ǂb <Jan. 2>-Oct. 2, 1930
321 Triweekly, ǂb Oct. 6, 1930-<Aug. 20, 1931>
321 Semiweekly, ǂb <Sept. 9, 1931>-June 1, 1932

Frequn: w
Regulr: r
310 Weekly, ǂb May 6, 1921-1930
321 Weekly, ǂb Oct. 17-Dec. 5, 1918
321 Triweekly, ǂb Dec. 12, 1918-Apr. 8, 1919
321 Semiweekly, ǂb Apr. 10-Aug. 28, 1919
321 Daily, ǂb Sept. 1, 1919-Sept. 4, 1920
321 Semiweekly, ǂb Sept. 10, 1920-Apr. 29, 1921

REQUIREMENT CODE
NSDP USE ONLY

350 PRICE

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Subscription price
b Form of issue

---

350 $150.00 (U.S.) ǂa $240.00 (Canada)

Field 350 provides the current subscription price.

362 VOLUME DESIGNATION AND DATES OF PUBLICATION — *REQUIREMENT CODE MA*

First indicator — *M*

0 Formatted style (First and/or last issue is held)
1 Unformatted style (First and/or last issue is not held)

Second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a	*Dates of publication and volume designations*	*M*
z	*Source of note*	*O*

FORMATTED DESIGNATION

Pub st: d
Dates: 1895-1895
362 0 Vol. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 5, 1895)-v. 1, no. 52, (Dec. 28, 1895).

Pub st: d
Dates: 1891-1909
362 0 1. Jahrg., Nr. 1 (17 Sept. 1891)-18. Jahrg., Nr. 44 (29 Juli 1909).

UNFORMATTED DESIGNATION

Beginning and ending issues are known:

Pub st: d
Dates: 1949-1951
362 1 Began Jan. 15, 1949. Ceased Dec. 20, 1951.

Beginning and ending issues are not known:

Pub st: d
Dates: 1949-1951
362 1 Began in 1949. Ceased in Dec. 1951.

Conjecture:

Pub st: d
Dates: 1949-1951
362 1 Began Jan. 15, 1949? Ceased in 1951?

UNFORMATTED DESIGNATION

With "Description based on" note:

Pub st: d
Dates: 1896-1907
362 1 Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
500 Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900).

FORMATTED AND UNFORMATTED DESIGNATION

Pub st: d
Dates: 1979-1981
362 1 Began in 1979?
362 0 -v. 3, issue 12 (Aug. 4, 1981).
500 Description based on: Vol. 2, issue 10 (May 20, 1980).

PARTIAL DESIGNATION

Pub st: d
Dates: 1uuu-1981
362 0 -v. 75, no. 35 (Dec. 31, 1981).
500 Description based on: Vol. 60, no 48, (Apr. 13, 1967).

Pub st: d
Dates: 1930-198u
362 1 Began in 1930?
500 Description base on: Vol. 4, no. 9 (Feb. 24, 1933).

NO DESIGNATION/PUBLICATION STATUS UNKNOWN

Pub st: u
Dates: 1uuu-uuuu
[No 362 field]

CURRENT/OPEN DESIGNATION

Pub st: c
Dates: 1966-9999
362 0 Vol. 1, no. 1 (Sept. 30, 1966)-

362 VOLUME DESIGNATION AND DATES OF PUBLICATION

ALTERNATIVE NUMBERING

Pub st: d
Dates: 1920-1922
362 0 57th year, no. 52 (June 3, 1920)-60th year, no. 16 (Sept. 14, 1922) = 51st year, no. 36-53rd year, no. 37.

Pub st: d
Dates: 1934-1940
362 0 Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 22, 1934)-v. 7, no. 46 (May 27, 1940) = old ser., v. 28, no. 24-v. 35, no. 10.

Pub st: d
Dates: 1934-19uu
362 0 Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 22, 1934)- = old ser., v. 28, no. 29-

Pub st: d
Dates: 19uu-1944
362 0 -v. 7, no. 46 (May 27, 1940) = -old ser., v. 35, no. 10.
500 Description based on: Vol. 1, no. 2 (June 29, 1934) = old ser., v. 28, no. 25.

Pub st: d
Dates: 1934-1944
362 0 Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 22, 1934)-v. 7, no. 46 (May 27, 1940).
515 Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 22, 1934)-v. 4, no. 52 (June 18, 1937) called also old ser., v. 28, no. 24-v. 31, no. 23.

Pub st: d
Dates: 1920-1922
362 0 57th year, no. 52 (June 3, 1920)-60th year, no. 16 (Sept. 14, 1922).
515 Issues for June 3, 1920-July 22, 1921 called also 51st year, no. 36-52nd year, no. 43.

SUCCESSIVE DESIGNATIONS

Pub st: d
Dates: 1861-1862
362 0 Vol. 1, no. 1 (Apr. 22, 1861)-v. 1, no. 123 (Sept. 13, 1861) ; v. 1, no. 1 (Sept. 19, 1861)-v. 1, no. 127 (Feb. 17, 1861).

Pub st: d
Dates: 1812-1818
362 0 Vol. 2, no. 28 (Aug. 14, 1912)-v. 6, no. 14 (June 7, 1816) ; new ser., v. 1, no. 1 (June 14, 1816)-
362 1 Ceased May 29, 1818.

Pub st: d
Dates: 1954-1973
362 0 No. 28, 399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-no. 28,443 (May 1, 1954) ; 76th year, no. 148 (May 2, 1954)-97th year, no. 26 (Dec. 31, 1973).

Pub st: d
Dates: 1954-19uu
362 0 No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-no. 28,433 (May 1, 1954) ; 76th year, no. 148 (May 2, 1954)-

Pub st: d
Dates: 1954-19uu
362 0 No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-

Pub st: d
Dates: 1954-1973
362 1 Began Mar. 18, 1954.
362 0 -97th year, no. 26 (Dec. 31, 1973).
500 Description based on: No. 28,400 (Mar. 19, 1954).

Pub st: d
Dates: 1954-1973
362 0 No. 28, 3999 (Mar. 18, 1954)- ; -97th year, no. 26 (Dec. 31, 1973).

362 VOLUME DESIGNATION AND DATES OF PUBLICATION

IRREGULAR NUMERIC DESIGNATION/NO NUMERIC DESIGNATION

Pub st: d
Dates: 1888-1895
362 0 Vol. 1, no. 1 (May 1, 1888)-May 12, 1895.

Pub st: d
Dates: 1896-1902
362 0 May 13, 1895-June 15, 1902.

Pub st: d
Dates: 1902-1983
362 0 June 16, 1902-37th year, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1983).

SUSPENSIONS

Pub st: d
Dates: 1851-1866
362 0 Vol. 4, no. 250 (Dec. 22, 1851)-v. 16, no. 85 (Nov. 21, 1866).
515 Suspended with May 13, 1862 issue; resumed with Oct. 12, 1865 issue.

Pub st: d
Dates: 1791-1799
362 1 Began with Mar. 5, 1791 issue.
362 0 -no. 646 (Sept. 7, 1799).
500 Description based on: No. 314 (Apr. 2, 1791).
515 Suspended Sept.-Oct. 1798.

NUMBERING PECULIARITIES/IRREGULARITIES

Pub st: d
Dates: 1854-1865
362 0 Vol. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1853 [i.e. 1854])-
362 1 Ceased in July 1865.
515 Issue for Jan. 3, 1854 also numbered v. 1, no. 1 but constitutes v. 1, no. 2.

SATURDAY/SUNDAY NUMBERING

Pub st: d
Dates: 1904-1983
362 0 34th year, no. 80 (Mar. 20, 1904)- ; -37th year, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1983).
515 Daily, Saturday, and Sunday issues each have their own numbering.

REQUIREMENT CODE

500 GENERAL NOTE ***MA***

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Note *M*

GENERAL NOTE ACCOMPANYING TITLE STATEMENT

245 00 Weekly national tribune.
246 10 National weekly tribune
246 10 National tribune
500 "Weekly" appears above masthead ornament.

245 04 The Washington post.
246 10 Washington post and union
362 0 No. 1 (Dec. 6, 1877)-no. 28,398 (Mar. 17, 1954).
500 Published as: The Washington post and union, Apr. 15-29, 1878.

245 04 The Washington post and times herald.
246 10 Washington post times herald
362 0 No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-no. 28,433 (May 1, 1954) ; 76th year, no. 148 (May 2, 1954)-97th year, no. 26 (Dec. 31, 1973).
500 Published as: The Washington post times herald, Aug 28, 1959-1973.

245 04 The Connecticut journal.
246 10 Connecticut journal & weekly advertiser
246 10 Connecticut journal and advertiser
362 0 No. 413 (Sept. 13, 1775)-
362 1 Ceased in Apr. 1835?
500 Published as: Connecticut journal & weekly advertiser, Jan. 10-Mar. 28, 1799, and: Connecticut journal and advertiser, Jan. 5-June 29, 1809.

245 04 The Pennsylvania packet, or, The general advertiser.
246 10 Pennsylvania packet and general advertiser
362 0 Nov. 29, 1777-v. 13, no. 1754 (Sept 18, 1784).
500 Published as: The Pennsylvania packet and general advertiser, Oct. 14, 1783-1784.

GENERAL NOTE ACCOMPANYING TITLE STATEMENT

245 04 The New-Paltz times.
246 00 New Paltz times
260 00 New Paltz, N.Y. :
362 1 Began July 1860.
362 0 -v. 57, no. 7 (June 11, 1919).
500 Title varies slightly.

245 00 The Greenspring echo.
246 00 Green Springs echo
260 00 Greenspring, Ohio :
362 1 Began in 1895. Ceased in 1981?
500 Title varies slightly.

245 00 Marlboro' gazette, and Prince George's County advertiser.
246 00 Marlbro' gazette, and Prince George's County advertiser
260 00 Upper Marlboro, Md. :
362 0 Vol. 1, no. 1 (July 7, 1836)-
500 Title varies slightly.

245 00 Manufacturer's & farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket advertiser.
246 00 Manufacturer's and farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket advertiser
500 Title varies slightly.

245 00 Freie Presse.
246 11 Free press
362 1 Began in 1880.
500 Issues for Aug. 7, 1917- have English title: Free press.

245 00 Daily telegraph = ǂb Täglisher Telegraph.
246 11 Täglisher Telegraph
362 0 Began in 1876.
500 Issues for Oct. 13, 1939- lack German title.

245 00 Norwegian news = ǂb Norske nyheder.
246 11 Norske nyheder
246 11 Norske nyheter
362 1 Began in 1891.
500 Norwegian title varies: Norske nyheter, July 24, 1924-

GENERAL NOTE ACCOMPANYING TITLE STATEMENT

245 04 The herald.
246 10 Sunday herald
362 0 64th year, no. 290 (Mar. 31, 1986)-
500 On Sundays published as: The Sunday herald.

245 04 The Lexington herald.
246 10 Lexington herald the Lexington leader
246 10 Saturday herald and leader
246 10 Sunday herald leader
362 0 34th year, no. 80 (Mar. 20, 1904)-37th year, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1983).
500 On Saturdays published as: The Lexington herald the Lexington leader, Oct. 23, 1965-Dec. 28, 1973, and: The Saturday herald and leader, Jan. 5, 1974-1983.
500 On Sundays published as: Sunday herald-leader, Aug. 8, 1937-1983.

245 04 The Lexington leader.
246 00 Lexington herald the Lexington leader
246 00 Saturday herald and leader
246 10 Sunday herald leader
362 0 June 16, 1901-37th year, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1983).
500 On Saturdays published as: The Lexington herald the Lexington leader, Oct. 23, 1965-Dec. 28, 1973, and: The Saturday herald and leader, Jan. 5, 1974-1983.
500 On Sundays published as: Sunday herald-leader, Aug. 8, 1937-1983.

GENERAL NOTE ACCOMPANYING EDITION STATEMENT

245 04 The Christian Science monitor.
250 Central ed.
362 0 Vol. 17, no. 104 (Mar. 30, 1925)-
362 1 Ceased in Sept. 1983.
500 Issues for <1961>-1983 called: Midwestern ed.

GENERAL NOTE ACCOMPANYING IMPRINT

260 00	Baltimore [Md.] :
362 0	Vol. 1, no. 1 (July 4, 1808)-v. 8, no. 1063 (Dec. 24, 1813).
500	Published in Georgetown, D.C., July 27, 1812-1813.

GENERAL NOTE ACCOMPANYING DESIGNATION

362 1	Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
500	Description based on: Vol 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900).

GENERAL NOTE ACCOMPANYING GEOGRAPHIC ACCESS

245 00	Dakota freie Presse.
260 00	Yankton, D.T. [S.D.] :
362 1	Began in 1874.
362 0	-79. Jahrg., Nr. 49 (24 Feb. 1954).
500	Published in Aberdeen, S.D., -Mar. 2, 1920; New Ulm, Minn., Mar. 9, 1920-Oct. 25, 1932; Bismark, N.D., Nov. 1, 1932-Dec. 23, 1953; Winona, Minn., Dec. 30, 1953-1954.
752	United States ‡b Minnesota ‡c Winona ‡d Winona.
752	United States ‡b South Dakota ‡c Yankton ‡d Yankton.
752	United States ‡b South Dakota ‡c Brown ‡d Aberdeen.
752	United States ‡b Minnesota ‡c Brown ‡d New Ulm.
752	United States ‡b North Dakota ‡c Burleigh ‡d Bismark.
752	United States ‡b Minnesota ‡c Winona ‡d Winona.

245 00	The advertiser.
260 00	Advance, Mo. :
362 0	Vol. 1, no. 33 (Mar. 23, 1966)-v. 12, no. 30 (Mar. 16, 1977).
500	Published in Dexter, Mo., Sept. 24, 1969-1977.
752	United States ‡b Missouri ‡c Stoddard ‡d Dexter.
752	United States ‡b Missouri ‡c Stoddard ‡d Advance.

245 00	The Wednesday journal.
260 00	Martinsburg, W. Va. :
500	"Serving ... Washington County, Md. and Franklin County, Pa."
752	United States ‡b West Virginia ‡c Jefferson ‡d Martinsburg.
752	United States ‡b Maryland ‡c Washington.
752	United States ‡b Pennsylvania ‡c Franklin.

REQUIREMENT CODE
NSDP USE ONLY

510 CITATION NOTE/REFERENCES

First indicator

0 Coverage for item is unknown
1 Coverage for item is complete
2 Coverage for item is selective
3 Specific location in source is not given
4 Specific location in source is given

Second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Name of source
x ISSN
b Dates of coverage
c Locaton within source

---

510 2 Infobank ǂb Jan. 1969-

Field 510 cites a publication in which a serial is or has been indexed and/or abstracted, and if known, the dates of coverage.

REQUIREMENT CODE
MA

515 NUMBERING PECULIARITIES NOTE

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Numbering peculiarities note *M*

SUSPENSIONS

Pub st: d
Dates: 1851-1865
362 0 Vol. 4, no. 250 (Dec. 22, 1851)-v. 16, no. 85 (Nov. 21, 1866).
515 Suspended with May 13, 1862 issue; resumed with Oct. 12, 1865 issue.

Pub st: d
Dates: 1791-1799.
362 1 Began with Mar. 5, 1791 issue.
362 0 -no. 646 (Sept. 7, 1799).
515 Suspended Sept.-Oct. 1798.

NUMBERING PECULIARITIES/IRREGULARITIES

Pub st: d
Dates: 1854-1865
362 0 Vol. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1853 [i.e. 1854])-
362 1 Ceased in July 1865.
515 Issue for Jan. 3, 1854 also numbered v. 1, no. 1 but constitutes v. 1, no. 2.

SATURDAY/SUNDAY NUMBERING

Pub st: d
Dates: 1920-1922
362 1 34th year, no. 80 (Mar. 20, 1904)- ; -37th year, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1983).
515 Daily, Saturday, and Sunday issues each have their own numbering.

515 NUMBERING PECULIARITIES NOTE

ALTERNATIVE NUMBERING

Pub st: d
Dates: 1934-1940
362 0 Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 22, 1934)-v. 7, no. 46 (May 27, 1940).
515 Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 22, 1934)-v. 4, no. 52 (June 18, 1937) called also old ser., v. 28, no. 24-v. 31, no. 23.

Pub st: d
Dates: 1920-1922
362 0 57th year, no. 52 (June 3, 1920)-60th year, no. 16 (Sept. 14, 1922).
515 Issues for June 3, 1920-July 22, 1921 called also 51st year, no. 36-52nd year, no. 43.

	REQUIREMENT CODE
546 LANGUAGE NOTE	***MA***
First and second indicator	
ƀ Undefined	
Subfields	
a Lanugage note	*M*
041 LANGUAGE CODE	***MA***
First indicator	*M*
0 Newspaper is not a translation	
Second indicator	
ƀ Undefined	
Subfields	
a Language code	*M*

```
Lang:  spa
245 03   El sol de Texas.
546      In Spanish.

Lang:  eng
041 0    engfre
245 02   L'idée nouvelle = ‡b The new idea.
546      In English and French.
```

REQUIREMENT CODE
MA

580 LINKING ENTRY COMPLEXITY NOTE

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Linking entry complexity note *M*

```
   130 00    Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
   580       Other eds. available: Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.), 1890-1891, and:
Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.), 1891-1894, and: Great Falls weekly tribune, 1894-1895.
   775 1      ǂt Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075241
   775 1      ǂt Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075242
   775 1      ǂt Great Falls weekly tribune ǂw (DLC)sn 86075243
```

```
   245 00    Providence daily journal.
   580       Evening ed.: Evening bulletin (Providence, R.I.).
   580       Weekly eds.: Independent inquirer and Rhode-Island journal, 1830, and:
Rhode-Island Country journal and independent inquirer, 1830-1848, and: Rhode-Island
country journal, 1848-1897.
   580       Semiweekly eds.: Manufactures' & farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket
advertiser, 1830-1848, and: Manufacturers and farmers journal, 1848-1907.
   775 1      ǂt Evening bulletin (Providence, R.I.) ǂw (DLC)sn 83045219
   775 1      ǂt Independent inquirer and Rhode-Island journal ǂw (DLC)sn 83021407
   775 1      ǂt Rhode-Island country journal and independent inquirer ǂw (DLC)sn
83021408
   775 1      ǂt Rhode-Island country journal ǂw (DLC)sn 83021409
   775 1      ǂt Manufacturers' & farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket advertiser ǂw
(DLC)sn 83021613
   775 1      ǂt Manufacturers and farmers journal ǂw (DLC)sn 83021620
```

```
   130 00    Fort Dodge messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1880)
   580       Daily eds.: Fort Dodge daily messenger, 1884-<1887>, and: Evening messenger
(Fort Dodge, Iowa), <1892>-1902, and: Fort Dodge messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1902),
1902-1903.
   580       Weekly ed.: Saturday messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa), 1886-1887.
   775 1      ǂt Fort Dodge daily messenger ǂw (DLC)sn 85049753
   775 1      ǂt Evening messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa) ǂw (DLC)sn 85049754
   775 1      ǂt Fort Dodge messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1902) ǂw (DLC)sn 85049755
   775 1      ǂt Saturday messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa) ǂw (DLC)sn 85049750
```

580 LINKING ENTRY COMPLEXITY NOTE

245 00 Toledo weekly commercial.
580 Daily eds.: Toledo commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1862), 1862-1866, and: Toledo daily commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1866), 1866-1871, and: Toledo morning commercial, 1871-1880, and: Toledo telegram, 1880-1883; and: Commercial telegram, 1883-1885, and: Toledo daily commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1885), 1885-1892, and: Toledo commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1892), 1892-1897.
580 Triweekly ed.: Toledo tri-weekly commercial
775 1 ǂt Toledo commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1862) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076715
775 1 ǂt Toledo daily commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1866) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076716
775 1 ǂt Toledo morning commercial ǂw (DLC)sn 84024198
775 1 ǂt Toledo telegram
775 1 ǂt Commercial telegram
775 1 ǂt Toledo daily commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1885) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076717
775 1 ǂt Toledo commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1892) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076718
775 1 ǂt Toledo tri-weekly commercial ǂw (DLC)sn 85038259

130 00 Telegraph-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1923)
580 Formed by the union of: Bucyrus evening telegraph, and: Bucyrus journal (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1864), and: Daily forum (Bucyrus, Ohio), and: News-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio).
780 14 ǂt Bucyrus evening telegraph ǂw (DLC)sn 87076601
780 14 ǂt Bucyrus journal (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1864) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076600
780 14 ǂt Daily forum (Bucyrus, Ohio) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076603
780 14 ǂt News-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076604

	REQUIREMENT CODE
650 SUBJECT ACCESS	***MA***
First indicator	
ƀ Undefined	
Second indicator	
0 Set to 0	*M*
Subfields	
a Heading	*M*
z Geographic subdivision	*MA*
x "Newspapers."	*M*

---

650 0 Armenians ǂz United States ǂx Newspapers.

650 0 Germans ǂz Montana ǂz Butte ǂx Newspapers.

650 0 Afro-Americans ǂz United States ǂx Newspapers.

650 0 Afro-Americans ǂz Illinois ǂz Chicago ǂx Newspapers.

650 0 Indians of North America ǂx Newspapers.

650 0 Indians of North America ǂz Oklahoma ǂx Newspapers.

650 0 Ojibwa Indians ǂx Newspapers.

REQUIREMENT CODE

752 GEOGRAPHIC ACCESS *M*

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a	*Country*	*M*
b	*State or territory*	*M*
c	*County*	*MA*
d	*City*	*MA*

---

752 United States ǂb Maryland ǂc Prince George's ǂd Hyattsville.

	REQUIREMENT CODE
775 OTHER EDITIONS AVAILABLE ENTRY	***MA***
First indicator	*M*

0 Print the note ***"Other editions available:"***
1 Do not print the note

Second indicator

ƀ Undefinded

Subfields

t Title *(Field 130 or field 245, subfield ǂa, of the related record)*	*M*
w Control number *(Field 010 or OCLC control number of the related record)*	*MA*

```
   130 00   Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
   580      Other eds. available: Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.), 1890-1891, and:
Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.), 1891-1894, and: Great Falls weekly tribune, 1894-1895.
   775 1      ǂt Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075241
   775 1      ǂt Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075242
   775 1      ǂt Great Falls weekly tribune ǂw (DLC)sn 86075243


   130 00   Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
   775 0      ǂt Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075236

   130 00   Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
   775 0      ǂt Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075236

   245 00   Great Falls weekly tribune.
   775 0      ǂt Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075236
   775 0      ǂt Great Falls daily tribune ǂw (DLC)sn 84024808



   130 00   City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
   775 0      ǂt City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly) ǂw (DLC)sn
83045810

   130 00   City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
   775 0      ǂt City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn 82016450
```

	REQUIREMENT CODE
780 PRECEDING ENTRY	***MA***
785 SUCCEEDING ENTRY	***MA***
First indicator	*M*
0 Print a note	
1 Do not print a note	
780 Second indicator: Display constants	*M*
0 ***Continues:***	
1 ***Continues in part:***	
4 ***Formed by the union of: and:***	
5 ***Absorbed:***	
6 ***Absorbed in part:***	
7 ***Separated from:***	
785 Second indicator: Display constants	*M*
0 ***Continued by:***	
1 ***Continued in part by:***	
4 ***Absorbed by:***	
5 ***Absorbed in part by:***	
6 ***Split into: and:***	
7 ***Merged with: to form:***	
Subfields	
t Title *(Field 130 or field 245, subfield ǂa, of the related record)*	*M*
w Control number *(Field 010 or OCLC control number of the related record)*	*MA*

```
130 00   Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1885)
785 00     ǂt Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075237

130 00   Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily)
780 00     ǂt Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1885) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075238
785 00     ǂt Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075236

130 00   Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
780 00     ǂt Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily)
785 00     ǂt Great Falls daily tribune ǂw (DLC)sn 84024808

245 00   Great Falls daily tribune.
780 00     ǂt Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075236
785 00     ǂt Great Falls tribune ǂw (DLC)sn 83045217

130 00   Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1921)
780 00     ǂt Great Falls daily tribune ǂw (DLC)sn 86024808
```

---

130 00 City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
785 00 ǂt Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn 82016450

130 00 Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
780 00 ǂt City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn 82016450

130 00 Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1905)
780 00 ǂt News-Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa) ǂw (DLC)sn 86061048
785 07 ǂt Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1869) ǂw (DLC)sn 84038057
785 07 ǂt Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and Bloomfield Democrat ǂw (DLC)sn 86061050

130 00 Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1869)
785 07 ǂt Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1905) ǂw (DLC)sn 86061049
785 07 ǂt Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and Bloomfield Democrat ǂw (DLC)sn 86061050

245 00 Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and Bloomfield Democrat.
780 04 ǂt Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1905) ǂw (DLC)sn 86061049
780 04 ǂt Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1869) ǂw (DLC)sn 84038057
785 06 ǂt Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922) ǂw (DLC)sn 86061205
785 06 ǂt Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922) ǂw sn 86061051

130 00 Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922)
780 01 ǂt Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and Bloomfield Democrat ǂw (DLC)sn 86061050
780 05 ǂt Bloomfield Davis County messenger ǂw (DLC)sn 86061051
785 04 ǂt Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922) ǂw (DLC)sn 86061051

130 00 Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922)
780 01 ǂt Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and Bloomfield Democrat ǂw (DLC)sn 86061050
780 05 ǂt Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922) ǂw (DLC)sn 8606205

780 PRECEDING ENTRY
785 SUCCEEDING ENTRY

245 00 Providence daily journal.
580 Evening ed.: Evening bulletin (Providence, R.I.).
580 Weekly eds.: Independent inquirer and Rhode-Island journal, 1830, and: Rhode-Island Country journal and independent inquirer, 1830-1848, and: Rhode-Island country journal, 1848-1897.
580 Semiweekly eds.: Manufactures' & farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket advertiser, 1830-1848, and: Manufacturers and farmers journal, 1848-1907.
775 1 ǂt Evening bulletin (Providence, R.I.) ǂw (DLC)sn 83045219
775 1 ǂt Independent inquirer and Rhode-Island journal ǂw (DLC)sn 83021407
775 1 ǂt Rhode-Island country journal and independent inquirer ǂw (DLC)sn 83021408
775 1 ǂt Rhode-Island country journal ǂw (DLC)sn 83021409
775 1 ǂt Manufacturers' & farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket advertiser ǂw (DLC)sn 83021613
775 1 ǂt Manufacturers and farmers journal ǂw (DLC)sn 83021620

130 00 Telegraph-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1923)
580 Formed by the union of: Bucyrus evening telegraph, and: Bucyrus journal (Bucyrus, Ohio: 1864), and: Daily forum (Bucyrus, Ohio), and: News-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio).
780 14 ǂt Bucyrus evening telegraph ǂw (DLC)sn 87076601
780 14 ǂt Bucyrus journal (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1864) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076600
780 14 ǂt Daily forum (Bucyrus, Ohio) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076603
780 14 ǂt News-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076604

REQUIREMENT CODE
LC USE ONLY

901 LC CUSTODIAL INFORMATION

First and second indicator

ȸ Underfined

Subfields

c LC Custodial Division

---

901 ǂc Ser

Field 901 identifies the division within LC that has custody of the newspaper.

REQUIREMENT CODE
DO NOT USE

936 CONSER VARIABLE LENGTH FIELD

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefinded

Subfields

a CONSER variable field note

---

936 Nov. 7, 1983 LIC

Field 936 species the latest issue consulted (LIC) or notes the expected date of publication for NSDP prepublication records.

	REQUIRMENT CODE
FIXED FIELD	***M***
Hld lib: Holding library code	*M*
Copy: Format code	*M*

Hld lib: DLCC Copy: FM

Hld lib: DLCC Copy: FMM

Hld lib: MDBA Copy: OR

REQUIREMENT CODE
M

SCHD SUMMARY COPY HOLDINGS DISPLAY

Subfields

d Date	*System supplied*
g Completeness	*O*
e Acquisitions status	*O*
ʃ Nonretention	*O*
n Notes	*MA*
v Enumeration	*Do not use*
y Chronology	*M*

SCHD ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27> <1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10>
<1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1848:3:10> <1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29>
<1851:7:5-12:20>

	REQUIREMENT CODE
SIHD SUMMARY INSTITUTION HOLDINGS DISPLAY	***M***

Subfields

a	*OCLC three-character symbol*	*System supplied*
d	*Date*	*System supplied*
g	*Completeness*	*O*
e	*Acquisitions status*	*O*
f	*Nonretention*	*O*
n	*Notes*	*Do not use*
v	*Enumeration*	*Do not use*
y	*Chronology*	*M*

```
SIHD      TRN ‡d 8809 ‡g 0 ‡e 0 ‡y 1845-1848,1851
```

BIBLIOGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION AND ACCESS: INTRODUCTION

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

SOURCE OF TITLE

The source of the title is the masthead of the first issue. If you do not have the first issue, then transcribe the title from the masthead of the earliest you hold.

If you transcribe the title of the newspaper from an issue other than the first, then note the issue from which the title is taken.

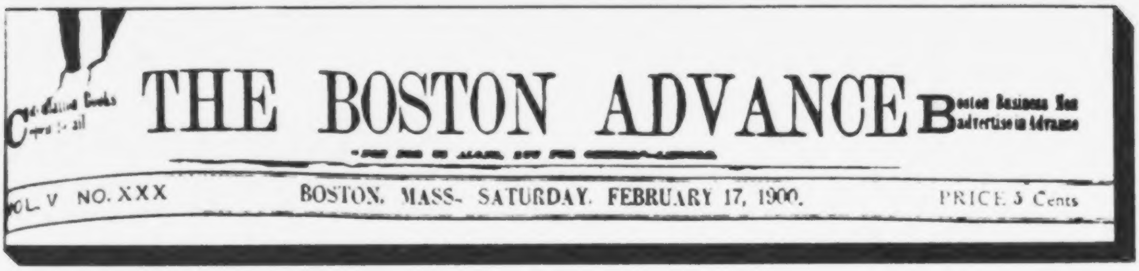
```
245 04  The Boston advance.
362 1   Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
500     Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900).
```

SOURCE OF BIBLIOGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION

The source of the bibliographic description is the newspaper itself. The areas of the newspaper most often consulted are the masthead and the publisher's statement.

Descriptive elements, in addition to title, include edition statements, places of publication, publisher from the first or earliest issue, frequencies, numeric and chronological designations, and bibliographic notes.

MASTHEAD



Circulation Books Open to all

THE BOSTON ADVANCE

Boston Business Men Advertise in Advance

VOL. V NO. XXX BOSTON, MASS. SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 17, 1900. PRICE 5 Cents

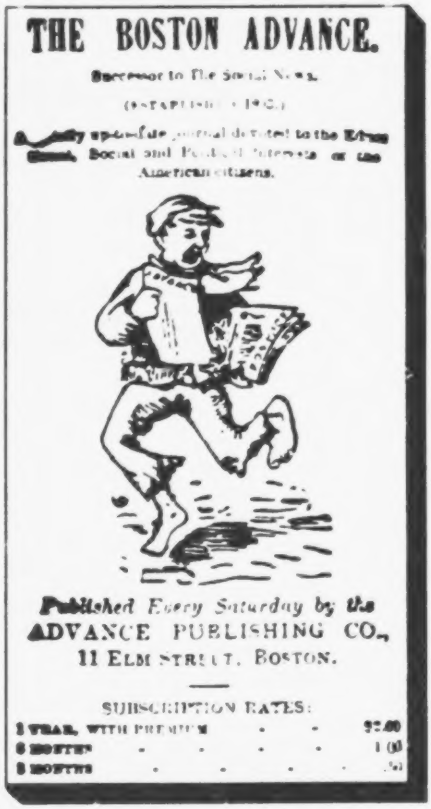
The masthead is the statement of title of a newspaper. It is found on the first page. The mashtead may also be called the nameplate or flag. In addition to naming the newspaper, the masthead may also state edition, place of publication, numeric and/or chronological designation, day of publication, the newspaper's motto or philosophy, and the price.

PUBLISHER'S STATEMENT

The publisher's statement often contains title, edition, place of publication, publisher, editor, numeric and/or chronological designation, frequency, and other information, including the news- paper's motto or philosophy, price, address, etc.

The publisher's statement may consist of one area, usually enclosed within a lined block or box, called a publisher's block, which includes the above information. Or, the publisher's statement may comprise two areas: a publisher's block, which identifies the publisher; and, a subscription block, which provides subscription information, addresses, and frequency.

Unlike the masthead, the publisher's statement may appear anywhere in the newspaper.



THE BOSTON ADVANCE.

Successor to The Social News.

(ESTABLISHED [illegible])

A weekly up-to-date journal devoted to the [illegible] Social and Political Interests of the American citizens.

Published Every Saturday by the
ADVANCE PUBLISHING CO.,
11 ELM STREET, BOSTON.

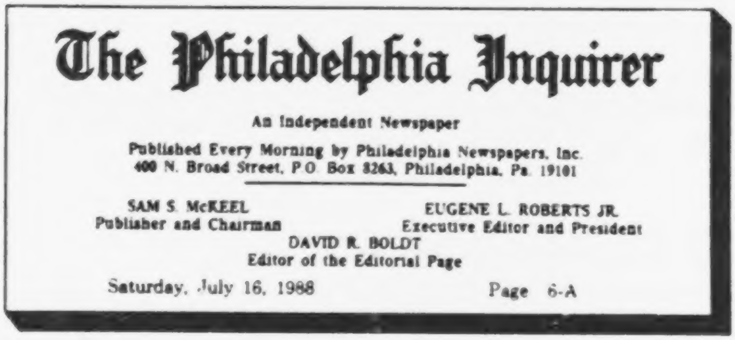
SUBSCRIPTION RATES:

1 YEAR, WITH PREMIUM	$2.00
6 MONTHS	1.00
3 MONTHS	.50

PUBLISHER'S STATEMENT

Philadelphia: Printed by *B. Franklin* and *H. Meredith*, at the New Printing-Office near the Market, where Advertiſements are taken in, and all Perſons may be ſupplied with this Paper, at *Ten Shillings* a Year.

Publisher's statement from *The Pennsylvania Gazette*.



The Philadelphia Inquirer

An Independent Newspaper

Published Every Morning by Philadelphia Newspapers, Inc.
400 N. Broad Street, P.O. Box 8263, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101

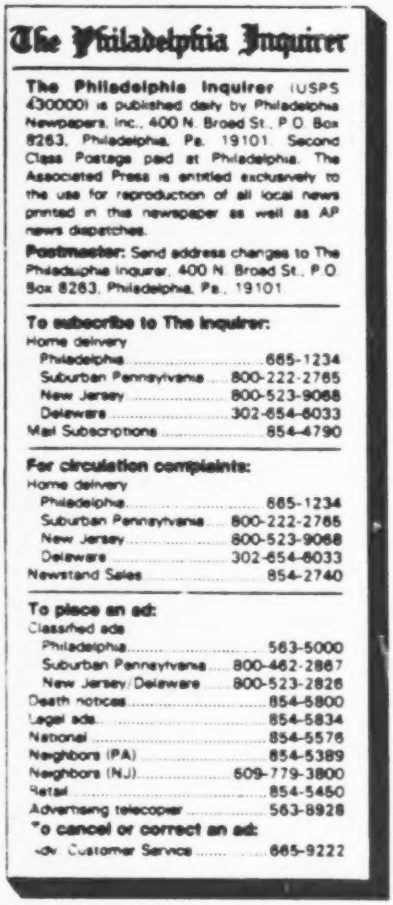
SAM S. McKEEL
Publisher and Chairman

EUGENE L. ROBERTS JR.
Executive Editor and President

DAVID R. BOLDT
Editor of the Editorial Page

Saturday, July 16, 1988 Page 6-A

Publisher's statement from *The Philadelphia Inquirer*.



The Philadelphia Inquirer

The Philadelphia Inquirer (USPS 430000) is published daily by Philadelphia Newspapers, Inc., 400 N. Broad St., P.O. Box 8263, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101. Second Class Postage paid at Philadelphia. The Associated Press is entitled exclusively to the use for reproduction of all local news printed in this newspaper as well as AP news dispatches.

Postmaster: Send address changes to The Philadelphia Inquirer, 400 N. Broad St., P.O. Box 8263, Philadelphia, Pa., 19101.

To subscribe to The Inquirer:

Home delivery	
Philadelphia	665-1234
Suburban Pennsylvania	800-222-2765
New Jersey	800-523-9068
Delaware	302-654-6033
Mail Subscriptions	854-4790

For circulation complaints:

Home delivery	
Philadelphia	665-1234
Suburban Pennsylvania	800-222-2765
New Jersey	800-523-9068
Delaware	302-654-6033
Newstand Sales	854-2740

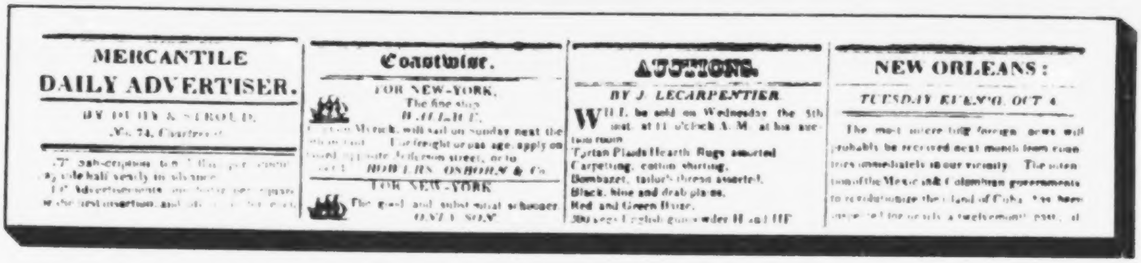
To place an ad:

Classified ads	
Philadelphia	563-5000
Suburban Pennsylvania	800-462-2867
New Jersey/Delaware	800-523-2826
Death notices	854-5800
Legal ads	854-5834
National	854-5576
Neighbors (PA)	854-5389
Neighbors (NJ)	609-779-3800
Retail	854-5450
Advertising telecopier	563-8928

To cancel or correct an ad:

Adv. Customer Service	665-9222

NEWSPAPERS LACKING SOURCES OF INFORMATION



MERCANTILE DAILY ADVERTISER.

Coastwise.

FOR NEW-YORK,

BY J. LECARPENTIER.

Tartan Plaids Hearth Rugs assorted
Carpetting, cotton shirting,
Bombazet, tailor's thread assorted,
Black, blue and drab plains,
Red and Green Baize,

NEW ORLEANS:

TUESDAY EVEN'G, OCT 4

If the newspaper lacks a masthead, take the title from any source within the issue. Note the source from which the title was taken.

```
245 00  Mercantile daily advertiser.
500     Description based on: Oct. 4, 1825; title from publisher's statement.
```

If no part of the newspaper supplies data that can be used as the basis of the description, take the necessary information from any available source, whether this is a reference work or the contents of the newspaper itself. Use this technique, for example, to catalog a single extant issue that is damaged when it is decided to catalog that single extant issue. Provide in a note the reason for and the source of the supplied data.

MASTER BIBLIOGRAPHIC RECORD

The United States Newspaper Program uses the master record convention to account for the various physical forms in which a newspaper may be held. The bibliographic record, in all cases, describes the newspaper as it was originally published. Describe the physical format, whether original newsprint or reprint, in the local data record. For information about local data records, see the section on *Union Listing*.

SOURCE OF TITLE

The source of the title is the masthead of the first issue of the newspaper. If you do not hold the first issue, then use the masthead from the earliest issue held and note that issue in a *Description based on* note in field 500.

MASTHEAD TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS

From the masthead of the first or earliest issue available, transcribe the title of the newspaper in field 245, subfield ǂa.

Mottos, statements of geographic or other intended audience, and issuing bodies may appear with the title in the masthead, but these statements are generally not considered to be part of the title.

Apply the rules for capitalization found in AACR2, Appendix A. These include general rules, rules for English language materials, and rules for non-English language materials.

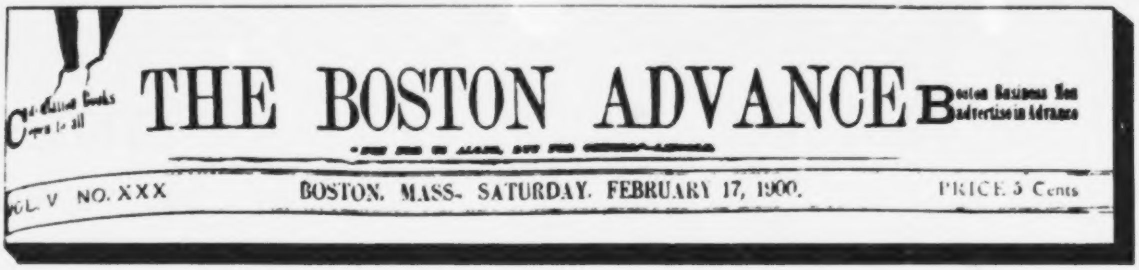
Apply the rules for punctuation, language and script of the description, inaccuracies, and accents and other diacritical marks found in AACR2, General Rules 1.0. Input terminal punctuation.

Input the initial article, if present, and set the second indicator of field 245 to accommodate the initial article. (Appendix Three provides a list of initial articles in various languages.) The second indicator specifies the number of characters at the beginning of the field that are ignored for machine sorting. The number of characters ignored include those of the initial article, the blank space following the initial article, and diacritics following the blank space. If the title does not begin with an article, set the second indicator to 0.

The title provides access to the newspaper record. In the OCLC Online Union Catalog, field 245 is indexed; you can search for a newspaper record by entering a title search key based on the masthead title. In OCLC's offline product, you can arrange records by title.

The following four examples illustrate transcription of masthead titles in field 245 and illustrate access to the title via the title search key.

MASTHEAD TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS



THE BOSTON ADVANCE

Boston Business Men advertise in Advance

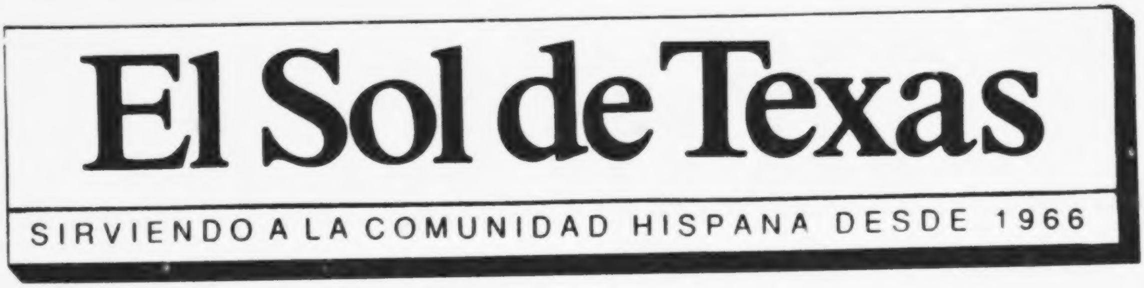
VOL. V NO. XXX BOSTON, MASS.- SATURDAY. FEBRUARY 17, 1900. PRICE 5 Cents

```
OCLC: 10338032     Rec stat: c Entrd: 840125        Used: 880527
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1896-1907
  1 010      sn84-25816
  2 040      NPV ǂc NPV ǂd DLC ǂd NJW
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Boston advance.
  7 260 00   Boston, Mass. : ǂb Advance Pub. Co.,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 1    Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
 11 500      Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900).
 12 650  0   Afro-Americans ǂz Massachusetts ǂz Boston ǂx Newspapers.
 13 752      United States ǂb Massachusetts ǂc Suffolk ǂd Boston.
 14 780 00    ǂt Social news
```

SEARCH KEY
bos,ad,,/ser/rm

The Boston advance. Boston, Mass. : Advance Pub.
Co.,
Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
OCLC 10338032.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30
(Feb. 17, 1900).
Subjects: Afro-Americans--Massachusetts--
Boston--Newspapers.
Massachusetts Boston.
Continues: Social news
LCCN sn 84-025816.

MASTHEAD TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS



El Sol de Texas

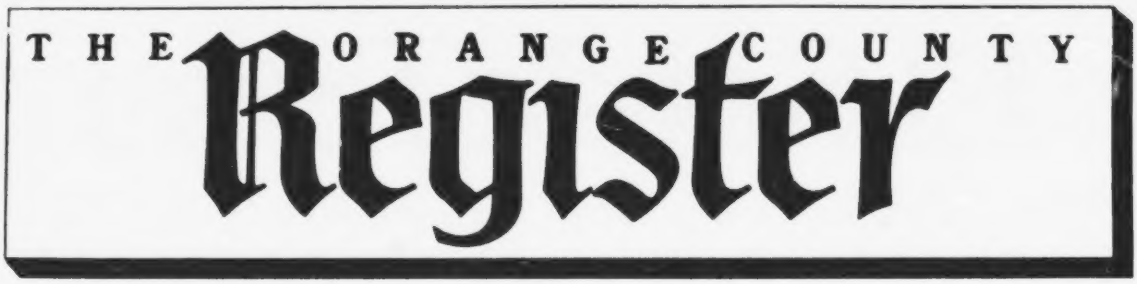
SIRVIENDO A LA COMUNIDAD HISPANA DESDE 1966

```
OCLC: 5285396     Rec stat: c Entrd: 790818         Used: 880608
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  spa Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  txu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st: c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r 1966-9999
  1 010       sn87-90186
  2 040       IXA ‡c IXA ‡d PPM
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ‡b
  5 049       DLCC
  6 245 03  El sol de Texas.
  7 260 00  Dallas, Tex. : ‡b J.C. Gutierrez,
  8 300       v.
  9 310       Weekly
 10 362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 ((Sept. 30, 1966)-
 11 546       In Spanish.
 12 650  0  Mexicans ‡z Texas ‡x Newspapers.
 13 752       United States ‡b Texas ‡c Dallas ‡d Dallas.
```

```
SEARCH KEY
sol,de,te,/ser/nm
```

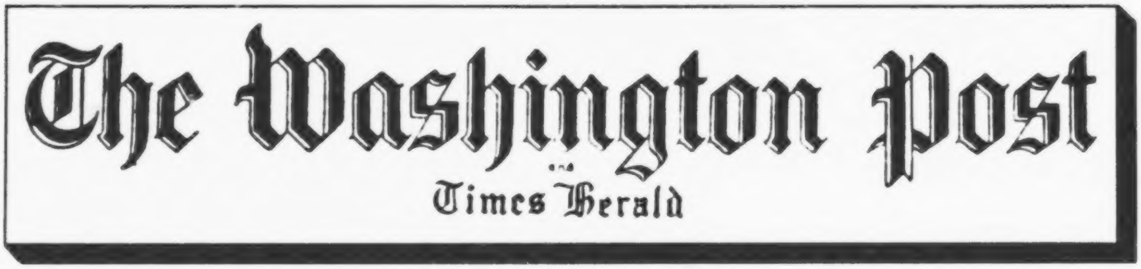
El sol de Texas. Dallas, Tex. : J.C. Gutierrez,
Vol. 1, no. 1 (Sept. 30, 1966)-
OCLC 5285396.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: In Spanish.
Subjects: Mexicans--Texas--Newspapers.
Texas Dallas.
LCCN sn 87-090187.

MASTHEAD TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS



THE ORANGE COUNTY
Register

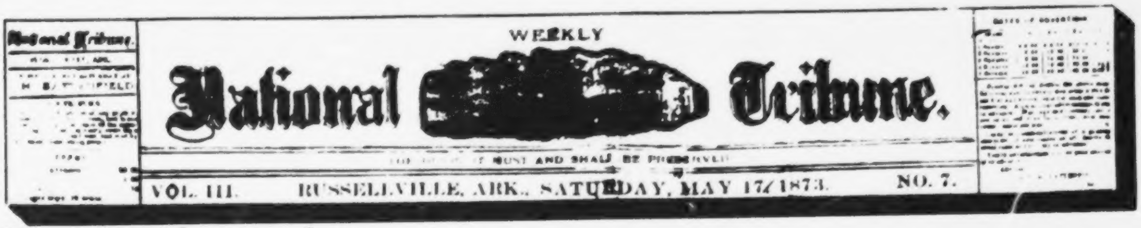
TITLE TRANSCRIPTION	SEARCH KEY
245 04 The Orange County register.	ora,co,re,/ser/nm



The Washington Post
and
Times Herald

TITLE TRANSCRIPTION	SEARCH KEY
245 04 The Washington post and times herald.	was,po,an,t/ser/nm

MASTHEAD TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS

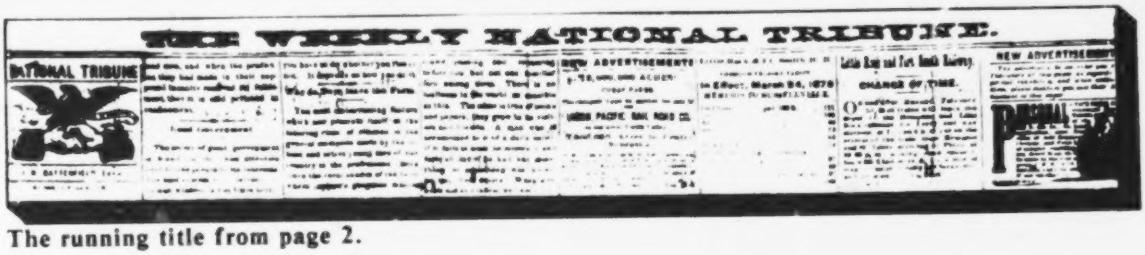


WEEKLY

National Tribune.

VOL. III. RUSSELLVILLE, ARK., SATURDAY, MAY 17, 1873. NO. 7.

The masthead from page 1



THE WEEKLY NATIONAL TRIBUNE.

The running title from page 2.

If wording or order of the title cannot be determined from the masthead, look to other areas in the issue, such as the publisher's statement or the running title, *to suggest* wording or order. Provide varying form of access in field 246, second indicator 0, and if necessary, provide an explanation in field 500.

245 04 *The title.*
246 X0 *Varying access*
500 *Note.*

The above example illustrates the difficulty of transcribing the title of a newspaper as it appears in the masthead. Is the title transcribed as *National weekly tribune. Weekly national tribune.* or *National tribune*?

The following two pages offers two different examples of the transcription of this masthead: *Weekly national tribune* and *National weekly tribune*. Field 246, second indicator 0, provides varying form of access. Either transcription is appropriate. The title is transcribed and access is provided. In deciding how to transcribe titles from the masthead, be aware that there may be no one correct answer, only different--but equally good--solutions.

Field 246, second indicator 0, provides access to the variant choices. Apply rules of capitalization found in AACR2, Appendix A. Do not input initial article or terminal punctuation.

In the OCLC Online Union Catalog, field 246 is indexed; you can search for a newspaper record by entering a title search key based on the varying form. In an offline product, you can select the field to print as a cross reference. In OCLC's offline product, field 246, second indicator 0, does not output a note.

MASTHEAD TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS

```
OCLC: 11525192     Rec stat: c Entrd: 841226       Used: 880930
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  aru Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 187u-1874
  1 010      sn84-27759
  2 040      NPU ‡c NPU ‡d DLC ‡d ANU
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ‡b
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 00  Weekly national tribune.
  7 246 10  National weekly tribune
  8 246 10  National tribune
  9 260 00  Russellville, Ark. : ‡b J.H. Battenfield,
 10 300      v.
 11 310      Weekly
 12 362 1   Ceased in July 1874.
 13 500      "Weekly" appears above masthead ornament.
 14 500      Description based on: Vol. 3, no. 7 (May 17, 1873).
 15 752      United States ‡b Arkansas ‡c Pope ‡d Russellville.
 16 780 00   ‡t Weekly tribune (Russellville, Ark. : 1871) ‡w (DLC)sn
88051109
```

SEARCH KEYS

```
wee,na,tr,/ser/nm
nat,we,tr,/ser/nm
nat,tr,,/ser/nm
```

```
OCLC: 11525192     Rec stat: c Entrd: 841226       Used: 880930
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  aru Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 187u-1874
  1 010      sn84-27759
  2 040      NPU ‡c NPU ‡d DLC ‡d ANU
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ‡b
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 00  National weekly tribune.
  7 246 10  Weekly national tribune
  8 246 10  National tribune
  9 260 00  Russellville, Ark. : ‡b J.H. Battenfield,
 10 300      v.
 11 310      Weekly
 12 362 1   Ceased in July 1874.
 13 500      "Weekly" appears above masthead ornament.
 14 500      Description based on: Vol. 3, no. 7 (May 17, 1873).
 15 752      United States ‡b Arkansas ‡c Pope ‡d Russellville.
 16 780 00   ‡t Weekly tribune (Russellville, Ark. : 1871) ‡w (DLC)sn
88051109
```

SEARCH KEYS

```
nat,we,tr,/ser/nm
wee,na,tr,/ser/nm
nat,tr,,/ser/nm
```

MASTHEAD TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS

National tribune
See
Weekly national tribune.

National weekly tribune
See
Weekly national tribune.

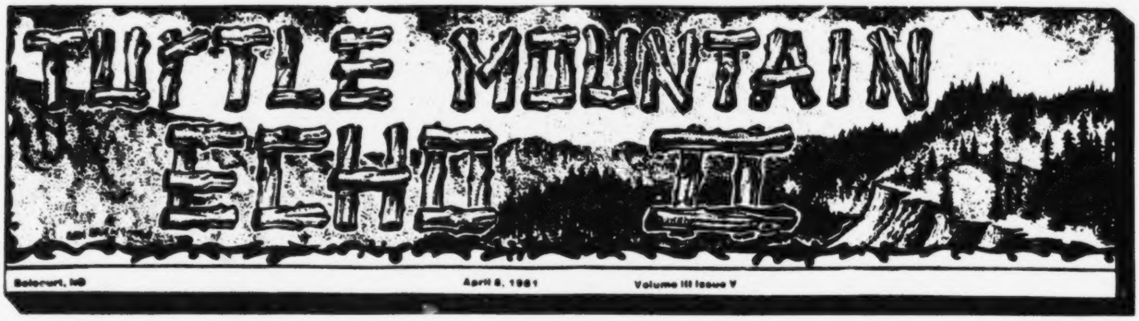
Weekly national tribune. Russellville, Ark. :
J.H. Battenfield,
Ceased in July 1874.
OCLC 11525192.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: "Weekly" appears above masthead ornament.
Description based on: Vol. 3, no. 7 (May 17, 1873).
Arkansas Russellville.
Continues: Weekly tribune (Russellville, Ark. : 1871)
LCCN sn 84-027759.

National tribune
See
National weekly tribune.

National weekly tribune. Russellville, Ark. :
J.H. Battenfield,
Ceased in July 1874.
OCLC 11525192.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: "Weekly" appears above masthead ornament.
Description based on: Vol. 3, no. 7 (May 17, 1873).
Arkansas Russellville.
Continues. Weekly tribune (Russellville, Ark. : 1871)
LCCN sn 84-027759.

Weekly national tribune
See
National weekly tribune.

MASTHEAD TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS



TUTTLE MOUNTAIN ECHO III

Belcourt, ND April 8, 1981 Volume III Issue V

Provide varying form of access in field 246, second indicator 0, if the title contains punctuation, signs, or symbols that effect searching, and if the inclusion of the varying form in field 246 improves machine access . . .

245 00 Title.
246 X0 Varying access

. . . or, if the inclusion of the varying form improves print access:

Varying access
See
Title.

The example on the following page illustrates varying forms of online and print access with fields 245 and 246.

MASTHEAD TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS

```
OCLC: 15062207     Rec stat: c Entrd: 870113        Used: 881212
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ndu Ser tp: n Alphabt
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: s Pub st: d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1979-1981
  1 010      sn88-76496
  2 040      UND ǂc UND ǂd NOP ǂd DLC ǂd NOP
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 00  Turtle Mountain echo II.
  7 246 00  Turtle Mountain echo two
  8 246 00  Turtle Mountain echo 2
  9 260 00  Belcourt, N.D. : ǂb Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians,
 10 300      v.
 11 310      Semimonthly
 12 362 1    Began in 1979?
 13 362 0       -v. 3, issue 12 (Aug. 4, 1981).
 14 500      Description based on: Vol. 2, issue 10 (May 20, 1980).
 15 650  0  Ojibwa Indians ǂz North Dakota ǂx Newspapers.
 16 752      United States ǂb North Dakota ǂc Rolette ǂd Belcourt.
 17 780 00   ǂt Turtle Mountain echo ǂw (OCoLC)6168975
```

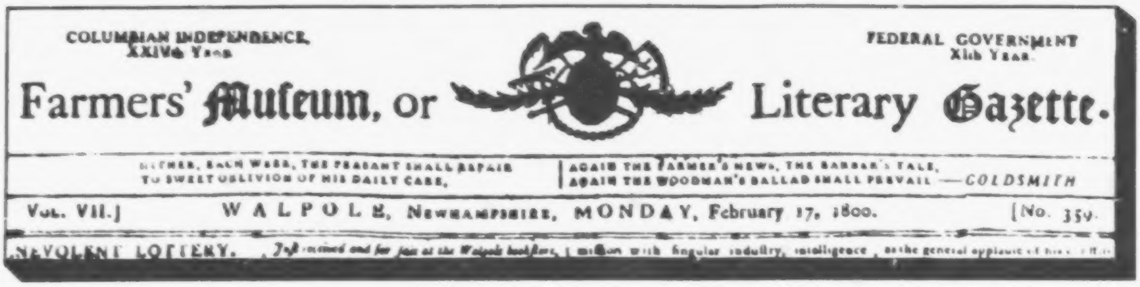
SEARCH KEYS
tur,mo,ec,i/ser/nm
tur,mo,ec,t/ser/nm
tur,mo,ec,2/ser/nm

Turtle Mountain echo II. Belcourt, N.D. :
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians,
Began in 1979?
-v. 3, issue 12 (Aug. 4, 1981).
OCLC 15062207.
Frequency: Semimonthly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 2, issue 10
(May 20, 1980).
Subjects: Ojibwa Indians--North Dakota--
Newspapers.
North Dakota Belcourt.
Continues: Turtle Mountain echo
LCCN: sn 88-076496.

Turtle Mountain echo two
See
Turtle Mountain echo II.

Turtle Mountain echo 2
See
Turtle Mountain echo II.

ALTERNATIVE TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS



COLUMBIAN INDEPENDENCE,
XXIVth Year

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
XIth Year.

Farmers' Muſeum, or Literary Gazette.

HITHER, EACH WEEK, THE PEASANT SHALL REPAIR
TO SWEET OBLIVION OF HIS DAILY CARE,
AGAIN THE FARMER'S NEWS, THE BARBER'S TALE,
AGAIN THE WOODMAN'S BALLAD SHALL PREVAIL —*GOLDSMITH*

Vol. VII.] WALPOLE, Newhampshire, MONDAY, February 17, 1800. [No. 359.

NEVOLENT LOTTERY.

Common among eighteenth and early nineteenth century newspapers, an alternative title as defined by AACR2 is "The second part of a title proper that consists of two parts, each of which is a title; the parts are joined by *or* or its equivalent in another language."

According to AACR2, transcribe an alternative title as follows: "Precede and follow the word *or* (or its equivalent in another language) introducing an alternative title by a comma. Capitalize the first word of the alternative title."

You may provide varying form of access in field 246, second indicator 0.

245 00 Title, or, Alternative title.
246 X0 Alternative title

Alternative title
See
Title, or, Alternative title.

The example on the following page illustrates the transcription of an alternative title, illustrates the OCLC search keys for fields 245 and 246, and shows the cross references printed from field 246.

ALTERNATIVE TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS

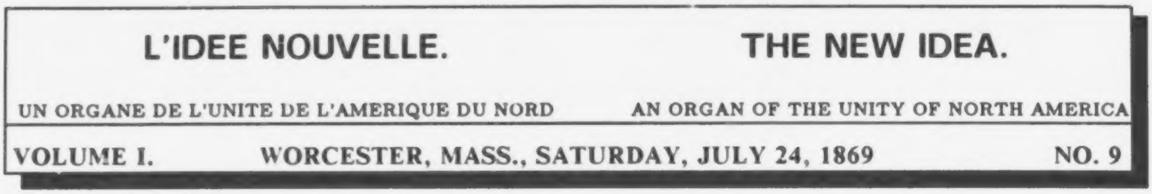
```
OCLC: 9667726      Rec stat: c Entrd: 830705        Used: 890624
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  nhu Ser tp: n Alphabt
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: s Pub st: d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1800-1804
  1 010      sn83-25579
  2 040      NPV ǂc NPV ǂd NPX ǂd DLC
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 00   Farmer's museum, or, Literary gazette.
  7 246 10   Literary gazette
  8 260 00   Walpole, N.H. : ǂb Printed by David Carlisle, for Thomas &
Thomas,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Weekly
 11 362 0    Vol. 7, no. 359 (Feb. 17, 1800)-v. 12, no. 597 (Sept. 8, 1804).
 12 752      United States ǂb New Hampshire ǂc Cheshire ǂd Walpole.
 13 780 00    ǂt Farmer's museum, or, Lay preacher's gazette ǂw (DLC)sn
83025578
 14 785 00    ǂt Farmer's museum (Walpole, N.H.) ǂw (DLC)sn 83025580
```

```
SEARCH KEYS
far,mu,or,l/ser/rm
lit,ga,,/ser/rm
```

Farmer's museum, or, Literary gazette. Walpole,
N.H. : Printed by David Carlise, for Thomas &
Thomas,
Vol. 7, no. 359 (Feb. 17, 1800)-v. 12, no. 597
(Sept. 8, 1804).
OCLC 9667726.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
New Hampshire Walpole.
Continues: Farmer's museum, or, Lay preacher's
gazette
Continued by: Farmer's museum (Walpole, N.H.)
LCCN sn 83-025579.

Literary gazette
See
Farmer's museum, or, Literary gazette.

PARALLEL TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS



L'IDEE NOUVELLE. THE NEW IDEA.

UN ORGANE DE L'UNITE DE L'AMERIQUE DU NORD AN ORGAN OF THE UNITY OF NORTH AMERICA

VOLUME I. WORCESTER, MASS., SATURDAY, JULY 24, 1869 NO. 9

AACR2 defines parallel title as "The title proper in another language and/or script." Transcribe in field 245, subfield ǂb, all parallel titles appearing in the masthead of the first or earliest issue. Apply the rules of transcription applicable to the title proper. Separate subfield ǂa from subfield ǂb with a space equal sign space.[1]

245 04 The title = ǂb The parallel title.

Record each parallel title in a separate 246 field, second indicator 1. Do not input initial article or terminal punctuation. Apply rules of capitalization found in AACR2, Appendix A.

245 04 The title = ǂb The parallel title.
246 X1 Parallel title

Because field 246 is indexed in the OCLC Online Union Catalog, you can search for the record by entering a title search based on the parallel title. In an offline product, the field may be selected to print as a cross reference. In OCLC's offline product, field 246, second indicator 1, does not print a note.

The example on the following page illustrates the transcription of a parallel title, illustrates the OCLC search keys for fields 245 and 246, and shows the cross reference printed from field 246.

---

[1] For more than one parallel title, separate one from another with a space equal sign space; do not repeat subfield ǂb.

245 00 Title = ǂb Parallel title one = Parallel title two.

PARALLEL TITLE: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS

```
OCLC: 9841669      Rec stat: c Entrd: 830824       Used: 860924
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mau Ser tp: n Alphabt
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: s Pub st: d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1869-1869
  1 010       sn83-21045
  2 040       NPX ‡c NPX ‡d DLC
  3 041 0     engfre
  4 042       msc
  5 090        ‡b
  6 049       DLCC
  7 245 02    L'idée nouvelle = ‡b The new idea.
  8 246 11    New idea
  9 260 00    Worcester, Mass. : ‡b [s.n.],
 10 300       v.
 11 310       Weekly
 12 362 1     Began May 27, 1869. Ceased in 1869.
 13 500       Description based on: Vol. 1, no. 9 (July 24, 1869).
 14 546       In English and French.
 15 650  0    French-Canadians ‡z United States ‡x Newspapers.
 16 752       United States ‡b Massachusetts ‡c Worcester ‡d Worcester.
```

```
SEARCH KEYS
ide,no,,/ser/rm
new,id,,/ser/rm
```

L'idée nouvelle = The new idea. Worcester, Mass. :
[s.n.],
Began May 27, 1869. Ceased in 1869.
OCLC 9841669.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 1, no. 9 (July 24, 1869).
In English and French.
Subjects: French-Canadians--United States--Newspapers.
Massachusetts Worcester.
LCCN sn 83-021045.

New idea
See
L'idée nouvelle = The new idea.

OTHER TITLES: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS

Record a title appearing in an area of the newspaper other than the masthead (e.g., in the publisher's statement or at the head of a page) only if that title meets all three of the following conditions:

- it differs substantially from the masthead title, and
- it contributes to the identification of the newspaper, and
- it provides meaningful access.

For example, a varying form of title may be transcribed when:

- it includes a place name or frequency that is not a part of the masthead title, and
- the place name or frequency helps identify the newspaper, and
- it provides a two or three word title search rather than a one or two word search.

For newspapers, the two most common forms of varying titles are:

- a title from the publisher's statement, and
- a running title.

PUBLISHER'S STATEMENT: 246 X3

Record a title from the publisher's statement in field 246, second indicator 3. Because OCLC indexes field 246 in its Online Union Catalog, you can search for the record by entering the title from the publisher's statement. In OCLC's printed products, the field prints a note preceded by the display constant ***Other title:***, and you can select the field to provide a cross reference to the masthead title.

Do not input an initial article or terminal punctuation in field 246, second indicator 3. Apply rules of capitalization found in AACR2, Appendix A.

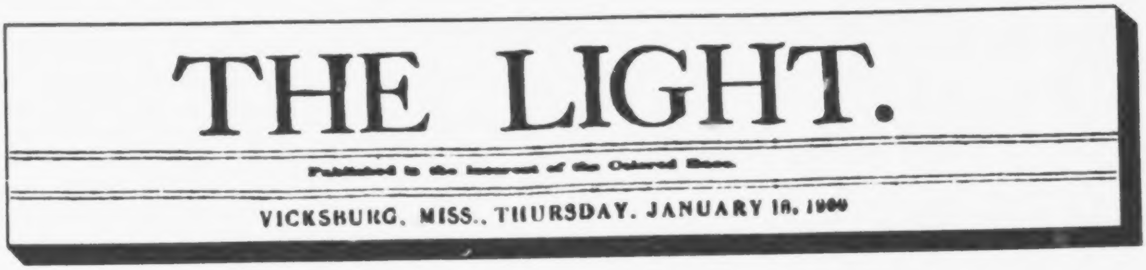
RUNNING TITLE: 246 X7

According to AACR2, a running title is "The title, or abbreviated title, repeated at the head or foot of each page or leaf." You can search for the record by entering the running title. In OCLC's printed products, the field prints a note preceded by the display constant ***Running title:***, and you can select the field to provide a cross reference to the masthead title.

Do not input an initial article or terminal punctuation in field 246, second indicator 7. Apply rules of capitalization found in AACR2, Appendix A.

The example on the following page illustrates a title from a publisher's statement that meets the three criteria for recording other titles. Second indicator 3 of field 246 causes the note ***Other title:*** to print.

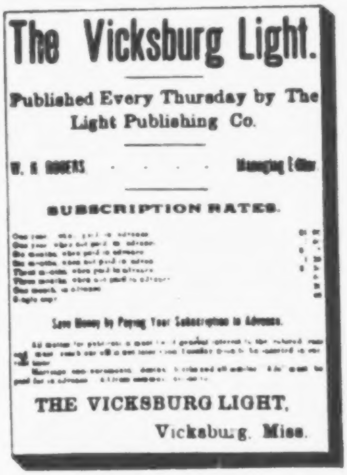
OTHER TITLES: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS



THE LIGHT.

Published in the Interest of the Colored Race.

VICKSBURG, MISS., THURSDAY, JANUARY 18, 1900



The Vicksburg Light.

Published Every Thursday by The Light Publishing Co.

W. E. ROGERS - - - - Managing Editor.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES.

Save Money by Paying Your Subscription in Advance.

THE VICKSBURG LIGHT,
Vicksburg, Miss.

```
OCLC: 10347312     Rec stat: c Entrd: 840127        Used: 880806
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  msu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1891-1922
  1 010       sn84-25824
  2 040       NPV ‡c NPV ‡d DLC ‡d MSJ
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ‡b
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00    Light (Vicksburg, Miss.)
  7 245 04    The light.
  8 246 13    Vicksburg light
  9 260 00    Vicksburg, Miss. : ‡b The Light Pub. Co.,
 10 300       v.
 11 310       Weekly
 12 362 1     Began in 1891. Ceased in 1922?
 13 500       Description based on: Vol. 9, no  23 (Jan. 18, 1900).
 14 650  0    Afro-Americans ‡z Mississippi ‡x Newspapers.
 16 752       United States ‡b Mississippi ‡c Warren ‡d Vicksburg.
```

```
SEARCH KEYS
lig,vi,mi,/ser/rm
lig,,,/ser/rm
vic,li,,/ser/rm
```

Light (Vicksburg, Miss.) The light.
Vicksburg, Miss. : Light Pub. Co.,
Began in 1891. Ceased in 1922?
OCLC 10347312.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Other title: Vicksburg light
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 9, no. 23 (Jan. 18, 1900).
Subjects: Afro-Americans--Mississippi--Newspapers.
Mississippi Vicksburg
LCCN sn 84-025824.

Vicksburg light
See
Light (Vicksburg, Miss.) The light.

OTHER TITLES: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS

FIELD 246 SUBFIELD ǂf DESIGNATION

When a title from a publisher's statement or a running title appears for only a portion of the run, record the title in field 246 X3 or 246 X7 according to the guidelines given on page 74. Record in subfield ǂf the dates of that portion of the run for which the varying form of title appeared. A date may be condensed if it is also given in full in field 362. (See also *Notes*, p. 144.) Abbreviate the names of the months according to AACR2, Appendix B, page 609. Input no punctuation between subfield ǂa and subfield ǂf. Do not input terminal punctuation.

In the following example, the title *Arcadia Leader* appeared in the publisher's block from September 15, 1929 to October 27, 1939.

```
OCLC: 11422590     Rec stat: c Entrd: 841127       Used: 841127
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  wiu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st: d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1896-1939
  1 010       sn84-24932
  2 040       NPV ǂc NPV ǂd DLC
  3 042       msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00    Leader (Arcadia, Wis.)
  7 245 04    The leader.
  8 246 13    Arcadia leader ǂf Sept. 15, 1929-1939
  9 260 00    Arcadia, Trempealeau County, Wis. : ǂb Faulds & Mathys,
 10 300       v.
 11 310       Weekly
 12 362 0     Vol. 15, no. 23 (Feb. 6, 1890)-v. 68, no. 11 (Oct. 27, 1939).
 13 752       United States ǂb Wisconsin ǂc Trempealeau ǂd Arcadia.
 14 780 00     ǂt Republican and leader ǂw (DLC)sn 84024931
 15 785 00     ǂt Arcadia news-leader ǂw (DLC)sn 85041470
```

```
SEARCH KEYS
lea,ar,wi,/ser/rm
lea,,,/ser/rm
arc,le,,/ser/rm
```

Arcadia leader
See
Leader (Arcadia, Wis.) The leader.

Leader (Arcadia, Wis.) The leader. Arcadia,
Trempealeau County, Wis. : Faulds & Mathys,
Vol. 15, no. 23 (Feb. 6, 1890)-v. 68, no. 11
(Oct. 27, 1939).
OCLC 11422590.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Other title: Arcadia leader Sept. 15, 1929-1939
Wisconsin Arcadia.
Continues: Republican and leader
Continued by: Arcadia news-leader
LCCN sn 84-024932.

OTHER TITLES: TRANSCRIPTION AND ACCESS

Do not record a title from a publisher's statement or a running title if that title is the same as the 245 title.

If a title from a publisher's statement or a running title differs from the masthead title, do not record either title unless it meets the conditions given on page 74:

- it differs substantially from the masthead title, and
- it contributes to the identification of the newspaper, and
- it provides meaningful access.

In the following example, the title from the publisher's statement and the running title are merely shortened forms of the masthead title transcribed in field 245; they do not contribute to the identification of the newspaper; and, they provide no meaningful online or offline access. Consequently, do not transcribe the running title or the title from the publishers's statement in field 246.

May 19, 1985 The Register A3

THE REGISTER

THE ORANGE COUNTY REGISTER is published daily and Sunday by the ORANGE COUNTY REGISTER, a divison of Freedom Newspapers, Inc. 625 Grand Ave., Santa Ana, Calif., 92071.

Second-class postage paid at Santa Ana, California.

Vol. 80, no. 215

```
OCLC: 12199155     Rec stat: c Entrd: 850625        Used: 880405
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  cau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl peg: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1985-9999
 1 010       sn85-4712
 2 040       CPP ǂc CPP ǂd DLC
 3 042       msc
 4 090        ǂb
 5 049       DLCC
 6 245 04    The Orange County register.
 7 260 00    Santa Ana, Calif. : ǂb Orange County Register,
 8 300       v.
 9 310       Daily
10 362 0     Vol. 80, no. 215 (May 19, 1985)-
11 752       United States ǂb California ǂc Orange ǂd Santa Ana.
12 780 00     ǂt Register (Santa Ana, Calif.) ǂw (DLC)sn 84008030
```

FIELD 245 FIRST INDICATOR VALUE

The first indicator controls the printing of added entries cards in sets of catalog cards. It specifies whether a card for title added entry is printed with the card set. Because newspapers are entered under title main entry or uniform title heading, set the first indicator to 0 to suppress the printing of a title added entry card.

FIELD 245 SUBFIELD ǂb OTHER TITLE INFORMATION

Do not transcribe other title information, as defined by AACR2, in field 245, subfield ǂb.[2] Mottos, statements of geographic or other intended audience, and issuing bodies may appear with the title in the masthead, but these statements are not transcribed in subfield ǂb.

FIELD 245 SUBFIELD ǂc STATEMENTS OF RESPONSIBILITY

Do not transcribe statements of responsibility, as defined by AACR2, in field 245, subfield ǂc.[3]

FIELD 246 FIRST INDICATOR VALUE

The first indicator controls the printing of machine-printed catalog cards. It specifies whether a card for title added entry is printed with the card set.

- If first indicator 0 is used, no title added entry is generated.
- If first indicator 1 is used, a title added entry is generated.

Institutions with OCLC full-mode cataloging authorizations can modify this indicator value when ordering cards or tapes for their local catalogs.

---

[2] AACR2 defines other title information as "A title borne by an item other than the title proper or parallel or series titles(s); also any phrase appearing in conjunction with the title proper, etc., indicative of the character, contents, etc., of the item or the motives for, or occasion of, its production or publication. The term includes subtitles, avant-titres, etc., but does not include variations on the title proper (e.g., spine titles, sleeve titles)."

[3] AACR2 defines a statement of responsibility as "A statement, transcribed from the item being described, relating to persons responsible for the intellectual or artistic content of the item, to corporate bodies from which the content emanates, or to persons or corporate bodies responsible for the performance of the content of the item."

SOURCE OF EDITION STATEMENT

The source of the edition statement is the first issue of the newspaper. If you do not hold the first issue, then use earliest issue held. The edition statement is most often printed in the masthead and/or the publisher's statement.

TRANSCRIPTION

From the first or earliest issue available, transcribe the edition statement as it appears on the piece in field 250, subfield ‡a. Apply the rules for capitalization, including general rules and rules for English and non-English languages, found in AACR2, Appendix A. Use prescribed abbreviations given in AACR2, Appendix B (e.g., edition = ed.).

```
245 04  The Washington post.
250     National weekly ed.

245 04  The Wall Street journal.
250     Western ed.

245 04  The courier-journal.
250     Indiana ed.
260 00  Louisville, Ky. :

245 00  Minneapolis star and tribune.
250     St. Paul ed.
260 00  Minneapolis, Minn. :
```

EDITION STATEMENT: TRANSCRIPTION

If the edition statement changes during the life of the newspaper, transcribe subsequent edition statements, with dates of publication, in field 500.

```
245 04  The Christian Science monitor.
250     Central ed.
362 0   Vol. 17, no. 104 (Mar. 30, 1925)-
362 1   Ceased in Sept. 1983.
500     Issues for <1961>-1983 called: Midwestern ed.
```

CHRONOLOGICAL EDITIONS

Chronological editions are different distributions of the same issue. Do not catalog different chronological editions as separate newspapers requiring separate bibliographic records. Do not record a statement of chronological edition in field 250, subfield ǂa.

For example, *The Washington Post* is distributed daily in three editions. The first run is called the *Capital* edition. The second run is the *Late City* edition and is printed for home delivery. The third run is the *Final* edition for street box and newsstand sales. Do not catalog these editions as separate newspapers and do not transcribe these edition statements in field 250, subfield ǂa.

SOURCE OF IMPRINT

For newspapers, the imprint consists of place of publication and publisher. The source of place of publication and publisher is the first issue or earliest issue available. The place of publication and the name of the publisher are most often printed in the masthead and/or the publisher's statement.

PLACE OF PUBLICATION: TRANSCRIPTION

From the first or earliest issue available, transcribe the place of publication as it appears on the piece in field 260, subfield ǂa. Set both indicator values to 0. Newspapers most often identify city, or city and state, or city, county, and state as place of publication. Separate one political unit from another with a comma. Apply the rules for capitalization given in AACR2, Appendix A. Conclude subfield ǂa with a space colon space.

```
260 00  Follett, Lipscomb County, Tex. :
```

If the name of the state appears in full, abbreviate the full form as prescribed by AACR2, Appendix B, pages 607-608 (e.g., Texas = Tex.).

If the name of the state is abbreviated on the piece, transcribe it as it appears, regardless of whether the abbreviation is archaic (e.g., I.T.) or is a current USPS abbreviation (e.g., CA). Supply in brackets a fuller form as given in AACR2, Appendix B, if needed for clarity.

```
260 00  Vincennes, I.T. [Ind.] :
260 00  Muskogee, I.T. [Okla. :
260 00  Monterey, CA :
```

If the name of the state does not appear in the newspaper, add to the city--*sans* comma--the name of the state. Enclose the name of the state in square brackets, and use abbreviations given in AACR2, Appendix B.

```
260 00  Philadelphia [Pa.] :
```

PLACE OF PUBLICATION

If the place of publication changes during the life of the newspaper, record subsequent places of publication, with dates of publication, in field 500.

```
260 00  Baltimore [Md.] :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (July 4, 1808)-v. 8, no. 1063 (Dec. 24, 1813).
500     Published in Georgetown, D.C., July 27, 1812-1813.
```

Code the fixed field element *Ctry:* with a three-character code for the last state of publication, or if the newspaper is still current, for the current state of publication. See the *OCLC-MARC Code List* for the appropriate state codes.

PUBLISHER

From the first or earliest issue available, transcribe the name of the publisher as it appears on the piece in field 260, subfield ǂb. Apply the rules for capitalization given in AACR2, Appendix A. Use prescribed abbreviations (e.g., Publishing = Pub.) provided by AACR2, Appendix B. Conclude subfield ǂb with a comma.

```
260 00  Boston, Mass. : ǂb Advance Pub. Co.,
260 00  Baltimore [Md.] : ǂb The man with the white hat,
```

Many eighteenth and early nineteenth century newspapers identify only a printer, editor, proprietor, or owner. Record the names of these persons.

```
260 00  Philadelphia [Pa.] : ǂb B. Franklin and H. Meredith,
```

Many twentieth century newspapers identify an officer of the paper as a publisher and also identify a corporate body as publisher. Record the corporate body.

```
260 00  Vinson, Iowa : ǂb Cedar Valley Times, Inc.,
```

If the name of the publisher is not given in the paper, but the name is known, then input the name of the publisher in subfield ǂb and enclose the name in square brackets. If the name of the publisher is not given and is not known, then supply in brackets the abbreviation *s.n. (sine nomine).*

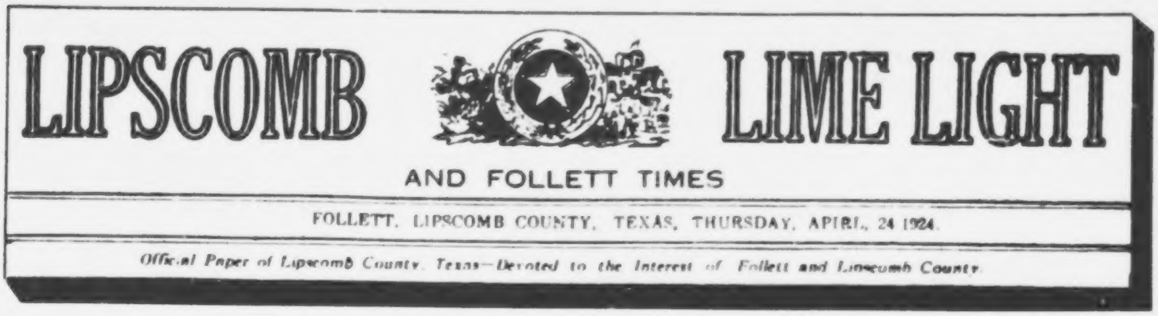
```
260 00  Bedford, Ind. : ǂb [s.n.],
```

Transcribe the publisher from only the first or earliest issue. If the publisher changes during the life of the newspaper, you need not record subsequent publishers in field 500.

EXAMPLES

The following pages illustrate more fully the examples given above.

PLACE OF PUBLICATION



LIPSCOMB LIME LIGHT

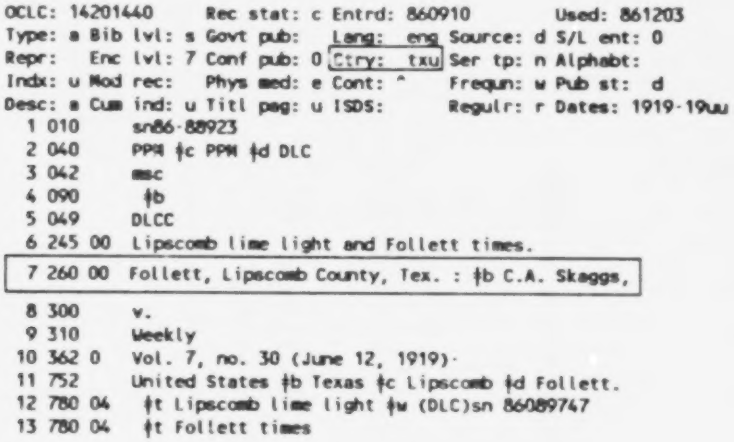
AND FOLLETT TIMES

FOLLETT, LIPSCOMB COUNTY, TEXAS, THURSDAY, APIRL, 24 1924.

Official Paper of Lipscomb County, Texas—Devoted to the Interest of Follett and Lipscomb County.

From the first or earliest issue available, transcribe the place of publication as it appears on the piece in field 260, subfield ǂa. Newspapers most often identify city, or city and state, or city, county, and state as place of publication. Separate one political unit from another with a comma. Apply the rules for capitalization given in AACR2, Appendix A.

If the name of the state appears in full, abbreviate the full form as prescribed by AACR2, Appendix B, pages 607-608 (e.g., Texas = Tex.).



```
OCLC: 14201440     Rec stat: c Entrd: 860910        Used: 861203
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  txu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1919-19uu
  1 010       sn86-88923
  2 040       PPM ǂc PPM ǂd DLC
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ǂb
  5 049       DLCC
  6 245 00    Lipscomb lime light and Follett times.
  7 260 00    Follett, Lipscomb County, Tex. : ǂb C.A. Skaggs,
  8 300       v.
  9 310       Weekly
 10 362 0     Vol. 7, no. 30 (June 12, 1919)-
 11 752       United States ǂb Texas ǂc Lipscomb ǂd Follett.
 12 780 04     ǂt Lipscomb lime light ǂw (DLC)sn 86089747
 13 780 04     ǂt Follett times
```

Lipscomb lime light and Follett Times. Follett,
Lipscomb County, Tex. : C.A. Skaggs,
Vol. 7, no. 30 (June 12, 1919)-
OCLC 14201440.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Texas Follett
Formed by the union of: Lipscomb lime light
and: Follett times
LCCN sn 86-088923.

best copy available

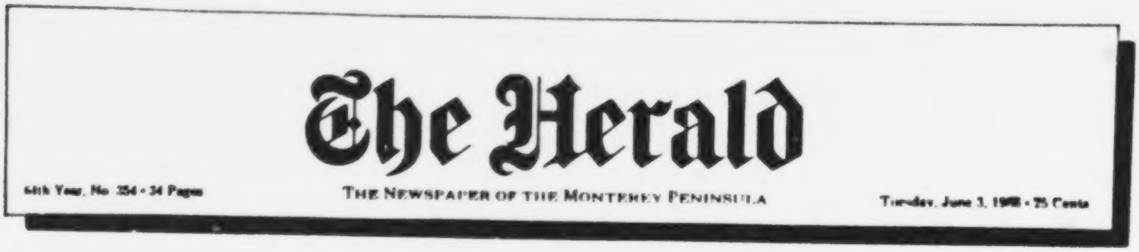
PLACE OF PUBLICATION

If the name of the state is abbreviated on the piece, transcribe it as it appears, regardless of whether the abbreviation is archaic (e.g., I.T.) or is a current USPS abbreviation (e.g., CA). Supply in brackets a fuller form as given in AACR2, Appendix B, if needed for clarity.

```
OCLC: 9202820      Rec stat: c Entrd: 830208        Used: 880824
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:   S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  inu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1804-1806
  1 010      sn82-16214
  2 040      DLC ǂc DLC ǂd NPV
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 130 00   Indiana gazette (Vincennes, Ind.)
  7 245 00   Indiana gazette.
  8 260 00   Vincennes, I.T. [Ind.] : ǂb E. Stout,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Weekly
 11 362 0    Vol. 1, no. 1 (July 31, 1804)-v. 2, no. 20 (Apr. 12, 1806).
 12 752      United States ǂb Indiana ǂc Knox ǂd Vincennes.
 13 785 00    ǂt Western sun (Vincennes, Ind. : 1807) ǂw (DLC)sn 83016115
```

```
OCLC: 9228491      Rec stat: c Entrd: 830216        Used: 830226
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  oku Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1905-19uu
  1 010      sn83-25059
  2 040      WIH ǂc WIH ǂd NPV
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The dispensation.
  7 260 00   Muskogee, I.T. [Okla. : ǂb s.n.],
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 0    Vol. 1, no. 1 (Dec. 15, 1905)-
 11 752      United States ǂb Oklahoma ǂc Muskogee ǂd Muskogee.
```

PLACE OF PUBLICATION


The Herald

64th Year, No. 354 • 34 Pages

THE NEWSPAPER OF THE MONTEREY PENINSULA

Tuesday, June 3, 1986 • 25 Cents

```
OCLC: 13461387     Rec stat: c Entrd: 860421       Used: 860805
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  cau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1986-9999
  1 010        sn86-10904
  2 040        CUZ ǂc CUZ ǂd DLC
  3 042        msc
  4 090         ǂb
  5 049        DLCC
  6 130 00     Herald (Monterey, Calif.)
  7 245 04     The herald.
  8 246 10     Sunday herald
  9 260 00     Monterey, CA : ǂb Monterey Peninsula Herald Co.,
 10 300        v.
 11 310        Daily
 12 362 0      64th year, no. 290 (Mar. 31, 1986)-
 13 500        On Sundays published as: The Sunday herald.
 14 752        United States ǂb California ǂc Monterey ǂd Monterey.
 15 780 00      ǂt Monterey Peninsula herald ǂw (OCoLC)11554924
```

THE HERALD

Published daily and Sunday by the Monterey Peninsula Herald Co., Pacific & Jefferson Sts., P.O. Box 271, Monterey, CA 93942.

Second class postage paid at Monterey, CA 93942.

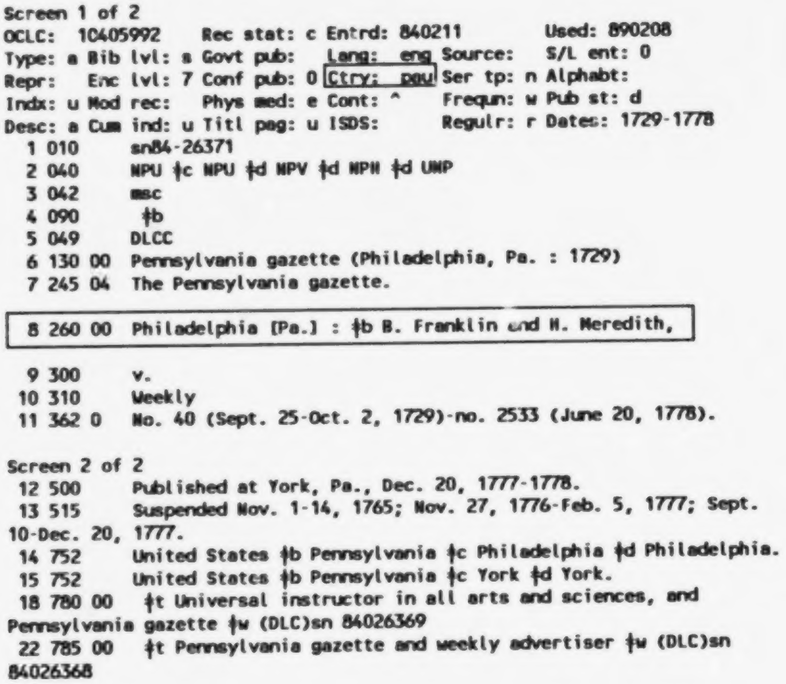
Suggested subscription rates, $6.50 per month by carrier; $10.50 per month by mail in the continental U.S., payable strictly in advance, newsstand rates, 25¢ daily, 75¢ Sunday.

Subscribers who may miss their paper should call The Herald, 848-1606, before 10:00 A.M.

PLACE OF PUBLICATION

Philadelphia: Printed by *B. Franklin* and *H. Meredith*, at the New Printing-Office near the Market, where Advertiſements are taken in, and all Perſons may be ſupplied with this Paper, at *Ten Shillings* a Year.

If the name of the state does not appear in the newspaper, add to the city--*sans* comma--the name of the state. Enclose the name of the state in square brackets, and use abbreviations given in AACR2, Appendix B.

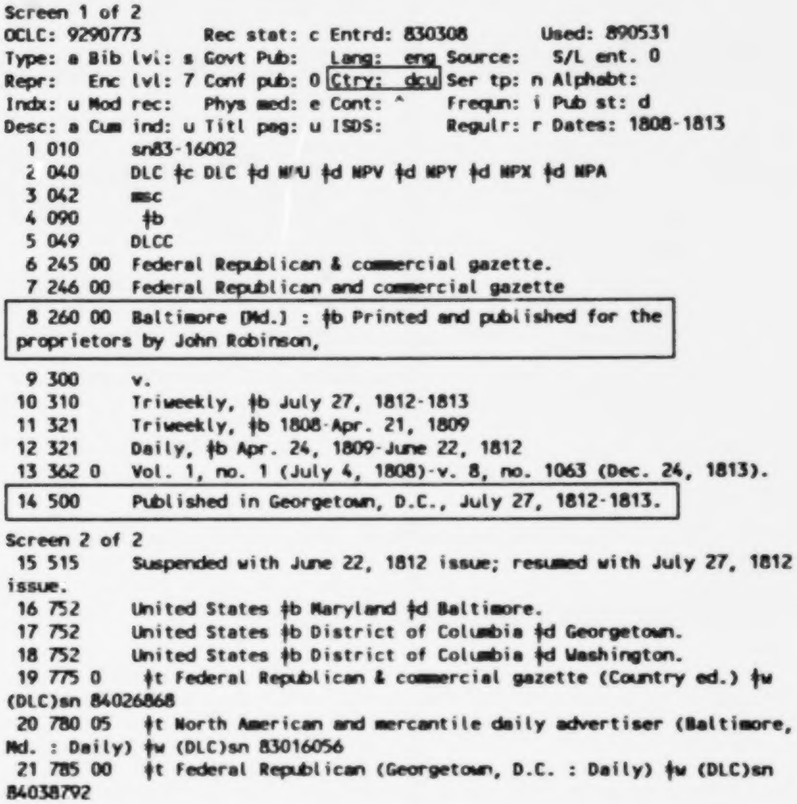


```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC:  10405992   Rec stat: c Entrd: 840211       Used: 890208
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:    S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  pau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st: d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1729-1778
  1 010      sn84-26371
  2 040      NPU ǂc NPU ǂd NPV ǂd NPH ǂd UMP
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 130 00   Pennsylvania gazette (Philadelphia, Pa. : 1729)
  7 245 04   The Pennsylvania gazette.

  8 260 00   Philadelphia [Pa.] : ǂb B. Franklin and H. Meredith,

  9 300      v.
 10 310      Weekly
 11 362 0    No. 40 (Sept. 25-Oct. 2, 1729)-no. 2533 (June 20, 1778).

Screen 2 of 2
 12 500      Published at York, Pa., Dec. 20, 1777-1778.
 13 515      Suspended Nov. 1-14, 1765; Nov. 27, 1776-Feb. 5, 1777; Sept.
10-Dec. 20, 1777.
 14 752      United States ǂb Pennsylvania ǂc Philadelphia ǂd Philadelphia.
 15 752      United States ǂb Pennsylvania ǂc York ǂd York.
 18 780 00    ǂt Universal instructor in all arts and sciences, and
Pennsylvania gazette ǂw (DLC)sn 84026369
 22 785 00    ǂt Pennsylvania gazette and weekly advertiser ǂw (DLC)sn
84026368
```

PLACE OF PUBLICATION

If the place of publication changes during the life of the newspaper, record subsequent places of publication, with dates of publication, in field 500.

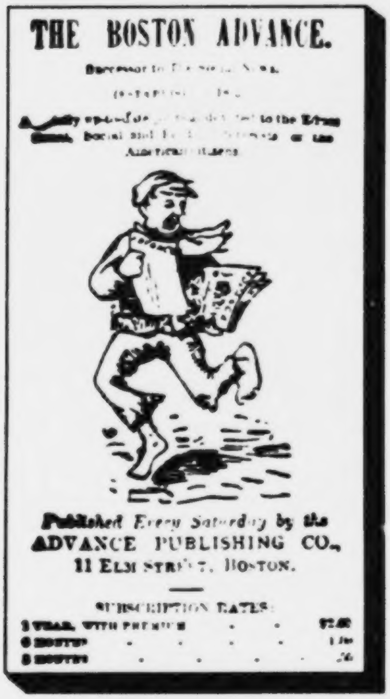
Code the fixed field element *Ctry:* with a three-character code for the last state of publication, or if the newspaper is still current, for the current state of publication. See the *OCLC-MARC Code List* for the appropriate codes.



```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 9290773      Rec stat: c Entrd: 830308      Used: 890531
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt Pub:   Lang:  eng Source:   S/L ent. 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  dcu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: i Pub st: d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pog: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1808-1813
  1 010      sn83-16002
  2 040      DLC ǂc DLC ǂd NYU ǂd NPV ǂd NPY ǂd NPX ǂd NPA
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 00   Federal Republican & commercial gazette.
  7 246 00   Federal Republican and commercial gazette
  8 260 00   Baltimore [Md.] : ǂb Printed and published for the
 proprietors by John Robinson,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Triweekly, ǂb July 27, 1812-1813
 11 321      Triweekly, ǂb 1808-Apr. 21, 1809
 12 321      Daily, ǂb Apr. 24, 1809-June 22, 1812
 13 362 0    Vol. 1, no. 1 (July 4, 1808)-v. 8, no. 1063 (Dec. 24, 1813).
 14 500      Published in Georgetown, D.C., July 27, 1812-1813.
Screen 2 of 2
 15 515      Suspended with June 22, 1812 issue; resumed with July 27, 1812
issue.
 16 752      United States ǂb Maryland ǂd Baltimore.
 17 752      United States ǂb District of Columbia ǂd Georgetown.
 18 752      United States ǂb District of Columbia ǂd Washington.
 19 775 0     ǂt Federal Republican & commercial gazette (Country ed.) ǂw
(DLC)sn 84026868
 20 780 05    ǂt North American and mercantile daily advertiser (Baltimore,
Md. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn 83016056
 21 785 00    ǂt Federal Republican (Georgetown, D.C. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn
84038792
```

PUBLISHER

From the first or earliest issue available, transcribe the name of the publisher as it appears on the piece in field 260, subfield ǂb. Apply the rules for capitalization given in AACR2, Appendix A. Use prescribed abbreviations (e.g., Publishing = Pub.) provided by AACR2, Appendix B.



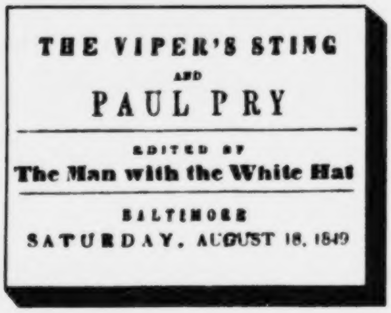
THE BOSTON ADVANCE.

Successor to The Social News.

Published Every Saturday by the
ADVANCE PUBLISHING CO.,
11 ELM STREET, BOSTON.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES:

```
OCLC: 10338032     Rec stat: c Entrd: 840125        Used: 880527
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1896-1907
  1 010        sn84-25816
  2 040        MPV ǂc MPV ǂd DLC ǂd NJW
  3 042        msc
  4 090         ǂb
  5 049        DLCC
  6 245 04     The Boston advance.
  7 260 00     Boston, Mass. : ǂb Advance Pub. Co.,
  8 300        v.
  9 310        Weekly
 10 362 1      Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
 11 500        Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900).
 12 650  0     Afro-Americans ǂz Massachusetts ǂz Boston ǂx Newspapers.
 13 752        United States ǂb Massachusetts ǂc Suffolk ǂd Boston.
 14 780 00      ǂt Social news
```



THE VIPER'S STING
AND
PAUL PRY

EDITED BY
The Man with the White Hat

BALTIMORE
SATURDAY, AUGUST 18, 1849

```
OCLC: 19477542     Rec stat: n Entrd: 890330        Used: 890330
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mdu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1849-1850
  1 010        sn89-60052
  2 040        MFN ǂc MFN
  3 042        msc
  4 090         ǂb
  5 049        DLCC
  6 245 04     The viper's sting and Paul pry.
  7 260 00     Baltimore [Md.] : ǂb The man with the white hat,
  8 300        v.
  9 310        Weekly
 10 362 1      Began in 1849. Ceased in 1850.
 11 500        Description based on: Vol. 1, no. 31 (Aug. 11, 1849).
 12 752        United States ǂb Maryland ǂd Baltimore.
```

PUBLISHER

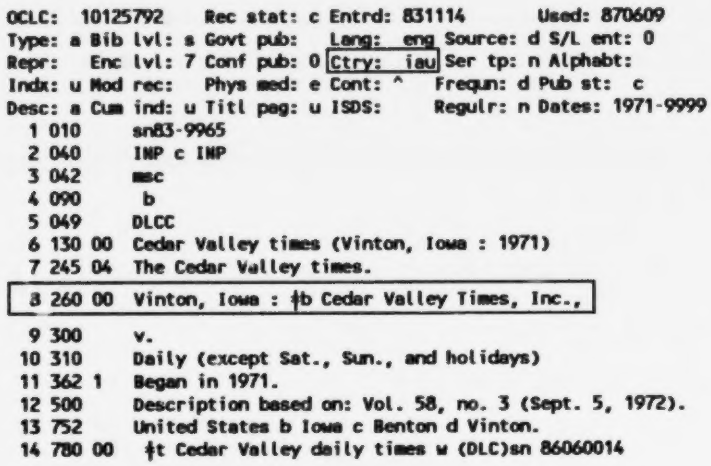
Philadelphia: Printed by *B. Franklin* and *H. Meredith*, at the New Printing-Office near the Market, where Advertiſements are taken in, and all Perſons may be ſupplied with this Paper, at *Ten Shillings* a Year.

Many eighteenth and early nineteenth century newspapers identify only a printer, editor, proprietor, or owner. Record the names of these persons in field 260, subfield ǂb.

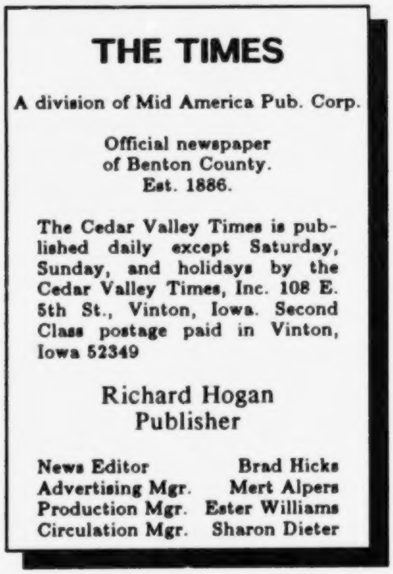
```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC:  10405992   Rec stat: c Entrd: 840211        Used: 890208
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  pau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st: d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1729-1778
  1 010      sn84-26371
  2 040      NPU ǂc NPU ǂd NPV ǂd NPH ǂd UNP
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 130 00   Pennsylvania gazette (Philadelphia, Pa. : 1729)
  7 245 04   The Pennsylvania gazette.

  8 260 00   Philadelphia [Pa.] : ǂb B. Franklin and H. Meredith,

  9 300      v.
 10 310      Weekly
 11 362 0    No. 40 (Sept. 25-Oct. 2, 1729)-no. 2533 (June 20, 1778).

Screen 2 of 2
 12 500      Published at York, Pa., Dec. 20, 1777-1778.
 13 515      Suspended Nov. 1-14, 1765; Nov. 27, 1776-Feb. 5, 1777; Sept.
10-Dec. 20, 1777.
 14 752      United States ǂb Pennsylvania ǂc Philadelphia ǂd Philadelphia.
 15 752      United States ǂb Pennsylvania ǂc York ǂd York.
 18 780 00    ǂt Universal instructor in all arts and sciences, and
Pennsylvania gazette ǂw (DLC)sn 84026369
 22 785 00    ǂt Pennsylvania gazette and weekly advertiser ǂw (DLC)sn
84026368
```

PUBLISHER

Many twentieth century newspapers identify an officer of the paper as a publisher and also identify a corporate body as publisher. Record the corporate body in field 260, subfield ǂb.



```
OCLC: 10125792    Rec stat: c Entrd: 831114       Used: 870609
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  iau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: n Dates: 1971-9999
  1 010       sn83-9965
  2 040       INP c INP
  3 042       msc
  4 090        b
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00    Cedar Valley times (Vinton, Iowa : 1971)
  7 245 04    The Cedar Valley times.
  8 260 00    Vinton, Iowa : ǂb Cedar Valley Times, Inc.,
  9 300       v.
 10 310       Daily (except Sat., Sun., and holidays)
 11 362 1     Began in 1971.
 12 500       Description based on: Vol. 58, no. 3 (Sept. 5, 1972).
 13 752       United States b Iowa c Benton d Vinton.
 14 780 00     ǂt Cedar Valley daily times w (DLC)sn 86060014
```



THE TIMES

A division of Mid America Pub. Corp.

Official newspaper
of Benton County.
Est. 1886.

The Cedar Valley Times is published daily except Saturday, Sunday, and holidays by the Cedar Valley Times, Inc. 108 E. 5th St., Vinton, Iowa. Second Class postage paid in Vinton, Iowa 52349

Richard Hogan
Publisher

News Editor	Brad Hicks
Advertising Mgr.	Mert Alpers
Production Mgr.	Ester Williams
Circulation Mgr.	Sharon Dieter

PUBLISHER

If the name of the publisher is not given in the paper, but the name is known, then input the name of the publisher in subfield ǂb and enclose the name in square brackets.

If the name of the publisher is not given and is not known, then supply in brackets the abbreviation *s.n. (sine nomine)*.

```
OCLC: 13449759      Rec stat: c Entrd: 860417        Used: 860908
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  inu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1875-187u
  1 010      sn86-58463
  2 040      NPI ǂc NPI
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Saturday evening press.
  7 260 00   Bedford, Ind. : ǂb [s.n.],
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 0    Vol. 1, no. 1 (May 1, 1875)-
 11 752      United States ǂb Indiana ǂc Lawrence ǂd Bedford.
```

The Saturday evening press. Bedford, Ind. :
[s.n.],
Vol, 1, no. 1 (May 1, 1875)-
OCLC 13449759.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Indiana Bedford.
LCCN sn 86-058463.

DATES OF PUBLICATION

Recording the years of publication in subfield ǂc is optional.

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

300

Provide *v.* in field 300, subfield ǂa. Recording the number of volumes in subfield ǂa, other physical details in subfield ǂb, and dimensions in subfield ǂc is optional.

```
OCLC: 10338032     Rec stat: c Entrd: 840125       Used: 880527
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0            Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1896-1907
  1 010      sn84-25816
  2 040      NPV ǂc NPV ǂd DLC ǂd NJW
  3 042      msc
  4 090       b
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Boston advance.
  7 260 00   Boston, Mass. : ǂb Advance Pub. Co.,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 1    Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
 11 500      Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900).
 12 650  0   Afro-Americans ǂz Massachusetts ǂz Boston ǂx Newspapers.
 13 752      United States ǂb Massachusetts ǂc Suffolk ǂd Boston.
 14 780 00    ǂt Social news
```

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

FREQUENCY

310/321

SOURCE OF FREQUENCY

The statement of frequency is most often found in the publisher's statement or in the masthead.

RECORDING FREQUENCIES

Record the newspaper's frequencies in fields 310 and 321.

If a newspaper has had only one frequency, input that frequency in field 310. Code the frequency and regularity elements of the fixed field.

If a newspaper has had more than one frequency, record each former frequency in a separate 321 field. Record the last frequency in field 310, and code the fixed field for the the last frequency and regularity.

Capitalize the first word of each field. Do not conclude the field with a period.

FREQUENCY AND REGULARITY

In field 310, record the newspaper's last frequency if it has ceased publication, or, if the newspaper is current, record in field 310 the current frequency.

In the fixed field, code the frequency element, *Frequn:*, for the last or current frequency. To coincide with the period of the last or current frequency, code the regularity element, *Regulr:*, for the regularity of issuance. In most cases, record the stated intent of the publisher when coding for regularity.

Table 1 provides the codes used in the fixed field and the terms used in field 310 to describe last or current frequency. The terms in Table 1 are prescriptive. Prefer these terms to the phrases appearing in the publisher's statement. For example, if the newspaper states that it is "Published every Saturday", as does *The Boston Advance*, record *Weekly* in field 310 and code the fixed field *Frequn: w*.

TABLE 1 FREQUENCY CODES AND TERMS

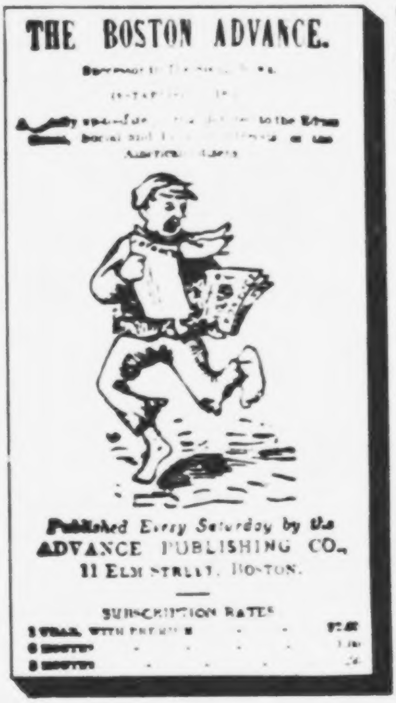
CODES	TERMS
d	Daily
c	Semiweekly [i.e., twice a week]
i	Triweekly *or* Three times a week
w	Weekly
e	Biweekly [i.e., every two weeks]
s	Semimonthly [i.e., twice a month]
j	Three times a month
m	Monthly
b	Bimonthly
q	Quarterly
[blank]	Irregular
z	[Other frequencies]
u	[Unknown. Input no 310 field.]

Table 2 provides the codes used in the fixed field to describe corresponding regular7ity. If the newpaper is published weekly, as is *The Boston Advance*, code the fixed field *Regulr: r*.

TABLE 2 REGULARITY CODES

CODES	TERMS
r	Regular
n	Normalized irregular
x	Irregular
u	Unknown

REGULAR FREQUENCY



THE BOSTON ADVANCE.

Published Every Saturday by the
ADVANCE PUBLISHING CO.,
11 ELM STREET, BOSTON.

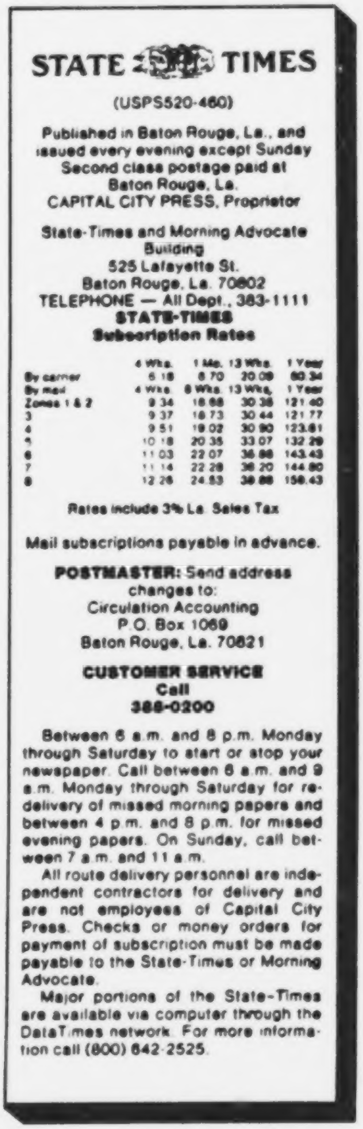
SUBSCRIPTION RATES

```
OCLC: 10338032     Rec stat: c Entrd: 840125         Used: 880527
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1896-1907
  1 010      sn84-25816
  2 040      NPV ǂc NPV ǂd DLC ǂd NJW
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Boston advance.
  7 260 00   Boston, Mass. : ǂb Advance Pub. Co.,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 1    Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
 11 500      Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900)
 12 650  0   Afro-Americans ǂz Massachusetts ǂz Boston ǂx Newspapers.
 13 752      United States ǂb Massachusetts ǂc Suffolk ǂd Boston.
 14 780 00    ǂt Social news

The Boston advance.
ISSN:          CODEN:          OCLC no: 13858040  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r
DLC (8607,0,0) 1900

   1     DLCC FM   (8607,0,0) <1900:2:17>
   2     DLCC FMM  (8607,0,0) <1900:2:17>
   3     DLCC OR   (8607,0,0) <1900:2:17>
```

The Boston advance. Boston, Mass. : Advance Pub.
Co.,
Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
OCLC 10338032.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30
(Feb. 17, 1900).
Subjects: Afro-Americans--Massachusetts--
Boston--Newspapers.
Massachusetts Boston.
Continues: Social news
LCCN sn 84-025816.
DLC 1900
DLCC FM <1900:2:17>
DLCC FMM <1900:2:17>
DLCC OR <1900:2:17>

NORMALIZED IRREGULAR FREQUENCY

Normalized irregular means the publication intentionally deviates from a standard pattern. For example, if the newspaper states that it is "Issued every evening except Sunday", then record *Daily (except Sun.)* in field 310. (Days of the week may be abbreviated: Sun. Mon. Tue. Wed. Thur. Fri. Sat.) Code the fixed field *Frequn: d* for daily and *Regulr: n* for normalized irregular.



STATE TIMES

(USPS520-460)

Published in Baton Rouge, La., and issued every evening except Sunday
Second class postage paid at Baton Rouge, La.
CAPITAL CITY PRESS, Proprietor

State-Times and Morning Advocate Building
525 Lafayette St.
Baton Rouge, La. 70802
TELEPHONE — All Dept., 383-1111

STATE-TIMES
Subscription Rates

	4 Wks.	1 Mo.	13 Wks.	1 Year
By carrier	6.18	6.70	20.09	80.34
By mail	4 Wks.	8 Wks.	13 Wks.	1 Year
Zones 1 & 2	9.34	18.68	30.36	121.40
3	9.37	18.73	30.44	121.77
4	9.51	19.02	30.90	123.61
5	10.18	20.35	33.07	132.29
6	11.03	22.07	35.86	143.43
7	11.14	22.28	36.20	144.80
8	12.26	24.53	39.86	159.43

Rates include 3% La. Sales Tax

Mail subscriptions payable in advance.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to:
Circulation Accounting
P.O. Box 1069
Baton Rouge, La. 70821

CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call
388-0200

Between 6 a.m. and 8 p.m. Monday through Saturday to start or stop your newspaper. Call between 6 a.m. and 9 a.m. Monday through Saturday for re-delivery of missed morning papers and between 4 p.m. and 8 p.m. for missed evening papers. On Sunday, call between 7 a.m. and 11 a.m.

All route delivery personnel are independent contractors for delivery and are not employees of Capital City Press. Checks or money orders for payment of subscription must be made payable to the State-Times or Morning Advocate.

Major portions of the State-Times are available via computer through the DataTimes network. For more information call (800) 642-2525.

```
OCLC: 10157024     Rec stat: c Entrd: 831123        Used: 881110
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:   S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  lau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: n Dates: 1913-9999
  1 010      sn83-16835
  2 040      DLC ǂc DLC ǂd LNP
  3 042      msc
  5 090       ǂb
  6 049      DLCC
  7 245 00   State times advocate.
  8 246 10   State advocate times
  9 246 00   State times
 10 260 00   Baton Rouge, La. : ǂb Capital City Press,
 11 300      v.
 12 310      Daily (except Sun.)
 13 362 0    Vol. 7, no. 306 (Sept. 1, 1913)-
 14 500      "Advocate" appears in masthead ornament.
 15 752      United States ǂb Louisiana ǂc East Baton Rouge ǂd
Baton Rouge.
 16 780 00   ǂt New advocate (Baton Rouge, La.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86064636

State times advocate.
ISSN:         CODEN:         OCLC no: 10157024  Frequn:  w  Regulr: n
LUU (8811,0,0) 1913

  1      LUUO FM    (8811,0,0) <1913:9:1-
```

State times advocate. Baton Rouge, La. : Capital City press,
Vol. 7, no. 306 (Sept. 1, 1913)-
OCLC 10157024.
Frequency: Daily (except Sun.)
v.
Notes: "Advocate" appears in masthead ornament.
Louisiana Baton Rouge.
Continues: New advocate (Baton Rouge, La.)
LCCN sn 83-016835.
LUU 1913-
LUUO FM <1913:9:1-

NORMALIZED IRREGULAR FREQUENCY

Other examples of normalized irregular frequency include the following.

```
Frequn: i
Regulr: n
  310     Triweekly (Daily during sessions of the legislature)
```

```
Frequn: z
Regulr: n
  310     Biweekly (Mar.-June, Sept., Dec.); Monthly (Jan.-Feb, July-Aug., Oct.-Nov.)
```

```
Frequn: z
Regulr: n
  310     Daily, Oct.-July; Triweekly, Aug.-Sept.
```

IRREGULAR FREQUENCY

When the frequency is irregular, code the frequency element blank, and code the regularity *x*. Input *Irregular* in field 310.

```
Frequn:
Regulr: x
  310     Irregular
```

UNKNOWN FREQUENCY

When the frequency is unknown, code both the frequency and regularity elements *u*. These codes are used together. Neither is used with any other code. Input no 310 field.

```
Frequn: u
Regulr: u
[No 310 field]
```

ONE ISSUE PUBLISHED

If a newspaper ceases after one issue, then give the intended frequency in the fixed field and in field 310, and give the intended regularity in the fixed field.

```
Frequn: m
Regulr: r
  310     Monthly
  362 0   No. 1 (Sept. 25, 1690).
```

If the intended frequency is unknown, then code the fixed field for unknown frequency and regularity, and input no 310 field.

ONE ISSUE HELD

When only one extant issue remains, give the stated frequency in the fixed field and in field 310, and code regularity, usually *r* or *n*, in the fixed field.

```
Frequn: w
Regulr: r
  310     Weekly
  362 1   Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
  500     Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900).
```

FORMER FREQUENCIES

Record former frequencies in 321 fields. Table 3 provides the prescribed terms used in field 321 to describe former frequencies.

TABLE 3 FORMER FREQUENCIES

TERMS
Daily
Semiweekly [i.e., twice a week]
Triweekly *or* Three times a week
Weekly
Biweekly [i.e., every two weeks]
Semimonthly [i.e., twice a month]
Three times a month
Monthly
Bimonthly
Quarterly
Irregular
Frequency varies

Record all known former frequencies. Record more than one former frequency in more than one 321 field. Input 321 fields in chronological order. Input the first frequency as the first 321 field, the second frequency as the second 321 field, etc. Input the last or current frequency in field 310.

Input dates of frequencies in subfield ǂb. Abbreviate the months as prescribed in AACR2, Appendix B, page 609. Separate subfield ǂa from subfield ǂb with a comma.

Use angle brackets to enclose dates that are not the first issue of a new frequency or the last issue of an old frequency. The entire subfield or a portion of the subfield may be enclosed in angle brackets.

Capitalize the first word of each field. Do not input a period at the end of any field.

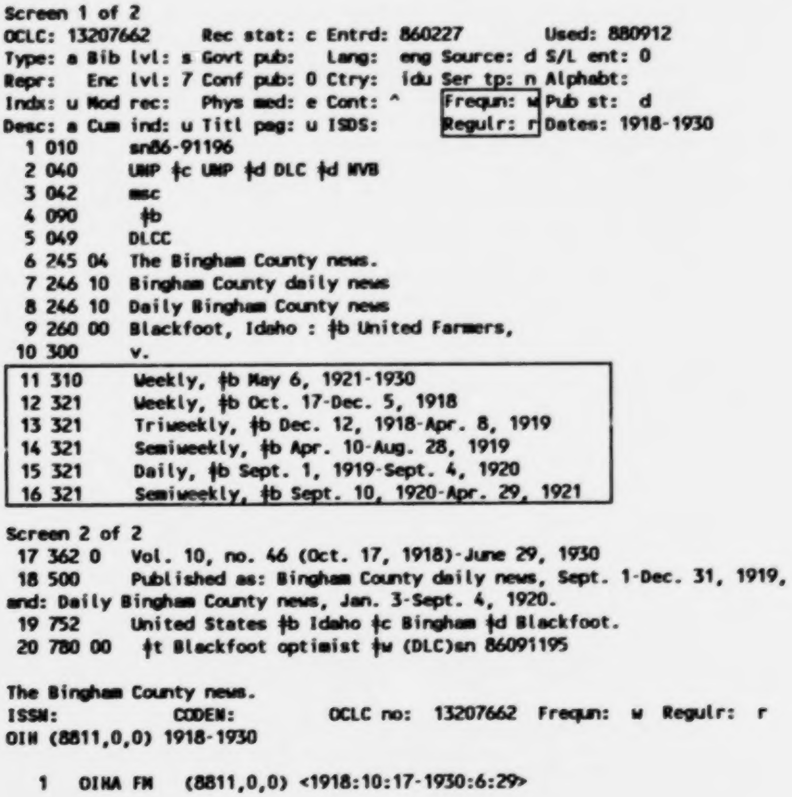
FORMER FREQUENCIES

In the example below, the first issue published is not held, and the beginning date of publication is unkown. The first issues held is January 2, 1930, and the stated frequency given in that issue is weekly. The frequency of publication changed to triweekly with the issue for Oct. 6, 1930. The frequency of publication changed again to semiweekly sometime between August 20 and September 9, 1931. The issues of change--the last issue of the triweekly and the first issue of the semiweekly--are not held. With the issue for June 3, 1932, the frequency changed again to weekly. The last issue published is not held. The date of the last issue held is December 27, 1934.

```
OCLC: 19571726      Rec stat: n Entrd: 880729        Used: 880729
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:    S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl peg: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 19uu-19uu
  1 010      sn89-62020
  2 040      MGN ǂc MGN
  3 090       ǂb
  4 049      DLCC
  5 245 04   The Athol chronicle.
  6 260 00   Athol, Mass. : ǂb H.B. and C.D. Eldredge,
  7 300      v.
  8 310      Weekly, ǂb June 3, 1932-<Dec. 27, 1934>
  9 321      Weekly, ǂb <Jan. 2>-Oct. 2, 1930
 10 321      Triweekly, ǂb Oct. 6, 1930-<Aug. 20, 1931>
 11 321      Semiweekly, ǂb <Sept. 9, 1931>-June 1, 1932
 12 500      Description based on: Vol. 65, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1930).
 13 752      United States ǂb Massachusetts ǂc Worcester ǂd Athol.

The Athol chronicle.
ISSN:             CODEN:         OCLC no:  19571726  Frequn:  w  Regulr:  r
BRL (8807,0,0) 1930-1934

   1   BRLA FM    (8807,0,0) <1930:1:2-1931:8:20> <1931:9:9-1934:12:27>
```

The Athol chronicle. Athol, Mass. : H.B. and C.C.
Eldredge,
OCLC 19571726.
Frequency: Weekly, June 3, 1932-<Dec. 27, 1934>
Weekly, <Jan. 2>-Oct. 2, 1930 Triweekly, Oct. 6,
1930-<Aug. 20, 1931> Semiweekly, <Sept 9, 1931>-
June 1, 1932
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 65, no. 1 (Jan. 2,
1930).
Massachusetts Athol.
LCCN sn 89-062020.
BRL 1930-1934
BRLA FM <1930:1:2-1931:8:20> <1931:9:9-1934:12:27>

FORMER FREQUENCIES



```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 13207662     Rec stat: c Entrd: 860227       Used: 880912
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:   idu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^     Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:       Regulr: r Dates: 1918-1930
  1 010       sn86-91196
  2 040       UMP ‡c UMP ‡d DLC ‡d NVB
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ‡b
  5 049       DLCC
  6 245 04    The Bingham County news.
  7 246 10    Bingham County daily news
  8 246 10    Daily Bingham County news
  9 260 00    Blackfoot, Idaho : ‡b United Farmers,
 10 300       v.
 11 310       Weekly, ‡b May 6, 1921-1930
 12 321       Weekly, ‡b Oct. 17-Dec. 5, 1918
 13 321       Triweekly, ‡b Dec. 12, 1918-Apr. 8, 1919
 14 321       Semiweekly, ‡b Apr. 10-Aug. 28, 1919
 15 321       Daily, ‡b Sept. 1, 1919-Sept. 4, 1920
 16 321       Semiweekly, ‡b Sept. 10, 1920-Apr. 29, 1921

Screen 2 of 2
 17 362 0     Vol. 10, no. 46 (Oct. 17, 1918)-June 29, 1930
 18 500       Published as: Bingham County daily news, Sept. 1-Dec. 31, 1919,
and: Daily Bingham County news, Jan. 3-Sept. 4, 1920.
 19 752       United States ‡b Idaho ‡c Bingham ‡d Blackfoot.
 20 780 00     ‡t Blackfoot optimist ‡w (DLC)sn 86091195

The Bingham County news.
ISSN:           CODEN:          OCLC no:  13207662  Frequn:  w  Regulr:  r
OIH (8811,0,0) 1918-1930

   1   OIHA FM   (8811,0,0) <1918:10:17-1930:6:29>
```

The Bingham County news. Blackfoot, Idaho :
United Farmers,
Vol. 10, no. 46 (Oct. 17, 1918)-June 29, 1930.
OCLC 13207662.
Frequency: Weekly, May 6, 1921-1930 Weekly,
Oct. 17-Dec. 5, 1918 Triweekly, Dec. 12,
1918-Apr. 8, 1919 Semiweekly, Apr. 10-Aug.
28, 1919 Daily, Sept. 1, 1919-Sept. 4, 1920
Semiweekly, Sept. 10, 1920-Apr. 29, 1921
v.
Notes: Published as: Bingham County daily
news, Sept. 1-Dec. 31, 1919, and: Daily
Bingham County news, Jan 3-Sept. 4, 1920.
Idaho Blackfoot.
Continues: Blackfoot optimist
LCCN sn 86-091196.
OIH 1918-1930
OIHA FM <1918:10:17-1930:6:29>

SOURCE OF DESIGNATION

The sources of numeric and chronological designation are the first and/or the last issue of the newspaper. Designations are most often found in the mastheads and/or the publisher's statements. When transcribed from the first and/or last issue, the designation is formatted according to the following instructions.

FORMATTED DESIGNATION

If a newspaper has a numeric designation, transcribe the numeric designations of the first issue and last issue in field 362, subfield ǂa, and set the first indicator to 0. Transcribe the numeric designations in the language and script in which they appear. Apply rules of capitalization (AACR2, Appendix A), use standard abbreviations (AACR2, Appendix B), and apply the rules for numerals (AACR2, Appendix C).

Transcribe the chronological designations of the first issue and last issue of a newspaper in field 362, subfield ǂa. Transcribe the chronological designations in the language and script in which they appear. Apply rules of capitalization (AACR2, Appendix A), use standard abbreviations (AACR2, Appendix B) and apply the rules for numerals (AACR2, Appendix C).

The numeric designation precedes the chronological designation, which is enclosed in parenthesis. The designations of the first issue precede the designations of the last issue. Separate the first designation from the second with a hyphen.

Record beginning and ending years (*Dates:*) in the fixed field, and code the publication status element (*Pub st:*) of the fixed field with one of the codes from Table 1.

TABLE 1 PUBLICATION STATUS CODES

c	Currently published
d	Dead
u	Unknown

FORMATTED DESIGNATION

Transcribe the numeric and chronological designations from the first and last issues. Set the first indicator to 0. Apply rules of capitalization (AACR2, Appendix A), use standard abbreviations (AACR2, Appendix B), and apply the rules for numerals (AACR2, Appendix C).

THE LUMP CITY MINER

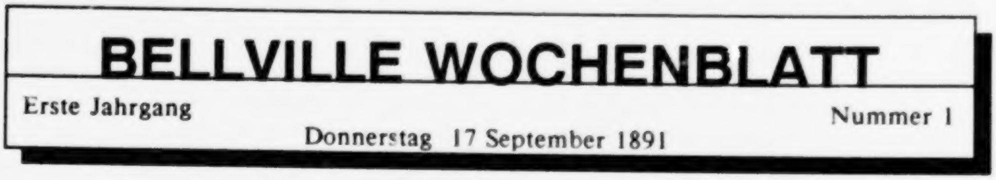
VOLUME ONE Like it, or, Lump it! NUMBER ONE
SATURDAY, JANUARY 5, 1895

```
OCLC: 11593160     Rec stat: c Entrd: 850117        Used: 850117
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mtu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1895-1895
  1 010      sn85-53010
  2 040      MTL ‡c MTL ‡d DLC
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ‡b
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Lump City miner.
  7 260 00   Lump City, Mont. : ‡b Williams & Sons,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 0    Vol. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 5, 1895)-v. 1, no. 52 (Dec. 28, 1895).
 11 752      United States ‡b Montana ‡c Jefferson ‡d Lump City.

The Lump City miner.
ISSN:           CODEN:          OCLC no:  11593160  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r
MTL (8501,0,0) 1895

   1    MTLA FM   (8501,0,0) <1895:1:5-12:28>
   2    MTLA OR   (8501,0,0) <1895:1:5-12:28>
```

The Lump City miner. Lump City, Mont. : Williams & Sons,
Vol. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 5, 1895)-v. 1, no. 52 (Dec. 28, 1895).
OCLC 11593160.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Montana Lump City.
LCCN sn 85-053010.
MTL 1895
MTLA FM <1895:1:5-12:28>
MTLA OR <1895:1:5-12:28>

FORMATTED DESIGNATION

In the language in which they appear, transcribed the numeric and chronological designations from the first and last issues. Set the first indicator to 0. Apply rules of capitalization (AACR2, Appendix A), use standard abbreviations (AACR2, Appendix B), and apply the rules for numerals (AACR2, Appendix C).



BELLVILLE WOCHENBLATT
Erste Jahrgang Nummer 1
Donnerstag 17 September 1891

```
OCLC: 13858040      Rec stat: c Entrd: 860711       Used: 860714
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  ger Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  txu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1891-1909
  1 010      sn86-88292
  2 040      PPM ǂc PPM ǂd DLC
  3 042      msc
  4 049      DLCC
  5 245 00   Bellville Wochenblatt.
  6 260 00   Bellville, Tex. : ǂb William Andreas Trenckman,
  7 300      v.
  8 310      Weekly
  9 362 0    1. Jahrg., Nr. 1 (17 Sept. 1891)-18. Jahrg., Nr. 44 (29 Juli
 1909).
 10 546      In German.
 11 650  0  Germans ǂz Texas ǂz Bellville ǂx Newspapers.
 12 752      United States ǂb Texas ǂc Austin ǂd Bellville.
 13 785 00    ǂt Wochenblatt (Austin, Tex. : 1909) ǂw (DLC)sn 86088291

Bellville Wochenblatt.
ISSN:              CODEN:          OCLC no: 13858040   Frequn:  w  Regulr: r
IXA (8607,0,5) 1891-1909

   1      IXA5 OR   (8607,0,5) <1891:9:17-1909:7:29>
```

Bellville Wochenblatt. Bellville, Tex. : William
Andreas Trenckman,
1. Jahrg., Nr. 1 (17 Sept. 1891)-18. Jahrg., Nr.
44 (29 Juli 1909).
OCLC 13858040.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: In German.
Subjects: Germans--Texas--Bellville--Newspapers.
Texas Bellville.
Continued by: Wochenblatt (Austin, Tex. : 1909)
LCCN sn 86-088292.
IXA 1891-1909
IXA5 OR <1891:9:17-1909:7:29>

UNFORMATTED DESIGNATION

When the beginning or ending designations are not obtained from the first or last issue, give known beginning and ending dates in field 362, subfield ǂa, and set the indicator value to 1. You need not note the numeric designations. Record beginning and ending years (*Dates:*), and code the publication status area (*Pub st:*). in the fixed field.

This style of designation, which is not a transcription from the newspaper, is known as unformatted style. Use the following style of unformatted note.

Beginning and ending issues are known:

```
362 1   Began Jan. 15, 1949. Ceased Dec. 20, 1951.
```

Beginning and ending issues are not known:

```
362 1   Began in 1949. Ceased in Dec. 1951.
```

If a designation is conjecture, simply substitute a question mark for the period:

```
326 1   Began Jan. 15, 1949? Ceased in 1951?
```

SUBFIELD ǂz SOURCE OF DESIGNATION

Subfield ǂz, Source of Designation, is an optional subfield. If the beginning and/or ending dates are from a bibliography, a newspaper history, or any source other than the first and/or last issue, you need not cite that source in subfield ǂz.

DESCRIPTION BASED ON NOTE

When the description is not based on the first issue, identify the issue upon which the description is based. In a *Description based on:* note, format the numeric and chronological designation in field 500 according to the guidelines given for field 362, first indicator 0.

```
362 1   Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
500     Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900).
```

UNFORMATTED DESIGNATION

Only one issue of *The Boston Advance* is held: Feburay 17, 1900. The beginning and ending dates in field 362 are not based on the first or last issue. The dates are taken from *Black Periodicals and Newspapers: A Union List of Newspapers in the Libraries of the University of Wisconsin*. Input the beginning and ending dates according to the unformatted style, and set the indicator value to 1. Code publication status, and input the years in the fixed field.

```
OCLC: 10338032      Rec stat: c Entrd: 840125         Used: 880527
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1896-1907
  1 010       sn84-25816
  2 040       NPV ǂc NPV ǂd DLC ǂd NJW
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ǂb
  5 049       DLCC
  6 245 04    The Boston advance.
  7 260 00    Boston, Mass. : ǂb Advance Pub. Co.,
  8 300       v.
  9 310       Weekly
 10 362 1     Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
 11 500       Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900).
 12 650  0    Afro-Americans ǂz Massachusetts ǂz Boston ǂx Newspapers.
 13 752       United States ǂb Massachusetts ǂc Suffolk ǂd Boston.
 14 780 00     ǂt Social news

The Boston Advance
ISSN:            CODEN:          OCLC no: 13858040   Frequn:  w  Regulr: r
DLC (8607,0,5) 1900

    1      DLCC FM   (8607,0,0) <1900:2:17>
    2      DLCC FMM  (8607,0,0) <1900:2:17>
    3      DLCC OR   (8607,0,0) <1900:2:17>
```

The Boston advance. Boston, Mass. : Advance Pub.
Co.,
Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
OCLC 10338032.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30
(Feb. 17, 1900).
Subjects: Afro-Americans--Massachusetts--
Boston--Newspapers.
Massachusetts Boston.
Continues: Social news
LCCN sn 84-025816.
DLC 1900
DLCC FM <1900:2:17>
DLCC FMM <1900:2:17>
DLCC OR <1900:2:17>

FORMATTED AND UNFORMATTED DESIGNATION

You can use formatted and unformatted designations in the same record. For example, you have the last issue but not the first. Input two 362 fields, one for the unformatted beginning date and one for the formatted ending designation. Input the beginning date in the first 362 field, and input the concluding numeric and chronological designation, preceded by three blank spaces, in the second 362 field.

```
OCLC: 15062207     Rec stat: c Entrd: 870113        Used: 881212
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ndu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: s Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl peg: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1979-1981
  1 010       sn88-76496
  2 040       UND ‡c UND ‡d NOP ‡d DLC ‡d NOP
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ‡b
  5 049       DLCC
  6 245 00    Turtle Mountain echo II.
  7 246 00    Turtle Mountain echo two
  8 246 00    Turtle Mountain echo 2
  9 260 00    Belcourt, N.D. : ‡b Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians,
 10 300       v.
 11 310       Semimonthly
 12 362 1     Began in 1979?
 13 362 0        -v. 3, issue 12 (Aug. 4, 1981).
 14 500       Description based on: Vol. 2, issue 10 (May 20, 1980).
 15 650   0   Ojibwa Indians ‡z North Dakota ‡x Newspapers.
 16 752       United States ‡b North Dakota ‡c Rolette ‡d Belcourt.
 17 780 00     ‡t Turtle Mountain echo ‡w (OCoLC)6168975

Turtle Mountain echo II.
ISSN:            CODEN:           OCLC no: 15062207  Frequn:  s  Regulr: r
HND (8812,0,0) 1980-1981

   1     HNDA OR    (8812,0,0) <1980:5:20-6:3, 7:1-12:23> <1981:2:11-6:30,
7:21-8:4>
```

Turtle Mountain echo II. Belcourt, N.D. :
Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians,
Began in 1979?
-v. 3, issue 12 (Aug. 4, 1981).
OCLC 15062207.
Frequency: Semimonthly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 2, issue 10 (May 20, 1980).
Subjects: Ojibwa Indians--North Dakota--Newspapers.
North Dakota Belcourt.
Continues: Turtle Mountain echo
LCCN sn 88-076496.
HND 1980-1981
HNDA OR <1980:5:20-6:3, 7:1-12:23> <1981:2:11-6:30, 7:21-8:4>

PARTIAL DESIGNATION

When only the beginning date is known, input only the beginning date. When only the ending date is known, input only the ending date.

Date the fixed field as follows:

Century unknown:	1uuu
Decade unknown:	19uu, 18uu, 17uu
Year unknown:	198u, 187u, 176u, etc.

```
OCLC: 18768381      Rec stat: n Entrd: 881116        Used: 881116
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mou Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1uuu-1981
  1 010      sn89-68096
  2 040      MOM ‡c MOM
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ‡b
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Altamont times.
  7 260 00   Altamont, Daviess County, Mo.. : ‡b O.T. Tedrick,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 0       -v. 75, no. 35 (Dec. 31, 1981).
 12 500      Description based on: Vol. 60, no. 48 (Apr. 13, 1967).
 12 752      United States ‡b Missouri ‡c Daviess ‡d Altamont.

The Altamont times
ISSN:           CODEN:         OCLC no: 18768381  Frequn:  w    Regulr: r
MOM (8811,0,0) 1967-1981

    1     MOMA FM   (8811,0,0) <1967:4:13-1981:12:31>
```

```
OCLC: 19024306      Rec stat: n Entrd: 890116        Used: 890116
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mou Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1930-198u
  1 010      sn89-66603
  2 040      MOM ‡c MOM
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ‡b
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 00   Moberly message.
  7 260 00   Mobley, Mo. : ‡b Rich R. Correll,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 1    Began in 1930?
 11 500      Description based on: Vol. 4, no. 9 (Feb. 24, 1933).
 12 752      United States ‡b Missouri ‡c Randolph ‡d Moberly.

Moberly message.
ISSN:           CODEN:         OCLC no: 19024306  Frequn:  w    Regulr: r
MOM (8901,0,0) 1933-1981

    1     MOMA FM   (8901,0,0) <1933:2:24-1981:11:5>
```

NO DESIGNATION/PUBLICATION STATUS UNKNOWN

When both beginning and ending designations are unknown, input no 362 field. With a *Description based on:* note, identify the issue upon which the description is based.

If publication status is also not known, code Publication status *u* and code ending date *uuuu*.

Pub st: u
Dates: ______-uuuu

```
OCLC: 19571726     Rec stat: n Entrd: 880729        Used: 880729
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  u
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1uuu-uuuu
  1 010        sn89-62020
  2 040        MGM ǂc MGM
  3 042        msc
  4 090         ǂb
  4 049        DLCC
  5 245 04     The Athol chronicle.
  6 260 00     Athol, Mass. : ǂb H.B. and C.D. Eldredge,
  7 300        v.
  8 310        Weekly, ǂb June 3, 1932-<Dec. 27, 1934>
  9 321        Weekly, ǂb <Jan. 2>-Oct. 2, 1930
 10 321        Triweekly, ǂb Oct. 6, 1930-<Aug. 20, 1931>
 11 321        Semiweekly, ǂb <Sept. 9, 1931>-June 1, 1932
                        NO 362 FIELD NEEDED
 12 500        Description based on: Vol. 65, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1930).
 13 752        United States ǂb Massachusetts ǂc Worcester ǂd Athol.

The Athol chronicle.
ISSN:          CODEN:         OCLC no:          Frequn:  w    Regulr: r
BRL (8807,0,0) 1930-1934

   1     BRLA FM   (8807,0,0) <1930:1:2-1931:8:20> <1931:12:27-
1934:12:27>
```

The Athol chronicle. Athol, Mass. : H.B. and C.C. Eldredge,
OCLC 19571726.
Frequency: Weekly, June 3, 1932-<Dec. 27, 1934> Weekly, <Jan. 2>-Oct. 2, 1930 Triweekly, Oct. 6, 1930-<Aug. 20, 1931> Semiweekly, <Sept 9, 1931>-June 1, 1932
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 65, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1930).
Massachusetts Athol.
LCCN sn 89-062020.
BRL 1930-1934
BRLA FM <1930:1:2-1931:8:20> <1931:12:27-1934:12:27>

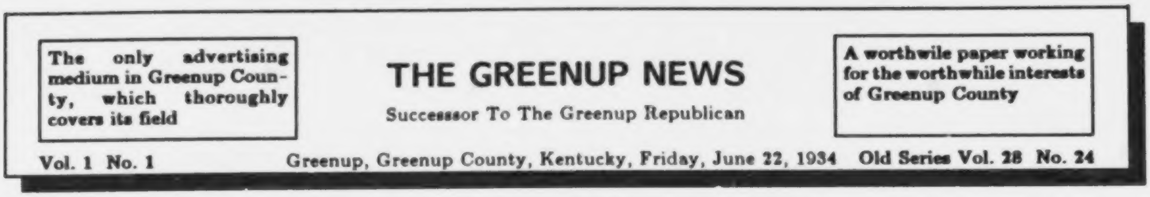
CURRENT/OPEN DESIGNATION

If a newspaper is currently being published, leave field 362 open. Code publication status *c*, and allow the fixed field ending date to default to *9999*.

```
OCLC: 5285396      Rec stat: c Entrd: 790818        Used: 880608
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  spa Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  txu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1966-9999
  1 010      sn87-90186
  2 040      IXA ǂc IXA ǂd PPM
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 03   El sol de Texas.
  7 260 00   Dallas, Tex. : ǂb J.C. Gutierrez,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 0    Vol. 1, no. 1 (Sept. 30, 1966)-
 11 546      In Spanish.
 12 650  0   Mexicans ǂz Texas ǂx Newspapers.
 13 752      United States ǂb Texas ǂc Dallas ǂd Dallas.

El sol de Texas.
ISSN:          CODEN:        OCLC no:  5285396  Frequn:  w    Regulr: r
IGA (8901,0,0) 1966-

   1     IGAA FM   (8901,0,0) <1966:9:30-
```

El sol de Texas. Dallas, Tex. : J.C. Gutierrez,
Vol. 1, no. 1 (Sept. 30, 1966)-
OCLC 5285396.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: In Spanish.
Subjects: Mexicans--Texas--Newspapers.
Texas Dallas.
LCCN sn 87-090187.
IGA 1966-
IGAA FM <1966:9:30-

ALTERNATIVE NUMBERING



The only advertising medium in Greenup County, which thoroughly covers its field

THE GREENUP NEWS

Successor To The Greenup Republican

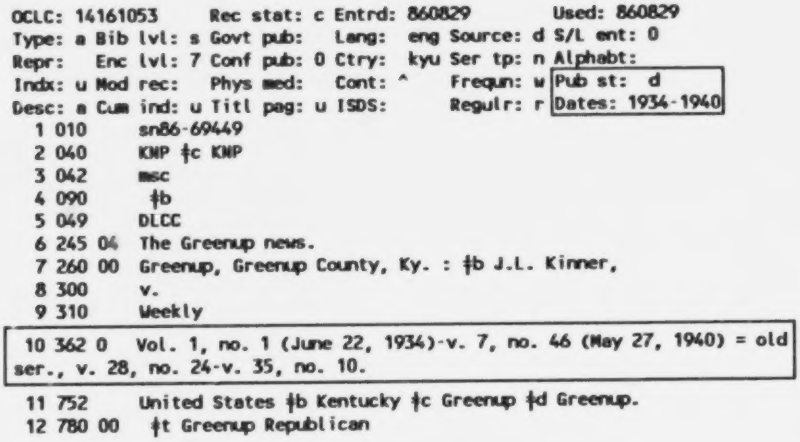
A worthwile paper working for the worthwhile interests of Greenup County

Vol. 1 No. 1 Greenup, Greenup County, Kentucky, Friday, June 22, 1934 Old Series Vol. 28 No. 24

Alternative numbering occurs when the paper carries more than one numerical designation. For example, the newspaper changes title, from *The Greenup Republican* to *The Greenup News*, it continues the numbering of its predecesor, Vol. 28, No. 24, and it establishes a new numbering system, Vol. 1, No. 1.

For newspapers, transcribe a second (or third) system of numeric designation when it appears as prominently in the masthead or in the publisher's statement as the first numeric designation, and it appears for the entire run of the newspaper.

Record the numeric systems in the order in which they are presented in the masthead. Record the chronological designation with the first numeric system. Precede the second numeric system with a space equal sign space.



```
OCLC: 14161053     Rec stat: c Entrd: 860829        Used: 860829
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  kyu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1934-1940
  1 010      sn86-69449
  2 040      KNP ‡c KNP
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ‡b
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Greenup news.
  7 260 00   Greenup, Greenup County, Ky. : ‡b J.L. Kinner,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 22, 1934)-v. 7, no. 46 (May 27, 1940) = old
ser., v. 28, no. 24-v. 35, no. 10.
 11 752      United States ‡b Kentucky ‡c Greenup ‡d Greenup.
 12 780 00    ‡t Greenup Republican
```

The Greenup news. Greenup, Ky. : J.L. Kinner,
Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 22, 1934)-v. 7, no. 46
(May 27, 1940) = old ser., v. 28, no. 24-v. 35,
no. 10.
OCLC 14161053.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Kentucky Greenup.
Continues: Greenup Republican
LCCN: sn 86-069449.

ALTERNATIVE NUMBERING

COMBINED ISSUE OF THE DAVIS COUNTY REPUBLICAN AND THE BLOOMFIELD DEMOCRAT

Davis County Republican
Fifty-seventh year, No. 52

Bloomfield Democrat
Fifty-first year No. 36

Bloomfield, Davis County, Iowa, June 3, 1920

Alternative numbering also occurs when two newpapers merge to form a new, combined paper and the new paper continues both sequences of numbering from both its predecessors. For example, the *Davis County Republicatin* merges with the *Bloomfield Democrat* to form a newspaper called the *Combined Issue of the Davis County Republication and Bloomfield Democrat.* The newly formed newspaper does not establish a new numbering system but simply carries the numeric designations of the two previous titles.

Transcribe both systems of numeric designation because they appear prominently in the masthead and they appear for the entire run of the newspaper.

```
OCLC: 13909028     Rec stat: c Entrd: 860721       Used: 860721
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  iau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1920-1922
  1 010      sn86-61050
  2 040      INP ǂc INP
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 245 00  Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and Bloomfield
Democrat.
  6 246 00  Davis County Republican and Bloomfield Democrat
  7 260 00  Bloomfield, Davis County, Iowa : ǂb K.D. Melcher, K.F.
Baldridge, and W.D. Allender,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 0   57th year, no. 52 (June 3, 1920)-60th year, no. 16 (Sept. 14,
1922) = 51st year, no. 36-53rd year, no. 37.
 11 752      United States ǂb Iowa ǂc Davis ǂd Bloomfield.
 12 780 04   ǂt Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1905) ǂw (DLC)sn
86061049
 13 780 04   ǂt Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1869) ǂw (DLC)sn
84038057
 14 785 06   ǂt Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922) ǂw (DLC)sn
86061205
 15 785 06   ǂt Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922) ǂw sn 86061051
```

ALTERNATIVE NUMBERING

If you have the first issues, but not the last, or if the newspaper is current, leave the designation open. Input four blank spaces, three for the designation and one for the space preceding the equal sign, between the two formatted systems of designation.

```
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 22, 1934)-    = old ser., v. 28, no. 24-

362 0   57th year, no. 52 (June 3, 1930)-    = 51st year, no. 36-
```

If you have the last issue, but not the first, leave the designation open. Precede the concluding designation with three blank spaces. Between the two formatted systems of designation, input four blank spaces, one for the space following the equals sign and three for the designation. You may record both numeric designations in the *Description based on:* note.

```
362 1   Began June 22, 1934.
362 0      -v. 7, no. 46 (May 27, 1940) =    -old ser., v. 35, no. 10.
500     Description based on: Vol. 1, no. 2 (June 29, 1934) = old ser., v. 28, no. 25.

362 0      -60th year, no. 16 (Sept. 14, 1922) =    -53rd year, no. 37.
500     Description based on: 57th year, no. 53 (June 10, 1920) = 51st year, no. 37.
```

When you have neither the first or last issue, but you know the beginning and ending dates, you need not note the numeric designations in field 362. You may record both numeric designations in the *Description based on:* note.

```
362 1   Began June 22, 1934. Ceased in 1940.
500     Description based on: Vol. 1, no. 2 (June 29, 1934) = old ser., v. 28, no. 25.

362 1   Began in 1920. Ceased in 1922.
500     Description based on: 57th year, no. 53 (June 10, 1920) = 51st year, no. 37.
```

If one of the two numeric designation does not appear for the entire run of the newspaper, you may note that designation in field 515 if it appears prominently enough in the masthead for one to assume that the newspaper may be asked for or identified by the second system.

```
  362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 22, 1934)-v. 7, no. 46 (May 27, 1940).
  515     Vol. 1, no. 1 (June 22, 1934)-v. 4, no. 52 (June 18, 1937) called also old ser.,
v. 28, no. 24-v. 31, no. 23.

  362 0   57th year, no. 52 (June 3, 1920)-60th year, no. 16 (Sept. 14, 1922).
  515     Issues for June 3, 1920-July 22, 1921 called also 51st year, no. 36-52nd year,
no. 43.
```

SUCCESSIVE DESIGNATIONS

If a newspaper starts a new sequence of numbering without changing its title, give the designations of the first and last issues under the old system, followed by the designations of the first and last issues under the new system. Such changes in designation are call successive designations.

For example, a newspaper begins its numbering again with volume 1, number 1. Consider this renumbering a successive designation, and describe the successive designation in field 362.

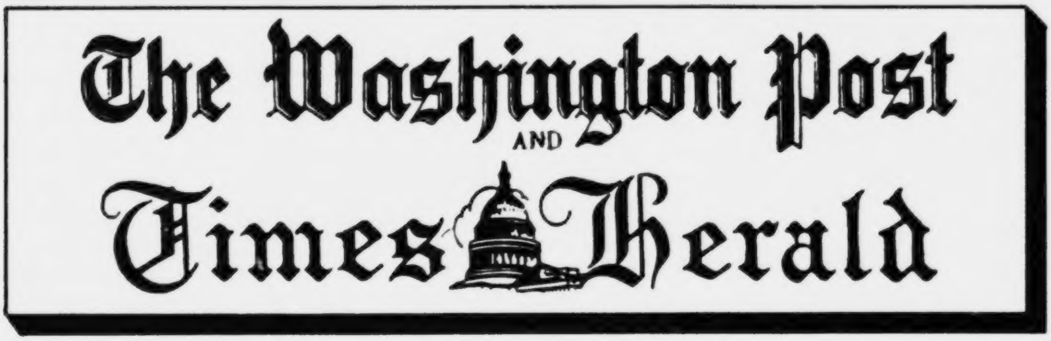
When you describe a complete run, separate the designations by a space semicolon space.

```
OCLC: 9383595       Rec stat: c Entrd: 830407        Used: 881006
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mdu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: n Dates: 1861-1862
  1 010      sn83-16078
  2 040      DLC ǂc DLC ǂd NPU ǂd NPX ǂd NPY ǂd MFN
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 130 00   South (Baltimore, Md.)
  7 245 04   The South.
  8 260 00   Baltimore, Md. : ǂb T.W. Hall,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Daily (except Sun.)
 11 362 0    Vol. 1, no. 1 (Apr. 22, 1861)-v. 1, no. 123 (Sept. 13, 1861) ;
v. 1, no. 1 (Sept. 19, 1861)-v. 1, no. 127 (Feb. 17, 1862).
 12 515      Suspended with Sept. 13, 1861 issue; resumed with Sept. 19, 1861
issue.
 13 752      United States ǂb Maryland ǂd Baltimore.
```

```
OCLC: 10264429      Rec stat: c Entrd: 840104        Used: 881006
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  iau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1812-1818
  1 010      sn84-25697
  2 040      NPV ǂc NPV ǂd NPX ǂd DLC
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 130 00   Gleaner (Wilkes-Barre, Pa.)
  7 245 04   The gleaner.
  8 260 00   Wilkes-Barre, Pa. : ǂb Miner & Butler,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Weekly
 11 362 0    Vol. 2, no. 28 (Aug. 14, 1812)-v. 6, no. 14 (June 7, 1816) ;
new ser., v. 1, no. 1 (June 14, 1816)-
 12 362 1    Ceased May 29, 1818.
 13 752      United States ǂb Pennsylvania ǂc Luzerne ǂd Wilkes-Barre.
 14 780 00    ǂt Gleaner, and Luzerne advertiser ǂw (DLC)sn 84024527
```

SUCCESSIVE DESIGNATIONS

Another example of successive designation is when a newspaper changes from a sequential whole numbering system to one using both a volume number for the year and an issue number for each issue. In the example below, *The Washington Post and Times Herald* changed from a sequential whole number to ordinal number for the year and issue number for each issue.



The Washington Post
AND
Times Herald

FIRST ISSUE, OLD DESIGNATION

No. 28,399	Phone NA 8-4200	THURSDAY MARCH 18, 1954	WTOP FM (1500) TV (CH 9)

LAST ISSUE, OLD DESIGNATION

No. 28,443	Phone NA 8-4200	SATURDAY MAY 1, 1954	WTOP FM (1500) TV (CH 9)

FIRST ISSUE, NEW DESIGNATION

76th year	No. 148	SUNDAY MAY 2, 1954	WTOP FM (1500) TV (CH 9)

LAST ISSUE, NEW DESIGNATION

97th year	No. 26	MONDAY DECEMBER 31, 1973	Phone 223-6000

SUCCESSIVE DESIGNATIONS

```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 10942830     Rec stat: c Entrd: 840712          Used: 880621
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  dcu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1954-1973
  1 010      sn84-24539
  2 040      NPV ‡c NPV ‡d NYG ‡d NPI ‡d NPA ‡d UNP ‡d DLC
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ‡b
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Washington post and times herald.
  7 246 10   Washington post times herald
  8 260 00   Washington, D.C. : ‡b Washington Post Co.,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Daily
 11 362 0   No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-no. 28,443 (May 1, 1954) ; 76th year,
no. 148 (May 2, 1954)-97th year, no. 26 (Dec. 31, 1973).
Screen 2 of 2
 12 500      Published as: The Washington post times herald, Aug. 28, 1959-
1973.
 13 752      United States ‡b District of Columbia ‡d Washington.
 14 780 04    ‡t Washington post (Washington, D.C. : 1877) ‡w (DLC)sn
82014727
 15 780 04    ‡t Times-herald (Washington, D.C.) ‡w (DLC)sn 85040694
 16 785 00    ‡t Washington post (Washington, D.C. : 1974) ‡w (DLC)sn
79002172
```

The Washington post and times herald. Washington,
D.C. : Washington Post Co.,
No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-no. 28,443 (May 1, 1954) ; 76th year, no. 148 (May 2, 1954)-97th year, no. 26 (Dec. 31, 1973).
OCLC 10942830.
Frequency: Daily
v.
Notes: Published as: The Washington post times herald, Aug. 28, 1959-1973.
District of Columbia Washington
Formed by the union of: Washington Post (Washington, D.C. : 1877) *and:* Times-herald (Washington, D.C.)
Continued by: Washington post (Washington, D.C. : 1974)
LCCN sn 84-024539.

SUCCESSIVE DESIGNATIONS

If the newspaper is still publishing, then leave the designation open. If the paper has ceased and you do not have the end of the run, leave the designation open.

```
362 0  No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-no. 28,433 (May 1, 1954) ; 76th year, no. 148 (May 2,
1954)-
```

```
362 0  No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-
```

If you have the last issue, but not the first, then leave the designation open. Precede the concluding designation with three blank spaces.

```
362 0     -97th year, no. 26 (Dec. 31, 1973).
500    Description based on: No. 28,400 (Mar. 19, 1954).
```

If you have neither the first or last issue, you need not note the numeric designations in field 362. Give in the *Description based on:* note the designation of the first issue you have.

If your first issues is May 1, 1954:

```
362 1  Began Mar. 18, 1954. Ceased Dec. 31, 1973.
500    Description based on: No. 28,443 (May 1, 1954).
```

Or, if your first issue is May 2, 1954:

```
362 1  Began Mar. 18, 1954. Ceased Dec. 31, 1973.
500    Description based on: 76th year, no. 148 (May 2, 1954).
```

When the issues of change are missing, separate the two systems by four blank spaces semicolon four blank spaces.

```
362 0  No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-    ;    -97th year, no. 26 (Dec. 31, 1973).
```

IRREGULAR NUMERIC DESIGNATION/NO NUMERIC DESIGNATION

Do not consider that a newspaper has adopted a successive designation system when it drops its numeric designation.

```
010      sn86-69864
130 00  Kentucky leader (Lexington, Ky. : Daily)
245 04  The Kentucky leader.
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (May 1, 1888)-May 12, 1895.
785 00   ǂt Daily leader (Lexington, Ky.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86069865
```

If a newspaper has no numeric designation, do not supply one.

```
010      sn86-69865
130 00  Daily leader (Lexington, Ky.)
245 04  The daily leader.
362 0   May 13, 1896-June 15, 1902.
780 00   ǂt Kentucky leader (Lexington, Ky. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn 86069864
785 00   ǂt Lexington leader (Lexington, Ky. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn 82016446
```

Do not consider that a newspaper has adopted a successive designation system when it adds a numeric designation.

```
010      sn82-16446
130 00  Lexington leader (Lexington, Ky. : Daily)
245 00  Lexington leader.
362 0   July 16, 1902-37th year, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1983).
780 00   ǂt Daily leader (Lexington, Ky.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86069865
```

SUSPENSIONS

Note suspensions in field 515. Suspensions may result from war, strikes, epidemics, etc. Provide as complete information about dates of suspension as possible.

In the following example, the *New Orleans Daily Cresent* suspended publication after the United States captured and occupied New Orleans during the American Civil War. As indicated by the local data record, Louisiana State University holds the issue of suspension and the issue of resumption and has recorded the exact dates of suspension and resumption in field 515.

```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 8836911      Rec stat: c Entrd: 821006       Used: 880719
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:   S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  lau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: n Dates: 1851-1866
  1 010      sn82-15753
  2 040      DLC ǂc DLC ǂd NPV ǂd NPY
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 130 00   New Orleans daily crescent (New Orleans, La. : 1851)
  7 245 00   New Orleans daily crescent.
  8 260 00   New Orleans, La. : ǂb J.H. Maddox,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Daily (except Sun.)
 11 362 0    Vol. 4, no. 250 (Dec. 22, 1851)-v. 16, no. 85 (Nov. 21, 1866).
 12 515       Suspended with May 13, 1862 issue; resumed with Oct. 12, 1865
issue.
Screen 2 of 2
 13 580      Weekly eds.: Weekly crescent (New Orleans, La.), and: New
Orleans Weekly crescent (New Orleans, La. : 1851).
 14 752      United States ǂb Louisiana ǂc Orleans ǂd New Orleans.
 15 775 1     ǂt Weekly crescent (New Orleans, La.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86079008
 16 775 1     ǂt New Orleans weekly crescent (New Orleans, La.) ǂw (DLC)sn
860038562
 17 780 00    ǂt Daily crescent (New Orleans, La. : 1848) ǂw (DLC)sn
82015378
 18 785 00    ǂt New Orleans crescent ǂw (DLC)sn 82015775

New Orleans daily crescent (New Orleans, La. : 1851)
New Orleans daily crescent.
ISSN:           CODEN:        OCLC no:  8836911   Frequn:  d  Regulr: n
LUU  (8807,0,0) 1851-1862,1865 -1866

     1     LUUJ FM    (8807,0,0) <1851:12:22-1852:7:10> <1852:7:14-23,
7:26-29> <1852:12:31-1854:3:16> <1854:3:18-12:30> <1855:7:2-1858:8:9>
<1858:8:11-1861:10:5> <1861:10:8-1862:5:13> <1865:10:12-1866:3:16>
<1866:3:19-11:21>
     2     LUUJ OR    (8811,0,0) <1852:7:24>
     3     LUUU FMM   (8807,0,0) <1851:12:22-1852:7:23> <1852:7:26-
1854:12:30> <1855:7:2-1861:10:5> <1861:10:8-1862:5:13> <1865:10:12-
1866:11:21>
```

SUSPENSIONS

In the following example, *The Delaware Gazette* and other Wilmington newspapers suspended publication during a yellow fever epidemic in late 1798. We know of the suspensions because a yellow fever newspaper was published in September and October. In field 515, we record the note: *Suspended Sept.-Oct. 1798.*

We do not know the exact dates of the suspension of *The Delaware Gazette* because we do not have the issues of suspension and resumption. According to the local data record, the Delaware Historical Society holds only three issues for the entire year: March 24, June 23, and October 27. Consequently, we cannot record the exact dates of suspension.

```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 10901614     Rec stat: c Entrd: 840629        Used: 890110
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  deu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: c Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1791-1799
  1 010      sn84-27020
  2 040      NPU ‡c NPU ‡d NPX ‡d DLC ‡d NPM ‡d DLC ‡d DEX
  3 042      msc
  5 090       ‡b
  6 049      DLCC
  7 130 00   Delaware gazette (Wilmington, Del. : 1791)
  8 245 04   The Delaware gazette.
  9 260 00   Wilmington, Del. : ‡b Peter Brynberg & Samuel Andrews,
 10 300      v.
 11 310      Semiweekly
 12 362 1    Began Mar. 5, 1791.
 13 362 0       -no. 646 (Sept. 7, 1799).
 14 500      Description based on: No. 314 (Apr. 2, 1791).
 15 515      Suspended Sept.-Oct. 1798.
Screen 2 of 2
 15 752      United States ‡b Delaware ‡c New Castle ‡d Wilmington.
 16 780 00    ‡t Delaware gazette, and general advertiser ‡w (DLC)sn
 83025532
 17 785 00    ‡t Mirror of the times & general advertiser ‡w (DLC)sn
84020402

Delaware gazette (Wilmington, Del. : 1791)
Delaware gazette.
ISSN:            CODEN:          OCLC no: 10901614  Frequn:  c  Regulr: r
NTS (8807,0,5) 1791-1799

    1      NTSA FM   (8812,0,0) <1791:4:2-23, 7:2-12:31> <1792:1:14-21,
6:16-12:8> <1793:1:5-1794:10:25> <1795:3:7-1797:8:5> <1798:3:24, 6:23, 10:27>
<1799:3:14-9:7>
   2       NTSA OR   (8807,0,0) <1792:4:2-7, 12:31> <1792:10:13, 12:8>
<1793:1:5-2:16, 8:31, 9:28, 12:21> <1794:2:1,4> <1795:3:14, 8:15,
10:16-12:29> <1796:1:1-8:30, 12:3> <1797:2:4-8:5> <1798:3:24, 10:27>
<1799:3:14-9:7>
```

NUMBERING PECULIARITIES/IRREGULARITIES

Transcribe numeric and chronological designations as they appear on the issue used for description. If the designation appearing on the issue is erroneous, supply correct information in brackets. For example, the chronological designation *(Jan. 2, 1853 [i.e., 1854])* transcribes the year given on the first issue and provides the correct year in brackets.

Note in field 515 peculiarities not noted in field 362. For example, the second issue of the newspaper prints the erroneous issue number, *No. 1.* Field 515 notes the error.

```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 8786947      Rec stat: c Entrd: 820918       Used: 880817
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:   S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  lau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: n Dates 1854-1865
  1 010       sn82-14432
  2 040       DLC ǂc DLC ǂd NPX ǂd PPM ǂd DLC ǂd LNP
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ǂb
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00    Daily advocate (Baton Rouge, La. : 1854)
  7 245 04    The daily advocate.
  8 260 00    Baton Rouge, La. : ǂb T.B.R. Hatch & Co.,
  9 300       v.
 10 310       Daily (except Mon.), ǂb <Jan. 1, 1861-Feb. 2, 1862>
 11 321       Daily (except Sun.), ǂb 1854-<Dec. 5, 1860>
 12 362 0     Vol. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1853 [i.e. 1854])-
 13 362 1     Ceased in July 1865.
 14 515       Issue for Jan. 3, 1854 also numbered v. 1, no. 1 but
constitutes v. 1, no. 2.
Screen 2 of 2
 15 580       Weekly editions: Democratic advocate (Baton Rouge, La. : 1842),
1854-1855, and: Weekly advocate (Baton Rouge, La. : 1855), 1855-1865.
 16 752       United States ǂb Louisiana ǂc East Baton Rouge ǂd Baton Rouge.
 17 775 1      ǂt Democratic advocate (Baton Rouge, La. : 1842) ǂw (DLC)sn
82003385
 18 775 1      ǂt Weekly advocate (Baton Rouge, La. : 1855) ǂw (DLC)sn
82003386
 19 785 00     ǂt Tri-weekly advocate (Baton Rouge, La.) ǂw (DLC)sn 88064590

Daily advocate (Baton Rouge, La. : 1854)
The Daily advocate.
ISSN:           CODEN:          OCLC no:  8786947  Frequn:  d  Regulr: n
LUU (8808,0,0) 1854 -1862

   1      LUUU FM    (8808,0,0)    <1854:1:2 -12:30> <1855:6:20, 7:6-12:29>
<1856:1:1-1858:12:10> <1859:1:3-6:30> <1860:9:3-12:5> <1861:1:1-6:30,
10:25> <1862:2:4>
```

SATURDAY/SUNDAY NUMBERING

If Saturday and/or Sunday issues carry separate systems of numeric designations, then note the separate numbering in field 515.

```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 8821232      Rec stat: c Entrd: 820930       Used: 880524
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:   S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  kyu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1904-1983
  1 010      sn82-15471
  2 040      DLC ǂc DLC ǂd OCL ǂd NPT ǂd KNP
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Lexington herald.
  7 246 10   Lexington herald the Lexington leader
  8 246 10   Saturday herald and leader
  9 246 10   Sunday herald leader
 10 260 00   Lexington, Ky. : ǂb [C.C. Black],
 11 300      v.
 12 310      Daily
 13 362 0    34th year, no. 80 (Mar. 20, 1904)-     ;     -37th year, no.
1 (Jan. 2, 1983).
Screen 2 of 2
 14 500     On Saturday published as: The Lexington herald the Lexington
leader, Oct 23, 1965-Dec. 28, 1973, and: The Saturday herald and leader,
Jan. 5, 1974-1983.
 15 500     On Sunday published as: Sunday herald-leader, Aug. 8, 1937-
1983.
 16 515     Daily, Saturday, and Sunday issues each have their own
numbering.
 17 752     United States ǂb Kentucky ǂc Fayette ǂd Lexington.
 18 780 00   ǂt Morning herald (Lexington, Ky.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86069858
 19 780 05   ǂt Lexington morning democrat ǂw (DLC)sn 86069860
 20 785 07   ǂt Lexington leader (Lexington, Ky. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn
82016446
 21 785 07   ǂt Lexington herald-leader ǂw (DLC)sn 83000827
```

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

LANGUAGE

041/546

ONE LANGUAGE

Code the fixed field element *Lang:* with the appropriate three-character code for the language of the publication. See the *OCLC-MARC Code List* for language codes.

Most newspaper project participants note the language of the newspaper if that language is other than English.

```
Lang:  spa
  245 03  El sol de Texas.
  546     In Spanish.
```

TWO OR MORE LANGUAGES

If the text of the newspapers is in more than one language, code the fixed field element *Lang:* for the predominant language of the text, or, if that cannot be determined, code for the language that is first in alphabetical order.

Record all language codes in field 041, subfield ǂa. Set the first indicator to 0. If the newspaper is chiefly in one language, record the predominant language first, or if that cannot be determined, code languages in alphabetical order. In either case, the first code in field 041 is always the same as the code in *Lang:*.

When there are two or more languages, note them in field 546.

```
Lang:  eng
  041 0   engfre
  245 02  L'idée nouvelle = ǂb The new idea.
  546     In English and French.
```

ONE LANGUAGE

```
OCLC: 52853968     Rec stat: c Entrd: 790818        Used: 880608
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  spa Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:   txu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: w
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r
  1 010       sn87-90186
  2 040       IXA ǂc IXA ǂd PPM
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ǂb
  5 049       DLCC
  6 245 03    El sol de Texas.
  7 260 00    Dallas, Tex. : ǂb J.C. Gutierrez,
  8 300       v.
  9 310       Weekly
 10 362 0     Vol. 1, no. 1 (Sept. 30, 1966)-
 11 546      In Spanish.
 12 650  0    Mexicans ǂz Texas ǂx Newspapers.
 13 752       United States ǂb Texas ǂc Dallas ǂd Dallas.
```

El sol de Texas. Dallas, Tex. : J.C. Gutierrez,
Vol. 1, no. 1 (Sept. 30, 1966)-
OCLC 5285396.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: In Spanish.
Subjects: Mexicans--Texas--Newspapers.
Texas Dallas.
LCCN sn 87-090187.

TWO OR MORE LANGUAGES

```
OCLC: 9841669      Rec stat: c Entrd: 830824        Used: 860924
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:   mau Ser tp: n Alphabt
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^     Frequn: s Pub st: d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl peg: u ISDS:       Regulr: r Dates: 1869-1869
  1 010      sn83-21045
  2 040      MPX ‡c MPX ‡d DLC
  3 041 0    engfre
  4 042      msc
  5 090       ‡b
  6 049      DLCC
  7 245 02   L'idée nouvelle = ‡b The new idea.
  8 246 11   New idea
  9 260 00   Worcester, Mass. : ‡b [s.n.],
 10 300      v.
 11 310      Weekly
 12 362 1    Began May 27, 1869. Ceased in 1869.
 13 500      Description based on: Vol. 1, no. 9 (July 24, 1869).
 14 546      In English and French.
 15 650  0   French-Canadians ‡z United States ‡x Newspapers.
 16 752      United States ‡b Massachusetts ‡c Worcester ‡d Worcester.
```

L'idée nouvelle = The new idea. Worcester, Mass. :
[s.n.],
Began May 27, 1869. Ceased in 1869.
OCLC 9841669.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 1, no. 9 (July 24, 1869).
In English and French.
Subjects: French-Canadians--United States--Newspapers.
Massachusetts Worcester.
LCCN sn 83-021045.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

Field 650, second indicator 0, identifies and provides access to ethnic newspapers. Input field 650 according to the following model.

650 0 [Ethnic or national group] ǂz [Geographic subdivision] ǂx Newspapers.

OCLC does not index the field; you cannot search the Online Union Catalog with a search key based on subject. However, you can arrange offline products by field 650, or you can arrange a list by title and index that list by field 650. In the bibliographic record of its printed product, OCLC outputs the field preceded by the print constant ***Subjects:***.

ETHNIC OR NATIONAL GROUP: SUBFIELD ǂa

The authority for headings is *Library of Congress Subject Headings* (LCSH) in its various manifestations: online, fiche, printed, and CD-ROM. LCSH is a controlled list. Use only headings supplied by LCSH and use the headings in the form in which they appear. Use cross references to find the most appropriate heading.

For example, the Chippewa Indian Tribe of the Turtle Mountain Indian Reservation publishes *The Turtle Mountain Echo II*. LCSH refers you from the heading *Chippewa Indians* to the heading *Ojibwa Indians*. To provide subject access, use the heading *Ojibwa Indians* in field 650, subfield ǂa.

Appendix Four provides a listing of ethnic terms taken from LCSH, 11th edition. This is a ready reference list. It is not current. The most current version of LCSH available to you is the online authority file maintained by OCLC.[1] Always consult the online file of LCSH prior to assigning a subject heading to a bibliographic record.

---

[1] For information about searching the OCLC authority file, consult the *OCLC Authority File: User Manual*.

GEOGRAPHIC SUBDIVISION: SUBFIELD ǂz

Because the subject heading designates an ethnic or national group outside the group's native country, assign to the heading a geographic subdivision. The geographic subdivision is the geographic community served by the newspaper. The geographic communtiy may be the following:

The United States

```
ǂz United States ǂx Newspapers.
```

A region of the United States. See LCSH for prescribed regional names.

```
ǂz Northwest, Pacific ǂx Newspapers.
```

A state or trust territory. Use the name of the state as established by LCSH.

```
ǂz North Dakota ǂx Newspapers.
ǂz Puerto Rico ǂx Newspapers.
ǂz Washington (State) ǂx Newspapers.
ǂz New York (State) ǂx Newspapers.
```

A city. Enter city as a subdivision of state.

```
ǂz Montana ǂz Butte ǂx Newspapers.
ǂz Illinois ǂz Chicago ǂx Newspapers.
```

The two exceptions to indirect subdivision of cities are:

```
ǂz Washington (D.C.) ǂx Newspapers.
ǂz New York (N.Y.) ǂx Newspapers.
```

For further information of geographic subdivison, consult the Library of Congress' *Subject Cataloging Manual.*

FORM SUBDIVISION: SUBFIELD ǂx

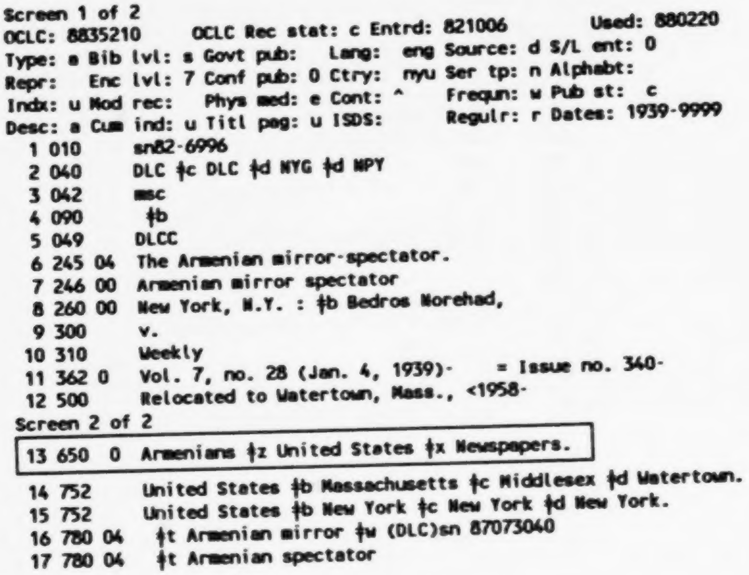
Conclude field 650 with the subdivision *ǂx Newspapers.* Note that the word *Newspapers* is plural.

LANGUAGE

Beware of using language as the only guide to ethnicity. Language often misleads. For example, *Gazette van Detroit* is a Flemish paper published in French and *Dakota Freie Presse* is published in German for Russian Germans.

SPECIFICITY AND HIERARCHY

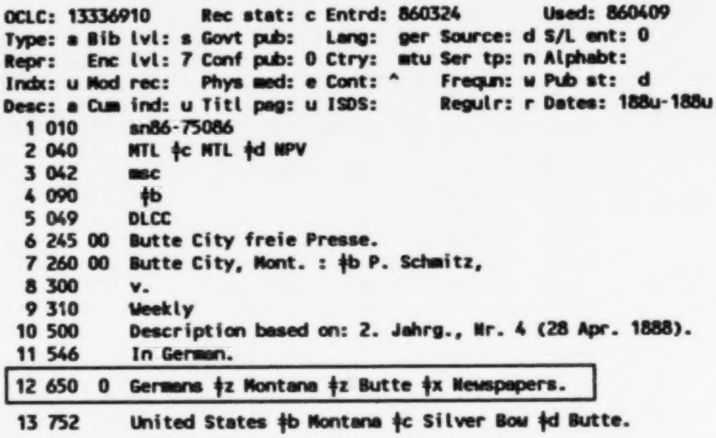
LCSH provides an hierarchical organization for many ethnic groups and lists broader terms for more than one group. Assign the most specific term that describes the group to whom the newspaper is targeted. For example, the heading *Norwegians* provides the most specific access to the newspaper *Norway Times*, while the broader heading *Scandinavians* provides the most specific access to the newspaper *Montana Skandinav*, published for Norwegians, Danes, Finns, and Swedes.



```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 8835210     OCLC Rec stat: c Entrd: 821006        Used: 880220
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  nyu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1939-9999
  1 010      sn82-6996
  2 040      DLC ‡c DLC ‡d NYG ‡d NPY
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ‡b
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Armenian mirror-spectator.
  7 246 00   Armenian mirror spectator
  8 260 00   New York, N.Y. : ‡b Bedros Norehad,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Weekly
 11 362 0    Vol. 7, no. 28 (Jan. 4, 1939)-    = Issue no. 340-
 12 500      Relocated to Watertown, Mass., <1958-
Screen 2 of 2
 13 650  0   Armenians ‡z United States ‡x Newspapers.
 14 752      United States ‡b Massachusetts ‡c Middlesex ‡d Watertown.
 15 752      United States ‡b New York ‡c New York ‡d New York.
 16 780 04    ‡t Armenian mirror ‡w (DLC)sn 87073040
 17 780 04    ‡t Armenian spectator
```

The Armenian mirror-spectator. New York, N.Y. :
Bedros Norehand,
Vol 7, no. 28 (Jan. 4, 1939)- = Issue no. 340-
OCLC 8835210.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: Relocated to Watertown, Mass, <1959-
Subjects: Armenians--United States--Newspapers.
Massachusetts Watertown.
New York New York.
Formed by the union of: Armenian mirror ***and:***
Armenian spectator
LCCN sn 82-006996.

SUBJECT ACCESS



```
OCLC: 13336910      Rec stat: c Entrd: 860324       Used: 860409
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  ger Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mtu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 188u-188u
  1 010       sn86-75086
  2 040       MTL ‡c MTL ‡d NPV
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ‡b
  5 049       DLCC
  6 245 00    Butte City freie Presse.
  7 260 00    Butte City, Mont. : ‡b P. Schmitz,
  8 300       v.
  9 310       Weekly
 10 500       Description based on: 2. Jahrg., Nr. 4 (28 Apr. 1888).
 11 546       In German.
 12 650  0    Germans ‡z Montana ‡z Butte ‡x Newspapers.
 13 752       United States ‡b Montana ‡c Silver Bow ‡d Butte.
```

Butte City freie Presse. Butte City, Mont. : P.
Schmitz,
OCLC 13336910.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: Description based on: 2. Jahrg., Nr. 4
(28 Apr. 1888).
In German.
Subjects: Germans--Montana--Butte--
Newspapers.
Montana Butte.
LCCN sn 86-075086.

SUBJECT ACCESS

```
OCLC: 10523036      Rec stat: c Entrd: 840315       Used: 880512
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ilu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1966-1973
   1 010      sn84-24113
   2 040      NPV ǂc NPV ǂd NPW ǂd NPI
   3 042      msc
   4 090       ǂb
   5 049      DLCC
   6 130 00  Chicago daily defender (Chicago, Ill. : Weekly)
   7 245 00  Chicago daily defender.
   8 250      National ed.
   9 260 00  Chicago, Ill. : ǂb  R.S. Abbott Pub. Co.,
  10 300      v.
  11 310      Weekly
  12 362 0   Vol. 61, no. 52 (Apr. 30, 1966)-v. 68, no. 42 (Feb. 17, 1973).
  13 500      Edition statement varies: Big national ed., Big weekend ed.,
 Weekend ed.
  15 650  0  Afro-Americans ǂz United States ǂx Newspapers.
  15 752      United States ǂb Illinois ǂc Cook ǂd Chicago.
  16 775 0    ǂt Chicago daily defender ǂw (DLC)sn 85047507
  17 780 00   ǂt Chicago defender ǂw (DLC)sn 84037018
  18 785 00   ǂt Chicago defender (Chicago, Ill. : Weekly) ǂw (DLC)sn 85047508
```

```
OCLC: 2259220       Rec stat: c Entrd: 760620       Used: 880527
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Sourre: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ilu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: n Dates: 1960-1973
   1 010      sn85-47507
   2 040      PIT ǂc PIT ǂd OCL ǂd NPI
   3 042      msc
   5 090       ǂb
   6 049      DLCC
   7 245 00  Chicago daily defender.
   8 260 00  Chicago, Ill. : ǂb R.S. Abbott Pub. Co.,
   9 300      v.
  10 310      Daily (Mon. through Thurs.)
  11 362 0   Vol. 5, no. 158 (Nov. 8, 1960)-v. 18, no. 7 (Feb. 15, 1973).
  12 580      Weekly editions: Chicago defender, 1960-1966, and: Chicago daily
defender  (Chicago, Ill. : Weekly), 1966-1976.
  13 650  0  Afro-Americans ǂz Illinois ǂz Chicago ǂx Newspapers.
  14 752      United States ǂb Illinois ǂc Cook ǂd Chicago.
  15 775 1    ǂt Chicago defender ǂw (DLC)sn 84037018
  16 775 1    ǂt Chicago daily defender (Chicago, Ill. : Weekly) ǂw (DLC)sn
84024113
  17 780 00   ǂt Daily defender ǂw (DLC)sn 88074246
  18 785 00   ǂt Chicago defender (Chicago, Ill. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn 83007383
```

INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA

Use the heading *Indians of North America* for the native peoples of the United States. Never subdivide the heading by ǂ*z United States.*

```
650  0  Indians of North American ǂx Newspapers.
```

Geographic subdivision by region, state or territory, or city is permitted.

```
650  0  Indians of North American ǂz Oklahoma ǂx Newspapers.
```

For a newspaper representing a particular tribe, input field 650 field according to the following model:

```
650  0  [Tribe] ǂz [Geographic subdivision] ǂx Newspapers.
```

Consult LCSH for the appropriate heading for American Indian tribes, which are listed under the heading *Indians of North America.* Always consult the online file of LCSH, which is the most current version, prior to assigning the heading to a bibliographic record.

```
OCLC: 15062207     Rec stat: c Entrd: 870113        Used: 881212
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ndu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: s Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1979-1981
  1 010      sn88-76496
  2 040      UND ǂc UND ǂd NOP ǂd DLC ǂd NOP
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 00  Turtle Mountain echo II.
  7 246 00  Turtle Mountain echo two
  8 246 00  Turtle Mountain echo 2
  9 260 00  Belcourt, N.D. : ǂb Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa Indians,
 10 300      v.
 11 310      Semimonthly
 12 362 1   Began in 1979?
 13 362 0      -v. 3, issue 12 (Aug. 4, 1981).
 14 500      Description based on: Vol. 2, issue 10 (May 20, 1980).
 15 650  0  Ojibwa Indians ǂz North Dakota ǂx Newspapers.
 17 752      United States ǂb North Dakota ǂc Rolette ǂd Belcourt.
 18 780 00   ǂt Turtle Mountain echo ǂw (OCoLC)6168975
```

GEOGRAPHIC ACCESS

Arrangement of and access to newspaper collections has historically been by place of publication. Field 752 provides access to newspaper records by place of publication.

OCLC does not index the field; you cannot search the Online Union Catalog with a search key based on place of publication. However, you can arrange an offline product by field 752, or you can arrange a list by title and index that list by field 752. In the bibliographic record of its printed product, OCLC outputs the field as state city.

To provide access by place of publication, use the following hierarchy of geographic names:

Subfield ǂa: United States
Subfield ǂb: Current state or territorial name
Subfield ǂc: County
Subfield ǂd: City

752 United States ǂb Maryland ǂc Prince George's ǂd Hyattsville.

The following pages provide instructions for inputting each subfield of the 752 field.

COUNTRY

Input *United States* in subfield ǂa, even if the newspaper predates the establishment of what is now the United States.

```
245 00  Publick occurrences.
260 00  Boston [Mass.] :
362 0   No. 1 (Sept. 25, 1690).
752     United States ǂb Massachusetts ǂc Suffolk ǂd Boston.
```

```
245 04  The Texas gazette.
260 00  San Felipe de Austin [Tex.] :
362 00  Vol. 1, no. 1 (May 25, 1831)-v. 2, no. 6 (Feb. 18, 1832).
752     United States ǂb Texas ǂc Austin ǂd San Felipe.
```

```
245 00  Dansk Vestindisk regierings avis.
260 00  Christiansted, St. Croix, D.W.I. :
362     1802, no. 1 (July 13, 1802)-1808, no. 1 (Jan. 4, 1808).
752     United States ǂb Virgin Islands ǂc Saint Croix ǂd Christiansted.
```

STATE

Input current state or territorial name in subfield ǂb, even if the newspaper predates the establishment of a current state or territory.

```
245 04  The times and Patowmack packet.
260 00  George-town [Md.] :
362 1   Began Feb. 12, 1789? Ceased in 1791?
752     United States ǂb District of Columbia ǂd Washington.
```

```
245 04  The constitutionalist.
260 00  Harper's Ferry, Va. [W. Va.] :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (April 20, 1839)-
362 1   Ceased Jan. 28, 1841.
752     United States ǂb West Virginia ǂc Jefferson ǂd Harpers Ferry.
```

```
245 04  The Seattle daily post.
260 00  Seattle, Wash. Terr. :
362 1   Began in 1878. Ceased in 1881.
752     United States ǂb Washington ǂc King ǂd Seattle.
```

```
245 04  The Porto Rico mail.
260 00  Ponce, Porto Rico :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (Oct. 10, 1898)-
752     United States ǂb Puerto Rico ǂd Ponce.
```

```
245 04  The Dispensation.
260 00  Muskogee, I.T. [Okla. : ǂb s.n.],
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (Dec. 15, 1905)-
752     United States ǂb Oklahoma ǂc Muskogee ǂd Muskogee.
```

If the place of publication changes because the newspaper relocates, input the current/last place of publication in the first 752 field. (Code the fixed field for current/last state.) Input earlier places of publication in separate 752 fields.

```
Ctry:  mnu
  245 00  Dakota freie Presse.
  260 00  Yankton, D.T. [S.D.] :
  310     Weekly
  362 1   Began in 1874.
  362 0       -79. Jahrg., Nr. 49 (24 Feb. 1954).
  500     Published in Aberdeen, S.D.,    -Mar. 2, 1920; New Ulm, Minn.,
Mar. 9, 1920-Oct. 25, 1932; Bismark, N.D., Nov. 1, 1932-Dec. 23, 1953;
Winona, Minn., Dec. 30, 1953-1954.
  752     United States ǂb Minnesota ǂc Winona ǂd Winona.
  752     United States ǂb South Dakota ǂc Yankton ǂd Yankton.
  752     United States ǂb South Dakota ǂc Brown ǂd Aberdeen.
  752     United States ǂb Minnesota ǂc Brown ǂd New Ulm.
  752     United States ǂb North Dakota ǂc Burleigh ǂd Bismark.
  752     United States ǂb Minnesota ǂc Winona ǂd Winona.
```

COUNTY

Input the current name of the county in subfield ǂc.

```
245 04  The Columbus dispatch.
260 00  Columbus, Ohio :
752     United States ǂb Ohio ǂc Franklin ǂd Columbus.
```

If the name of the county changes (e.g., if it was previously a part of another county), input also the previous name.

```
245 04  The Idaho Falls times.
260 00  Idaho Falls, Idaho :
362 1   Began July 10, 1890.
752     United States ǂb Idaho ǂc Bingham ǂd Idaho Falls.
752     United States ǂb Idaho ǂc Bonneville ǂd Idaho Falls.
```

[Idaho Falls was located in Bonneville county, which was split into Bonneville and Bingham counties. Idaho Falls was located in the portion that became Bingham.]

However, if the newspaper began publication after the name change, do not input field 752 for the earlier name.

```
245 04  The Idaho Falls post.
260 00  Idaho Falls, Idaho :
362 1   Began Aug. 1, 1926.
752     United States ǂb Idaho ǂc Bingham ǂd Idaho Falls.
```

If a city is evenly divided between two counties, enter two 752 fields with each county in subfield ǂc.

```
245 04  The Aurora Democrat.
260 00  Aurora, Colo. :
362 1   Began in 1909.
752     United States ǂb Colorado ǂc Arapahoe ǂd Aurora.
752     United States ǂb Colorado ǂc Adams ǂd Aurora.
```

If a city is unevenly divided between two counties, enter in subfield ǂc the geographically or historically dominant county.

```
245 00  Atlanta daily world
260 00  Atlanta, Ga. :
752     United States ǂb Georgia ǂc Fulton ǂd Atlanta.
```

[Do not enter a second 752 for De Kalb county.]

If a city is currently divided among three or more counties, omit subfield ǂc.

```
245 04  The call.
260 00  Kansas City, Mo. :
752     United States ǂb Kansas ǂd Kansas City.
```

[Do not enter three 752 fields, one each for Platte, Clay, and Jackson counties.]

COUNTY

If a city is not part of the county in which it is located or if a city is not located within a county, do not enter subfield ‡c.

```
245 04  The sun.
260 00  Baltimore, Md. :
752     United State ‡b Maryland ‡d Baltimore.
```

[The city of Baltimore is located within but is not part of Baltimore county.]

Use the words *Mount* and *Saint* for the abbreviations *Mt.* and *St.*

```
245 00  St. Martin banner.
260 00  St. Martinville, La. :
752     United States ‡b Louisiana ‡c Saint Martinville ‡d Saint Martinville.
```

CITY

Input the current form (e.g., spelling, hyphenation, word separation, etc.) of the name of a city in subfield ǂd. Consult the LC Authority File, as maintained on OCLC, for the current form of name.[1]

```
245 04  The Harford Republican and people's advocate.
260 00  Belle-Air, Md.  :
752     United States ǂb Maryland ǂc Harford ǂd Bel Air.

245 00  Harford Republican.
260 00  Belle Air, Md. :
752     United States ǂb Maryland ǂc Harford ǂd Bel Air.

245 00  Harford Republican and general advertiser.
260 00  Bel-Air, Md. :
752     United States ǂb Maryland ǂc Harford ǂd Bel Air.
```

Input the current name of a city in subfield ǂd. If the name of the city changes, if the city is annexed by another city, etc., input also the former name.

```
245 04  The Idaho register.
260 00  Eagle Rock, Idaho Territory :
362 1   Began in March 1884.
752     United States ǂb Idaho ǂc Bingham ǂd Idaho Falls.
752     United States ǂb Idaho ǂc Bonneville ǂd Eagle Rock.
```

[Idaho Falls previously called Eagle Rock in what was then Bonneville county.]

```
245 00  Germantown telegraph.
260 00  Germantown, Pa. :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 11 (May 26, 1830)-v. 1, no. 43 (Jan. 5, 1831).
752     United States ǂb Pennsylvania ǂc Philadelphia ǂd Philadelphia.
752     United States ǂb Pennsylvania ǂc Philadelphia ǂd Germantown.
```

[Germantown incorporated into Philadelphia in 1848.]

However, if the newspaper began publication after the name change, do not input field 752 for the earlier name.

```
245 00  Germantown courier.
260 00  Germantown, Phila. [Pa.] :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (Dec. 4, 1936)-
752     United States ǂb Pennsylvania ǂc Philadelphia ǂd Philadelphia.
```

---

[1] For information about searching the OCLC authority file, consult the *OCLC Authority File: User Manual*.

CITY

If the city of publication changes because the newspaper relocates, input the current/last city in the first 752 field. Input earlier places of publication in separate 752 fields.

```
245 04  The advertiser.
260 00  Advance, Mo. :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 33 (Mar. 23, 1966)-v. 12, no. 30 (Mar. 16, 1977).
500     Published in Dexter, Mo., Sept. 24, 1969-1977.
752     United States ǂb Missouri ǂc Stoddard ǂd Dexter.
752     United States ǂb Missouri ǂc Stoddard ǂd Advance.
```

Use the words *Mount* and *Saint* for the abbreviations *Mt.* and *St.*

```
245 00  St. Martin banner.
260 00  St. Martinville, La. :
752     United States ǂb Louisiana ǂc Saint Martinville ǂd Saint Martinville.
```

GEOGRAPHIC AUDIENCE

If a newspaper is published in one locality, but the newspaper's geographic audience is in another state or in another city, input a 752 field for place of publication and additional 752 fields for geographic audience.

```
130 00  Courier-journal (Louisville, Ky. : Indiana ed.)
245 04  The courier-journal.
250     Indiana ed.
260 00  Louisville, Ky. :
752     United States ǂb Kentucky ǂc Jefferson ǂd Louisville.
752     United States ǂb Indiana.
```

```
130 00  Wednesday journal (Martinsburg, W. Va.)
245 04  The Wednesday journal.
260 00  Martinsburg, W. Va. :
500     "Serving ... Washington County, Md. and Franklin County, Pa."
752     United States ǂb West Virginia ǂc Jefferson ǂd Martinsburg.
752     United States ǂb Maryland ǂc Washington.
752     United States ǂb Pennsylvania ǂc Franklin.
```

```
130 00  Journal (Silver Spring-Wheaton ed.)
245 04  The journal.
250     Silver Spring-Wheaton ed.
260 00  Alexandria, Va. :
752     United States ǂb Virginia ǂd Alexandria.
752     United States ǂb Maryland ǂc Montgomery ǂd Silver Spring.
752     United States ǂb Maryland ǂc Montgomery ǂd Wheaton.
```

```
245 00  Niles times herald.
260 00  Des Plaines, IL :
752     United States ǂb Illinois ǂc Cook ǂd Des Plaines.
752     United States ǂb Illinois ǂc Cook ǂd Niles.
```

SOURCE OF NOTES

Take data recorded in notes from any suitable source, including the newspaper itself.

PURPOSE OF NOTES

AACR2 identifies the following as note fields:

246 X3	*Other title*
246 X7	*Running title*
310	*Last or current frequency*
321	*Former frequencies*
362 1	*Unformatted designation*
500	*General notes*
515	*Numbering peculiarities*
546	*Language notes*
580	*Linking entry complexity notes*

The descriptive elements of the bibliographic record--title, edition, place of publication, publisher, and formatted designation--are transcriptions from the newspaper itself; i.e., they are input as they appear on the piece. Notes also describe the newspaper, but the information is not necessarily transcribed as it appears on the piece. For example, frequency is not a transcription from the publisher's statement but is recorded using a set of prescribed terms. A varying form of title from the publisher's statement is recorded without an initial article or terminal punctuation. Although not necessarily transcriptions, notes are descriptive and are included if they help identify the newspaper.

The examples provided in this section are of notes paired with other descriptive elements such as title, edition, place of publication, or designation; notes paired with the geographic access field 752; and, notes paired with the linking entry fields 775, 780, and 785. The examples are taken from the chapters that discuss those bibliographic elements.

ORDER OF NOTES

Input notes in numeric tag order in the bibliographic record; e.g., 246, 310, 362, 500, 515, 546, 580.

CHRONOLOGICAL DESIGNATION IN NOTES

When information in a note does not apply to all issues of the newspaper, give in the note the date of the first and last issues to which the information applies.

A date may be condensed if it does not distort the clarity of the statement. For the linking entry complexity note, all dates may be condensed to years. In other notes, dates may be condensed if given in full in field 362.

```
  245 00  Providence daily journal.
  362 0   Vol. 1, no. 271 (June 5, 1830)-v. 92, no. 34 (Feb. 9, 1920).
  580     Semiweekly eds.: Manufactures' & farmers' journal, Providence
and Pawtucket advertiser, 1830-1848, and: Manufactures and farmers
journal, 1848-1907.
```

```
  245 00  Federal Republican & commercial gazette.
  260 00  Baltimore [Md.] :
  362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (July 4, 1808)-v. 8, no. 1063 (Dec. 24, 1813).
  500     Published in Georgetown, D.C., July 27, 1812-1813.
```

Input uncertain dates in angle brackets. The entire date or portion of the date may be enclosed in angle brackets:

```
  580     Daily eds.: Fort Dodge daily messenger, 1884-18<87>, and:
Evening messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa), 18<92>-1902, and: Fort Dodge
messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1902), 1902-1903.
```

or,

```
  580     Daily eds.: Fort Dodge daily messenger, 1884-<1887>, and:
Evening messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa), <1892>-1902, and: Fort Dodge
messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1902), 1902-1903.
```

```
  310     Weekly, ǂb June 3, 1932-<Dec. 27, 1934>
  321     Weekly, ǂb <Jan. 2>-Oct. 2, 1930
  321     Triweekly, ǂb Oct. 6, 1930-<Aug. 20, 1931>
  321     Semiweekly, ǂb <Sept. 9, 1931>-June 1, 1932
```

When inputting incomplete dates, leave a maximum of three black spaces for the missing date:

```
  580     Daily eds.: Fort Dodge daily messenger, 1884-18  , and:
Evening messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa), 18  -1902, and: Fort Dodge
messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1902), 1902-1903.
```

or,

```
  580     Daily eds.: Fort Dodge daily messenger, 1884-   , and:
Evening messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa),    -1902, and: Fort Dodge
messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1902), 1902-1903.
```

```
  310     Weekly, ǂb June 3, 1932-
  321     Weekly, ǂb    -Oct. 2, 1930
  321     Triweekly, ǂb Oct. 6, 1930-
  321     Semiweekly, ǂb    -June 1, 1932
```

NOTES ACCOMPANYING TITLE STATEMENT

AMBIGUOUS TRANSCRIPTION OF TITLE

If wording or order of the title cannot be determined from the masthead, look to other areas in the issue, such as the publisher's statement or the running title, *to suggest* wording or order. Provide varying form of access in field 246, second indicator 0, and if necessary, provide an explanation in field 500.

```
245 00  Weekly national tribune.
246 10  National weekly tribune
246 10  National tribune
500     "Weekly" appears above title ornament.
```

OTHER TITLES

Record in field 246, second indicator 3 or 7, a title appearing in an area of the newspaper other than the masthead (e.g., in the publisher's statement or at the head of a page) if that title meets all three of the following conditions:

- it differs substantially from the masthead title, and
- it contributes to the identification of the newspaper, and
- it provides meaningful access.

```
245 00  The leader.
246 13  Arcadia leader ǂf Sept. 15, 1929-1939.
362 0   Vol. 15, no. 23 (Feb. 6, 1890)-v. 68, no. 11 (Oct. 27, 1939).
```

TITLE VARIATIONS

Note in field 500 changes in the masthead title that do not require description by successive entry records. Provide varying form of access in field 246, second indicator 0.

```
245 04  The Washington post.
246 00  Washington post and union
362 0   No. 1 (Dec. 6, 1877)-no. 28,398 (Mar. 17, 1954).
500     Published as: The Washington post and union, Apr. 15-29, 1878.
```

```
  245 04  The Washington post and times herald.
  246 00  Washington post times herald
  362 0   No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-no. 28,443 (May 1, 1954) ; 76th year,
no. 148 (May 2, 1954)-97th year, no. 26 (Dec. 31, 1973).
  500     Published as: The Washington post times herald, Aug. 28, 1959-
1973.
```

```
  245 04  The Connecticut journal.
  246 10  Connecticut journal & weekly advertiser
  246 10  Connecticut journal and advertiser
  362 0   No. 413 (Sept. 13, 1775)-
  362 1   Ceased in Apr. 1835?
  500     Published as: Connecticut journal & weekly advertiser, Jan.
10-Mar. 28, 1799, and: Connecticut journal and advertiser, Jan. 5-June
29, 1809.
```

NOTES ACCOMPANYING TITLE STATEMENT

TITLE VARIATIONS

```
  245 04  The Pennsylvania packet, or, The general advertiser.
  246 10  Pennsylvania packet and general advertiser
  362 0   Nov. 29, 1777-v. 13, no. 1754 (Sept. 18, 1784).
  500     Published as: The Pennsylvania packet and general advertiser,
Oct. 14, 1783-1784.
```

```
  245 04  The New-Paltz times.
  246 00  New Paltz times
  260 00  New Paltz, N.Y. :
  362 1   Began July 1860.
  362 0      -v. 57, no. 7 (June 11, 1919).
  500     Title varies slightly.
```

```
  245 00  The Greenspring echo.
  246 00  Green Springs echo
  260 00  Greenspring, Ohio :
  362 1   Began in 1895. Ceased in 1981?
  500     Title varies slightly.
```

```
  245 00  Marlboro' gazette, and Prince George's County advertiser.
  246 00  Marlbro' gazette, and Prince George's County advertiser
  260 00  Upper Marlboro, Md. :
  362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (July 7, 1836)-
  500     Title varies slightly.
```

```
  245 00  Manufacturer's & farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket
advertiser.
  246 00  Manufacturer's and farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket
advertiser
  500     Title varies slightly.
```

```
  245 00  Freie Presse.
  246 11  Free press
  362 1   Began in 1880.
  500     Issues for Aug. 7, 1917-    have English title: Free press.
```

```
  245 00  Daily telegraph = ǂb Täglisher Telegraph.
  246 11  Täglisher Telegraph
  362 0   Began in 1876.
  500     Issues for Oct. 13, 1939-    lack German title.
```

```
  245 00  Norwegian news = ǂb Norske nyheder.
  246 11  Norske nyheder
  246 11  Norske nyheter
  362 1   Began in 1891.
  500     Norwegian title varies: Norske nyheter, July 24, 1924-
```

NOTES ACCOMPANYING TITLE STATEMENT

TITLE VARIATIONS

```
  245 04  The herald.
  246 10  Sunday herald
  362 0   64th year, no. 290 (Mar. 31, 1986)-
  500     On Sundays published as: The Sunday herald.
```

```
  245 04  The Lexington herald.
  246 10  Lexington herald the Lexington leader
  246 10  Saturday herald and leader
  246 10  Sunday herald leader
  362 0   34th year, no. 80 (Mar. 20, 1904)-   ;   37th year, no. 1
(Jan. 2, 1983).
  500     On Saturdays published as: The Lexington herald the Lexington
leader, Oct. 23, 1965-Dec. 28, 1973, and: The Saturday herald and leader,
Jan. 5, 1974-1983.
  500     On Sundays published as: Sunday herald-leader, Aug. 8, 1937-1983.
```

```
  245 04  The Lexington leader.
  246 10  Lexington herald the Lexington leader
  246 10  Saturday herald and leader
  246 10  Sunday herald leader
  362 0   June 16, 1901-37th year, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1983).
  500     On Saturdays published as: The Lexington herald the Lexington
leader, Oct. 23, 1965-Dec. 28, 1973, and: The Saturday herald and leader,
Jan. 5, 1974-1983.
  500     On Sundays published as: Sunday herald-leader, Aug. 8, 1937-1983.
```

NOTES ACCOMPANYING EDITION STATEMENT

If the edition statement changes during the life of the newspaper, then transcribe subsequent edition statements in field 500.

```
  245 04  The Christian Science monitor.
  250     Central ed.
  362 0   Vol. 17, no. 104 (Mar. 30, 1925)-
  362 1   Ceased in Sept. 1983.
  500     Issues for <1961>-1983 called: Midwestern ed.
```

NOTES ACCOMPANYING PLACE OF PUBLICATION

If the place of publication changes during the life of the newspaper, then record subsequent places of publication in field 500.

```
  245 00  Federal Republican & commercial gazette.
  260 00  Baltimore [Md.] :
  362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (July 4, 1808)-v. 8, no. 1063 (Dec. 24, 1813).
  500     Published in Georgetown, D.C., July 27, 1812-1813.
```

NOTES ACCOMPANYING DESIGNATION

When the description is not based on the first issue, identify the issue upon which the description is based. In a *Description based on* note, format the numeric and chronological designation in field 500 according to the guidelines given for field 362, first indicator 0.

```
  245 04  The Boston advance.
  362 1   Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
  500     Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900).
```

Note suspensions in field 515. Suspensions may result from war, strikes, epidemics, etc. Provide as complete information about dates of suspension as possible.

```
  245 00  New Orleans daily crescent.
  362 0   Vol. 4, no. 250 (Dec. 22, 1851)-v. 16, no. 85 (Nov. 21, 1866).
  515     Suspended with May 13, 1862 issue; resumed with Oct. 12, 1865
issue.
```

```
  245 04  The Delaware gazette.
  362 1   Began Mar. 5, 1791.
  362 0      -no. 646 (Sept. 7, 1799).
  515     Suspended Sept.-Oct. 1798.
```

Note in field 515 peculiarities not noted in field 362. For example, the second issue of the newspaper prints the erroneous issue number, *No. 1*. Field 515 notes the error.

```
  245 04  The daily advocate.
  362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1853 [i.e. 1854])-
  515     Issues for Jan. 3, 1854 also numbered v. 1, no. 1 but constitutes
v. 1, no. 2.
```

NOTE ACCOMPANYING GEOGRAPHIC ACCESS

If the place of publication changes during the life of the newspaper, then record subsequent places of publication in field 500.

```
  245 00  Dakota freie Presse.
  260 00  Yankton, D.T. [S.D.] :
  310     Weekly
  362 1   Began in 1874.
  362 0      -79. Jahrg., Nr. 49 (24 Feb. 1954).
  500     Published in Aberdeen, S.D.,     -Mar. 2, 1920; New Ulm, Minn.,
Mar. 9, 1920-Oct. 25, 1932; Bismark, N.D., Nov. 1, 1932-Dec. 23, 1953;
Winona, Minn., Dec. 30, 1953-1954.
  752     United States ǂb Minnesota ǂc Winona ǂd Winona.
  752     United States ǂb South Dakota ǂc Yankton ǂd Yankton.
  752     United States ǂb South Dakota ǂc Brown ǂd Aberdeen.
  752     United States ǂb Minnesota ǂc Brown ǂd New Ulm.
  752     United States ǂb North Dakota ǂc Burleigh ǂd Bismark.
  752     United States ǂb Minnesota ǂc Winona ǂd Winona.
```

```
  245 04  The advertiser.
  260 00  Advance, Mo. :
  362 0   Vol. 1, no. 33 (Mar. 23, 1966)-v. 12, no. 30 (Mar. 16, 1977).
  500     Published in Dexter, Mo., Sept. 24, 1969-1977.
  752     United States ǂb Missouri ǂc Stoddard ǂd Dexter.
  752     United States ǂb Missouri ǂc Stoddard ǂd Advance.
```

NOTE ACCOMPANYING GEOGRAPHIC ACCESS

If a newspaper is published in one locality, but the newspaper's geographic audience is in another state or in another city, input a 752 field for place of publication and additional 752 fields for geographic audience.

```
130 00  Wednesday journal (Martinsburg, W. Va.)
245 00  The Wednesday journal.
260 00  Martinsburg, W. Va. :
500     "Serving ... Washington County, Md. and Franklin County, Pa."
752     United States ǂb West Virginia ǂc Jefferson ǂd Martinsburg.
752     United States ǂb Maryland ǂc Washington.
752     United States ǂb Pennsylvania ǂc Franklin.
```

LINKING ENTRY COMPLEXITY NOTE

Field 580 expresses a complex relationship among records that cannot be adequately expressed by using the linking fields, 775, 780, 785, alone.

Input a 580 field when the relationship among two or more concurrently published newspapers needs explanation in addition to the explanation offered by the print constant *Other editions available.* 580 fields are commonly paired with 775 fields to explain two or more related frequency editions that change titles.

```
  245 00  Providence daily journal.
  580     Evening ed.: Evening bulletin (Providence, R.I.).
  580     Weekly eds.: Independent inquirer and Rhode-Island journal,
1830, and: Rhode-Island Country journal and independent inquirer,
1830-1848, and: Rhode-Island country journal, 1848-1897.
  580     Semiweekly eds.: Manufactures' & farmers' journal, Providence
and Pawtucket advertiser, 1830-1848, and: Manufacturers and farmers
journal, 1848-1907.
  775 1     ǂt Evening bulletin (Providence, R.I.) ǂw (DLC)sn 83045219
  775 1     ǂt Independent inquirer and Rhode-Island journal ǂw (DLC)sn
83021407
  775 1     ǂt Rhode-Island country journal and independent inquirer ǂw
(DLC)sn 83021408
  775 1     ǂt Rhode-Island country journal ǂw (DLC)sn 83021409
  775 1     ǂt Manufacturers' & farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket
advertiser ǂw (DLC)sn 83021613
  775 1     ǂt Manufacturers and farmers journal ǂw (DLC)sn 83021620
```

Input a 580 field when the print constants associated with the second indicator of fields 780 or 785 cannot adequately describe the relationship with the proceeding and/or succeeding titles. The most common occurrences are as follows:

- A title is formed by the union of three or more preceding titles (780 14)
- A title splits into three or more succeeding titles (785 16)
- A title merges with two or more titles (785 17)

```
  130 00  Telegraph-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1923)
  580     Formed by the union of: Bucyrus evening telegraph, and: Bucyrus
journal (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1864), and: Daily forum (Bucyrus, Ohio), and:
News-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio).
  780 14    ǂt Bucyrus evening telegraph ǂw (DLC)sn 87076601
  780 14    ǂt Bucyrus journal (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1864) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076600
  780 14    ǂt Daily forum (Bucyrus, Ohio) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076603
  780 14    ǂt News-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076604
```

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC RECORD SET AND ACCESS: INTRODUCTION

A bibliographic record set is a group of related bibliographic records. It may consist of records for concurrently published editions, preceding titles, and succeeding titles. The records of the set are connected by the following fields.

Field 775	Other Editions Available Entry
Field 780	Preceding Entry
Field 785	Succeeding Entry

For any record of the set, these fields point to the next preceding record, the next succeeding record, and concurrently published editions.

For example, a newspaper publishes two separate editions: a daily and a weekly. Input two bibliographic records to describe the two editions, and link the two records with linking entry fields 775. The two related records comprise a record set.

The daily and the weekly change their titles. Input successive entry records to describe the new titles. Link the successive records to the preceding records with linking entry fields 780 and 785, and link the concurrent records to each other with linking entry fields 775. The four related records comprise a record set.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC RECORD SET AND ACCESS

The following pages illustrate the record set for the *Great Falls Tribune* published in Great Falls, Montana. The paper begins in 1885 as a weekly. In 1887, it changes its frequency to daily and begins to publish concurrently a semiweekly edition. Input a record to describe the 1885 edition and input a record to describe the semiweekly edition. Link the two records with linking entry fields 775.

In 1890, both editions change their masthead titles from *Great Falls Tribune* to *Tribune*. Input successive entry records to describe each title. Link the concurrently published titles with linking entry fields 775, and link the succeeding and preceding records with linking entry fields 780 and 785.

Within the year, both newspapers change their titles again: one to *The Daily Tribune* and the other to *The Semi-weekly Tribune*. Again, input two successive entry records, and tie the four records to each other with linking entry fields.

After 1890, the semiweekly edition changes its frequency to weekly and changes its title twice: *The Weekly Tribune*, 1891-1894, and the *Great Falls Weekly Tribune*, 1894-1896. Input two records, one each for the two weekly titles, and link *The Semi-Weekly Tribune*, *The Weekly Tribune* and the *Great Falls Weekly Tribune* with 780 and 785 fields.

Also link the two weekly titles with 775 fields to *The Daily Tribune*, and link *The Daily Tribune* to the two weekly titles. *The Daily Tribune* is now linked to *The Semi-Weekly Tribune*, *The Weekly Tribune* and *The Great Falls Weekly Tribune;* and, *The Semi-Weekly Tribune*, *The Weekly Tribune* and *The Great Falls Weekly Tribune* each is linked to *The Daily Tribune*.

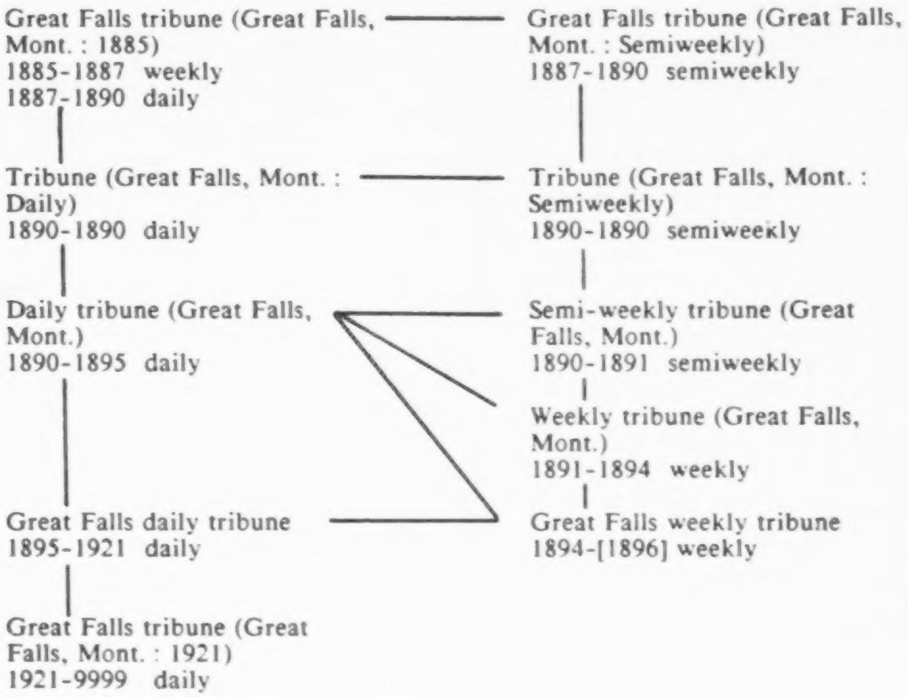
In 1895, the daily edition changes it masthead title to the *Great Falls Daily Tribune*. Link the preceding and succeeding titles with linking entry fields 780 and 785, and link the *Great Falls Daily Tribune* to *The Great Falls Weekly Tribune* with 775 fields.

In 1921, the newspaper reverts to its original title: *Great Falls Tribune*. Link back to the preceding title, and link the preceding title forward to the *Great Falls Tribune*. Because no concurrent edition is published--the last weekly issue was 1896--no 775 links are necessary. Because the paper is current, no forward link with field 785 is necessary

RECORD SET OUTLINE

An outline of the record set for the *Tribune* is given below. The outline provides the title or the uniform title, the years of publication, and the frequency of publication.

GREAT FALLS TRIBUNE



Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1885)
1885-1887 weekly
1887-1890 daily

Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Semiweekly)
1887-1890 semiweekly

Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily)
1890-1890 daily

Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Semiweekly)
1890-1890 semiweekly

Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
1890-1895 daily

Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
1890-1891 semiweekly

Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
1891-1894 weekly

Great Falls daily tribune
1895-1921 daily

Great Falls weekly tribune
1894-[1896] weekly

Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1921)
1921-9999 daily

ONLINE RECORD SET

The online records are given on the following page. Concurrently published titles are linked with 775 fields, and preceding and succeeding titles are linked with fields 780 and 785.

OFFLINE RECORD SET

Following the examples of online records, on the next page, are examples of records from OCLC's offline product. Concurrently published titles are linked with the note ***Other editions available:***. Directions to the next preceding title is given with the note ***Continues:***, and directions to the next succeeding title is given with the note ***Continued by:***.

```
  010      sn86-75238
  130 00  Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. :
1885)
  245 00  Great Falls tribune.
  260 00  Great Falls, Mont. : ‡b W. Hanks,
  310      Daily (except Sun.), ‡b May 16, 1887-1890
  321      Weekly, ‡b 1885-May 14, 1887
  362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (May 14, 1885)-v. 6, no. 49
(Jan. 13, 1890).
  775 0     ‡t Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont.
: Semiweekly) ‡w (DLC)sn 86075239
  785 00    ‡t Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily) ‡w
(DLC)sn 86075237
```

```
  010      sn86-75237
  130 00  Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily)
  245 04  The tribune.
  260 00  Great Falls, Mont. : ‡b Tribune Pub. Co.,
  310      Daily (except Sun.)
  362 0   Vol. 6, no. 50 (Jan. 14, 1890)-v. 6, no. 122
(Apr. 9, 1890).
  775 0     ‡t Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Semiweekly)
‡w (DLC)sn 86075240
  780 00    ‡t Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont.
: 1885) ‡w (DLC)sn 86075238
  785 00    ‡t Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ‡w
(DLC)sn 86075236
```

```
  010      sn86-75236
  130 00  Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
  245 04  The daily tribune.
  260 00  Great Falls, Mont. : ‡b Tribune Pub. Co.,
  310      Daily (except Sun.)
  362 0   Vol. 6, no. 123 (Apr. 10, 1890)-v. 9, no. 70
(Mar. 22, 1895).
  580      Other eds. available: Semi-weekly tribune
(Great Falls, Mont.), 1890-1891, and: Weekly tribune
(Great Falls, Mont.), 1891-1894, and: Great Falls weekly
tribune, 1894-1895.
  775 1     ‡t Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
‡w (DLC)sn 86075241
  775 1     ‡t Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ‡w
(DLC)sn 86075242
  775 1     ‡t Great Falls weekly tribune ‡w (DLC)sn
86075243
  780 00    ‡t Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily) ‡w
(DLC)sn 86075237
  785 00    ‡t Great Falls daily tribune ‡w (DLC)sn
84024808
```

```
  010      sn84-24808
  245 00  Great Falls daily tribune.
  260 00  Great Falls, Mont. : ‡b The Tribune,
  310      Daily, ‡b 1900-1921
  321      Daily (except Mon.), ‡b 1895-1900
  362 0   Vol. 9, no. 71 (Mar. 23, 1895)-   ;   -32nd
year (Jan. 10, 1921).
  775 0     ‡t Great Falls weekly tribune ‡w (DLC)sn
86075243
  780 00    ‡t Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ‡w
(DLC)sn 86075236
  785 00    ‡t Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. :
1921) ‡w (DLC)sn 83045217
```

```
  010      sn83-45217
  130 00  Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. :
1921)
  245 00  Great Falls tribune.
  260 00  Great Falls, Mont. : ‡b The Tribune Co.,
  310      Daily
  362 0   32nd year, (Jan. 11, 1921)-
  515      Suspended: Oct. 20-Dec. 18, 1974.
  780 00    ‡t Great Falls daily tribune ‡w (DLC)sn
84024808
```

```
  010      sn86-75239
  130 00  Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. :
Semiweekly)
  245 00  Great Falls tribune.
  260 00  Great Falls, Mont. : ‡b Tribune Pub. Co.,
  310      Semiweekly
  362 1   Began May 18, 1887.
  362 0      -v. 6, no. 47 (Jan. 11, 1890).
  500      Description bassed on: May 25, 1887.
  775 0     ‡t Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. :
1885) ‡w (DLC)sn 86075238
  785 00    ‡t Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Semiweekly)
‡w (DLC)sn 86075240
```

```
  010      sn86-75240
  130 00  Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Semiweekly)
  245 04  The tribune.
  260 00  Great Falls, Mont. : ‡b Tribune Pub. Co.,
  310      Semiweekly
  362 0   Vol. 6, no. 49 (Jan. 15, 1890)-v. 6, no. 120
(Apr. 9, 1890).
  775 0     ‡t Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily) ‡w
(DLC)sn 86075237
  780 00    ‡t Great Falls tribune (Great Fall, Mont. :
Semiweekly) ‡w (DLC)sn 86075239
  785 00    ‡t Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
‡w (DLC)sn 86075241
```

```
  010      sn86-75241
  130 00  Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
  245 04  The semi-weekly tribune.
  260 00  Great Falls, Mont. : ‡b Tribune Pub. Co.,
  310      Semiweekly
  362 0   Vol. 6, no. 123 (Apr. 12, 1890)-v. 8, no. 74
(Feb. 14, 1891).
  775 0     ‡t Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ‡w
(DLC)sn 86075236
  780 00    ‡t Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Semiweekly)
‡w (DLC)sn 86075240
  785 00    ‡t Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ‡w
(DLC)sn 86075242
```

```
  010      sn86-75242
  130 00  Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
  245 04  The weekly tribune.
  260 00  Great Falls, Mont. : ‡b Tribune Pub. Co.,
  310      Weekly
  362 0   Vol. 8, no. 75 (Feb. 21, 1891)-v. 16 (Nov. 23,
1894).
  775 0     ‡t Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ‡w
(DLC)sn 86075236
  780 00    ‡t Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
‡w (DLC)sn 86075241
  785 00    ‡t Great Falls weekly tribune ‡w (DLC)sn
86075243
```

```
  010      sn86-75243
  245 00  Great Falls weekly tribune.
  260 00  Great Falls, Mont. : ‡b The Tribune,
  310      Weekly
  362 0   Vol. 16 (Nov. 30, 1894)-
  580      Other eds. available: Daily tribune (Great
Falls, Mont.), 1894-1895, and: Great Falls daily
tribune, 1895-
  775 1     ‡t Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ‡w
(DLC)sn 86075236
  775 1     ‡t Great Falls daily tribune ‡w (DLC)sn
84024808
  780 00    ‡t Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ‡w
(DLC)sn 86075243
```

Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1885) Great Falls tribune. Great Falls, Mont. : W. Hanks,
Vol. 1, no. 1 (May 14, 1885)-v. 6, no. 49 (Jan. 13, 1890).
OCLC 13801540.
Frequency: Daily (except Sun.), May 16, 1887-1890 Weekly, 1885-May 14, 1887
Other editions available: Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont : Semiweekly)
Continued by: Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily)
LCCN sn 86-075238.

Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily) The tribune. Great Falls, Mont. : Tribune Pub. Co.,
Vol. 6, no. 50 (Jan. 14, 1890)-v. 6, no. 122 (Apr. 9, 1890).
OCLC 13801594.
Frequency: Daily (except Sun.)
Others editions available: Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Semiweekly)
Continues: Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1885)
Continued by: Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
LCCN sn 86-075237.

Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) The daily tribune. Great Falls, Mont. : Tribune Pub. Co.,
Vol 6, no. 123 (Apr. 10, 1890)-v. 9, no. 70 (Mar. 22, 1895).
OCLC 13801634.
Frequency: Daily (except Sun.)
Notes: Other eds. available: Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.), 1890-1891, and: Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.), 1891-1984, and: Great Falls weekly tribune, 1894-1895.
Continues: Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily)
Continued by: Great Falls daily tribune
LCCN sn 86-075236.

Great Falls daily tribune. Great Falls, Mont. : The Tribune,
Vol 9, no. 71 (Mar. 23, 1895- ; -32nd year Jan. 10, 1921).
OCLC 11299783.
Frequency: Daily, 1900-1921 Daily (except Mon.), 1895-1900
Other editions available: Great Falls weekly tribune
Continues: Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
Continued by: Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1921)
LCCN sn 84-024808

Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1921) Great Falls tribune. Great Falls, Mont. : The Tribune Co.,
32nd year, (Jan. 11, 1921)-
OCLC 9374534.
Frequency: Daily
Notes: Suspended: Oct. 20-Dec. 18, 1974.
Continues: Great Falls daily tribune
LCCN sn 83-045217.

Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Semiweekly) Great Falls tribune. Great Falls, Mont. : Tribune Pub. Co.,
Began May 18, 1887.
-v. 6, no. 47 (Jan. 11, 1890).
OCLC 13782407.
Frequency: Semiweekly
Notes: Description based on: May 25, 1887.
Other editions available: Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1885)
Continued by: Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1885)
LCCN sn 86-075239.

Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Semiweekly) The tribune. Great Falls, Mont. : Tribune Pub. Co.,
Vol. 6, no. 49 (Jan. 15, 1890)-v. 6, no. 120 (Apr. 9, 1890).
OCLC 13782432.
Frequency: Semiweekly
Others editions available: Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily)
Continues: Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Semiweekly)
Continued by: Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
LCCN sn 86-075240.

Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) The weekly tribune. Great Falls, Mont. : Tribune Pub. Co.,
Vol. 6, no. 123 (Apr. 12, 1890)-v. 8, no. 74 (Feb. 14, 1891).
OCLC 13782476.
Frequency: Semiweekly
Other editions availible: Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
Continues: Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Semiweekly)
Continued by: Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
LCCN sn 86-075241.

Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) The weekly tribune. Great Falls, Mont. : Tribune Pub. Co.,
Vol. 8, no. 75 (Feb. 21, 1891)-v. 16 (Nov. 23, 1894).
OCLC 13782533.
Frequency: Weekly
Others editions available: Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
Continues: Semi-weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
Continued by: Great Falls weekly tribune
LCCN sn 86-075242.

Great Falls weekly tribune. Great Falls, Mont. : The Tribune Co.,
Vol. 16 (Nov. 30, 1894)-
OCLC 13782571.
Frequency: Weekly
Notes: Other eds. available: Daily tribune (Great Fall, Mont.), 1884-1895, and: Great Falls daily tribune, 1895-
Continues: Weekly tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
LCCN sn 86-075243.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

SUCCESSIVE ENTRY CATALOGING

THE RULE

The United States Newspaper Program follows the general practice of successive entry cataloging as given in the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*:

> *If the title of a newspaper changes, enter a separate bibliographic record describing the new title, and link the two records with the appropriate linking entry fields.*

The application of the practice of successive entry cataloging is illustrated by the examples on the following two pages.

THE RULE

In the following example, the *Advance Advertiser* begins publication on August 11, 1965 with volume 1, number 1. Enter a record describing the *Advance Advertiser.* On March 23, 1966, with volume 1, number 33, the newspaper changes it masthead title to *The Advertiser*. Enter a successive record describing *The Advertiser*, which publishes until March 16, 1977.

```
OCLC: 18710484     Rec stat: c Entrd: 881104        Used: 881104
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mou Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1965-1966
  1 010       sn88-68000
  2 040       MQM ‡c MQM
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ‡b
  5 049       DLCC
  6 245 00  Advance advertiser.
  7 260 00  Advance, Mo. : ‡b Betty Stephens,
  8 300       v.
  9 310       Weekly
 10 362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (Aug. 11, 1965)-v. 1, no. 32 (Mar. 16, 1966).
 11 752       United States ‡b Missouri ‡c Stoddard ‡d Advance.
 12 785 00   ‡t Advertiser (Advance, Mo.) ‡w (DLC)sn 88068100

Advance advertiser.
ISSN:              CODEN:           OCLC no.  18710484  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r
MOOM   (8811,0,0) 1965-1966

      1      MOOMA FM     (8811,0,0) <1965:8:11-1966:3:16>


OCLC: 18710512     Rec stat: c Entrd: 881104        Used: 881104
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mou Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1966-1977
  1 010       sn88-68100
  2 040       MQM ‡c MQM
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ‡b
  6 130 00  Advertiser (Advance, Mo.)
  7 245 04  The advertiser.
  8 246 13  Advance advertiser
  9 260 00  Advance, Mo. : ‡b Betty Stephens,
 10 300       v.
 11 310       Weekly
 12 362 0   Vol. 1, no. 33 (Mar. 23, 1966)-v. 12, no. 30 (Mar. 16, 1977).
 13 500       Published in Dexter, Mo., Sept. 24, 1969-1977.
 14 752       United States ‡b Missouri ‡c Stoddard ‡d Advance.
 15 752       United States ‡b Missouri ‡c Stoddard ‡d Dexter.
 16 780 00   ‡t Advance advertiser ‡w (DLC)sn 88068000
 17 785 00   ‡t Stoddard County news ‡w (DLC)sn 88068101

Advertiser (Advance, Mo.)
The advertiser.
ISSN:              CODEN:          OCLC no: 18710512  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r
MOOM  (8811,0,0) 1966-1977

     1     MOOMA FM    (8811,0,0) <1966:3:23-1967:12:13> <1970:5:6-1977:3:16>
```

THE RULE

The Advertiser changes its name to *Stoddard County News* on March 23, 1977 with the issue for volume 12, number 31. Enter a successive record describing the new title, *Stoddard County News*, which publishes until March 8, 1983.

The *Stoddard County News* subsequently changes its title to *SCNews* with volume 17, number 11 on March 15, 1983. Again, input a successive record, this one describing the *SCNews*.

```
OCLC: 18743471     Rec stat: c Entrd: 881111        Used: 881114
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mou Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1977-1983
  1 010      sn88-68101
  2 040      MOM ǂc MOM
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  6 245 00  Stoddard County news.
  7 260 00  Dexter, Mo. : ǂb Sherm Smith,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 0   Vol. 12, no. 31 (Mar. 23, 1977)-v. 17, no. 10 (Mar. 8, 1983).
 11 752      United States ǂb Missouri ǂc Stoddard ǂd Dexter.
 12 780 00   ǂt Advertiser (Advance, Mo.) ǂw (DLC)sn 88068100
 13 785 00   ǂt SCNews ǂw (DLC)sn 88068123

Stoddard County news.
ISSN:            CODEN:          OCLC no: 18743471  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r
MOOM   (8812,0,0) 1977-1983

    1     MOOA FM    (8812,0,0) <1977:3:23-1983:3:8>


OCLC: 18846120     Rec stat: c Entrd: 881206        Used: 881206
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mou Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1983-9999
  1 010      sn88-68123
  2 040      MOM ǂc MOM
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 00  SCnews.
  7 246 00  S C news
  8 246 13  Stoddard County news
  9 260 00  Dexter, Mo. : ǂb Sherm Smith,
 10 300      v.
 11 310      Weekly
 12 362 0   Vol. 17, no. 11 (Mar. 15, 1983)-
 13 752      United States ǂb Missouri ǂc Stoddard ǂd Dexter.
 14 780 00   ǂt Stoddard County news ǂw (DLC)sn 88068101

SCnews.
ISSN:            CODEN:          OCLC no: 18846120  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r
MOOM (8812,0,0) 1983-

    1     MOOA FM    (8812,0,0) <1983:3:15-
```

CHANGES IN TITLE

According to the practice of successive entry cataloging as given in the *Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules*, successive bibliographic records are made when the title of a newspaper changes. The rule for title changes is as follows:

> *Consider the title from the masthead to have changed if any word is added, deleted, or changed, or if the order of the first five words (the first six words if the title begins with an article) is changed.*

Library of Congress Rule Interpretations list specific exceptions to the practice of successive entry cataloging. When the change in title is considered a minor change, a successive record is not input. Minor changes include the following catagories of title changes.

> *A change lasting less than one year, after which time the newspaper returns to its former title.*
>
> *The addition of, deletion of, or change in an article, preposition, or conjunction.*
>
> *A change in the representation of a word or words, including:*
> - *Hyphenated words vs. unhyphenated words*
> - *one-word compounds vs. two-word compounds, whether hypenated or not*
> - *One spelling vs. another spelling*
> - *Signs and symbols (e.g., &) vs. spelled-out forms*
> - *Arabic numeral(s) vs. roman numeral(s)*
> - *Numbers or dates vs. spelled-out forms*
> - *Initialisms and letters with separating punctuation vs. those without separating punctuation*
>
> *The addition of, deletion of, or change in a parallel title.*
> - *The mastheads of latter issues have a paralled title that did not appear on the masthead of the first or earliest issue.*
> - *The masthead of the first or earliest issues has a paralled title that does not appear on later issues.*
> - *The mastheads of later issues have a variation of the parallel title that appeared on the first or earliest issue.*
>
> *A change in title for a Saturday and/or Sunday issue, after which the paper returns to it daily title*

Instead of making a successive entry record for the type of changes listed above, provide access, if needed, to the varying form of title in field 246, second indicator 0. If necessary, provide a brief explantion of the change in field 500.

CHANGES IN TITLE

The example below illustrates the application of successive entry cataloging to describe changes in the masthead title, and it illustrates exceptions to successive entry because some changes in the masthead title are minor changes.

The example provides an outline of the changes in title for *The Washington Post*. The newspaper has changed its title six times since it began publication. According to the practice of successive entry cataloging and the rules for changes in title, successive records are made for three of those changes.

The other changes in title are considered minor. Minor changes in title are not described by entering successive records, but are noted in a 500 field, and access is provided in a 246 field, second indicator 0.

The titles and numeric and chronological designations are transcribe from the mastheads of the appropriate issues.

FIRST SUCCESSIVE ENTRY RECORD

The Washington Post
No. 1 (Dec. 6, 1877)-no. 111 (Apr. 13, 1878)

The Washington Post and Union
No. 112 (Apr. 15, 1878)-no. 124 (Apr. 29, 1878)
Formed by the merger of *The Washington Post* and *The National Union*

The Washington Post
No. 125 (Apr. 30, 1878)-no. 28,398 (Mar. 17, 1954)
Returns to its former title after two weeks

SECOND SUCCESSIVE ENTRY RECORD

The Washington Post and Times Herald
No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-no. 28,443 (May 1, 1954)
76th year, no. 148 (May 2, 1954)-82nd year no. 265 (Aug. 27, 1959)
Formed by the union of *The Washington Post* and *The Times-Herald*

The Washington Post Times Herald
82nd year, no. 266 (Aug. 28, 1959)-97th year, no 26 (Dec. 31, 1973)
Deletes the word *and* from its masthead title

THIRD SUCCESSIVE ENTRY RECORD

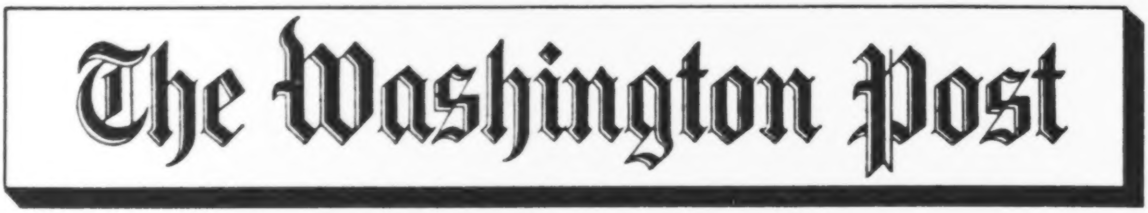
The Washington Post
97th year, no. 27 (Jan. 1, 1974)-
Deletes *Times Herald* from its masthead title

The examples on the next four pages provide the mastheads for these titles and their successive bibliographic records.

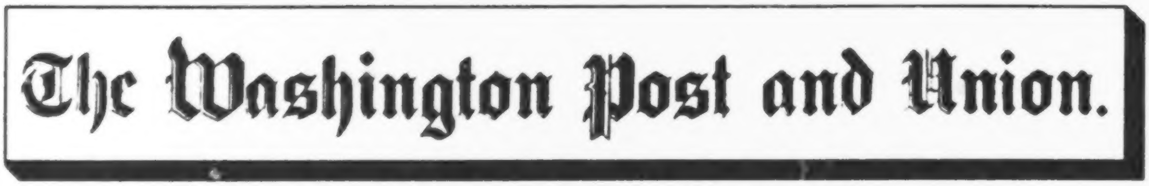
CHANGES IN TITLE

The Washington Post begins publication with number 1 on December 6, 1877. The following year, on April 15, 1878, it merges with *The National Union* to form *The Washington Post and Union*, which publishes for two weeks, after which time the title returns to *The Washington Post*.

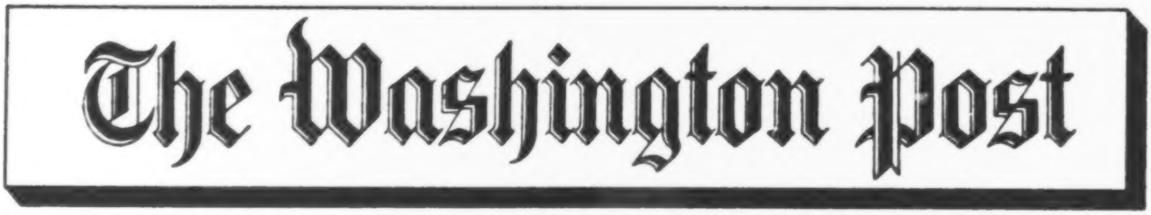
This is a change lasting less than one year, after which time the newspaper returns to its former title. Rather than making successive records describing these title changes, one of which lasts less than a year, enter only one record, note the variant title in field 500, and provide access to the varying form of title in field 246, second indicator 0.


The Washington Post

No. 1 (Dec. 6, 1877)-no. 111 (Apr. 13, 1878)


The Washington Post and Union.

No. 112 (Apr. 15, 1878)-no. 124 (Apr. 29, 1878)


The Washington Post

No. 125 (Apr. 30, 1878)-no. 28,398 (Mar. 17, 1954)

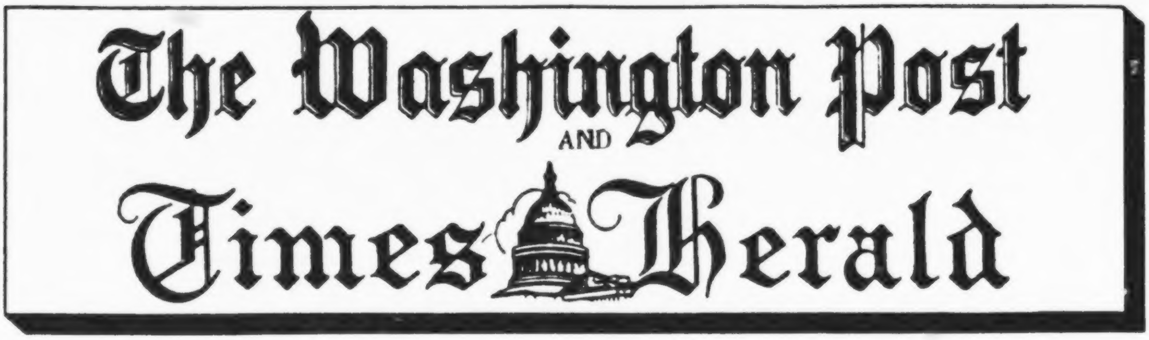
CHANGES IN TITLE

```
OCLC: 8787120      Rec stat: c Entrd: 820918       Used: 880812
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:   S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  dcu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1877-1954
  1 010      sn82-14727
  2 040      DLC ‡c DLC ‡d NPW ‡d DLC
  3 042      msc
  5 090       ‡b
  6 049      DLCC
  7 130 00   Washington post (Washington, D.C. : 1877)
  8 245 04   The Washington post.
  9 246 10   Washington post and union
 10 260 00   Washington [D.C. : ‡b The Washington Post],
 11 300      v.
 12 310      Daily
 13 362 0    No. 1 (Dec. 6, 1877)-no. 28,398 (Mar. 17, 1954).
 14 500      Published as: The Washington post and union, Apr. 15-29, 1878.
 15 752      United States ‡b District of Columbia ‡d Washington.
 16 775 0     ‡t Washington weekly post (Washington, D.C.) ‡w (DLC)sn 87062234
 17 780 05    ‡t National union (Washington, D.C.) ‡w (DLC)sn 82006529
 18 785 07    ‡t Times herald (Washington, D.C.) ‡w (DLC)sn 85040694
 19 785 07    ‡t Washington post and times herald ‡w (DLC)sn 84024539
```

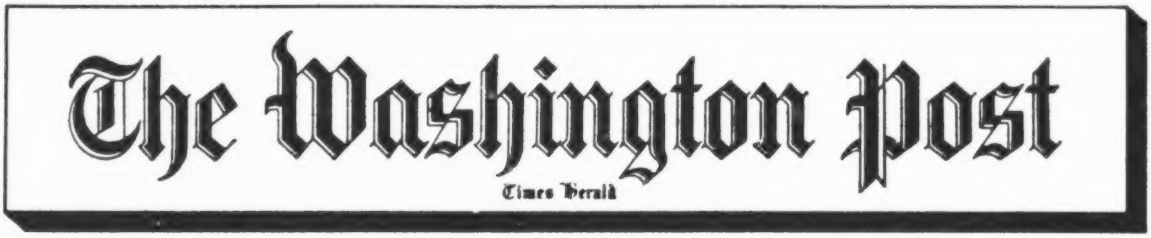
CHANGES IN TITLE

On March 18, 1954, with issue 28,399, *The Washington Post* merges with *The Times-Herald* to form *The Washington Post and Times Herald*. In accordance with the rule for title changes, input a successive entry record for the new title. Over a period of time, the phrase *and Times Herald* shrinks in size. On August 28, 1959, the conjunction *and* is deleted from the masthead.

This change in the masthead title results from the deletion of the conjunction *and*. Rather than make a successive entry for the title *sans* conjunction, which is considered a minor title change, note the variant title, *The Washington Post Times Herald*, in field 500 and provide access to the varying form of title in field 246, second indicator 0.



No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-no. 28,443 (May 1, 1954)
76th year, no. 148 (May 2, 1954)-82nd year no. 265 (Aug. 27, 1959)



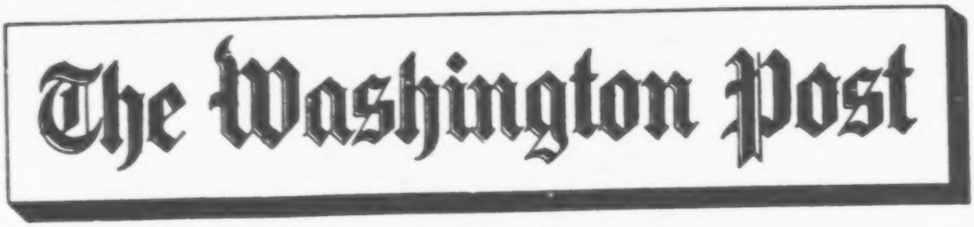
82nd year, no. 266 (Aug. 28, 1959)-97th year, no.26 (Dec. 31, 1973)

CHANGES IN TITLE

```
OCLC: 10942830     Rec stat: c Entrd: 840712        Used: 880621
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:    Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  dcu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1954-1973
  1 010       sn84-24539
  2 040       NPV ǂc NPV ǂd NYG ǂd NFI ǂd NPA ǂd UMP ǂd DLC
  3 042       msc
  5 090        ǂb
  6 049       DLCC
  7 245 04   The Washington post and times herald.
  8 246 10   Washington post times herald
  9 260 00   Washington, D.C. : ǂb Washington Post Co.,
 10 300       v.
 11 310       Daily
 12 362 0    No. 28,399 (Mar. 18, 1954)-no. 28,443 (May 1, 1954) ; 76th year,
no. 148 (May 2, 1954)-97th year, no. 26 (Dec. 31, 1973).
 13 500       Published as: The Washington post times herald, Aug. 28, 1959-
1973.
 14 752       United States ǂb District of Columbia ǂd Washington.
 15 780 04    ǂt Washington post (Washington, D.C. : 1877) ǂw (DLC)sn 82014727
 16 780 04    ǂt Times-herald (Washington, D.C.) ǂw (DLC)sn 85040694
 17 785 00    ǂt Washington post (Washington, D.C. : 1974) ǂw (DLC)sn 79002172
```

CHANGES IN TITLE

On January 1, 1974 the newspaper changes its title to *The Washington Post*. Enter a successive entry record for that title.



The Washington Post

```
OCLC: 2269358      Rec stat: c Entrd: 760620       Used: 881107
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  dcu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1974-9999
  1 010       sn79-2172
  2 040       PIT ǂc PIT ǂd IUL ǂd OCL ǂd MUL ǂd IUL
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ǂb
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00    Washington post (Washington, D.C. : 1974)
  7 245 04    The Washington post.
  8 260 00    Washington, D.C. : ǂb The Washington Post Co.,
  9 300       v.
 10 310       Daily
 11 362 0     97th year, no. 27 (Jan. 1, 1974)-
 12 752       United States ǂb District of Columbia ǂd Washington.
 13 775 0      ǂt Washington post (National weekly ed.) ǂw (DLC)sn 83004644
 14 780 00     ǂt Washington post and times herald ǂw (DLC)sn 84024539
```

MINOR CHANGES

Examples of minor changes in title include the following:

A change lasting less than one year, after which time the newspaper returns to its former title.

```
  245 04  The Connecticut journal.
  246 10  Connecticut journal & weekly advertiser
  246 10  Connecticut journal and advertiser
  362 0   No. 413 (Sept. 13, 1775)-
  362 1   Ceased in Apr. 1835?
  500     Published as: Connecticut journal & weekly advertiser, Jan.
10-Mar. 28, 1799, and: Connecticut journal and advertiser, Jan. 5-June
29, 1809.
```

The addition of, deletion of, or changes in an article, prepositon, or conjunction.

```
  245 04  The Pennsylvania packet, or, The general advertiser.
  246 10  Pennsylvania packet and general advertiser
  362 0   Nov. 29, 1777-v. 13, no. 1754 (Sept. 18, 1784).
  500     Published as: The Pennsylvania packet and general advertiser,
Oct. 14, 1783-1784.
```

A change in the representation of a word or words.

```
  245 04  The New-Paltz times.
  246 00  New Paltz times
  260 00  New Paltz, N.Y. :
  362 1   Began July 1860.
  362 0      -v. 57, no. 7 (June 11, 1919).
  500     Title varies slightly.
```

Published as *The New-Paltz times*, <1860-1861>, and as *The New Paltz times*, <1861>, and as *The New-Paltz times*, <1863-1876>, and as *The New Paltz times*, <1918>-1919.

```
  245 00  The Greenspring echo.
  246 00  Green Springs echo
  260 00  Greenspring, Ohio :
  362 1   Began in 1895. Ceased in 1981?
  500     Title varies slightly.
```

Published as *Greenspring Echo* when the town was called Greenspring. Published as *Green Springs Echo* when the town was called Green Springs.

```
  245 00  Marlboro' gazette, and Prince George's County advertiser.
  246     Marlbro' gazette, and Prince George's County advertiser
  260 00  Upper Marlboro, Md. :
  362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (July 7, 1836)-
  500     Title varies slightly.
```

Published as *Marlbro' gazette and Prince George's County advertiser*, 1841-1843.

```
  245 00  Manufacturer's & farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket
advertiser.
  246 00  Manufacturer's and farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket
advertiser
  500     Title varies slightly.
```

A change in the representation of the first conjuction.

MINOR CHANGES

Examples of minor changes in title include the addition of, deletion of, or change in a parallel title. Include in a note the name of the language of the title and the date of applicablity. Do not use the phrase *parallel title* in the note.

```
245 00  Freie Presse.
246 11  Free press
362 1   Began in 1880.
500     Issues for Aug. 7, 1917-    also have English title: Free press.
```

With the issue for August 7, 1917, the newspaper added an English language parallel title tc its masthead.

```
245 00  Daily telegraph = ǂb Täglisher Telegraph.
246 11  Täglisher Telegraph
362 0   Began in 1876.
500     Issues for Oct. 13, 1939-    lack German title.
```

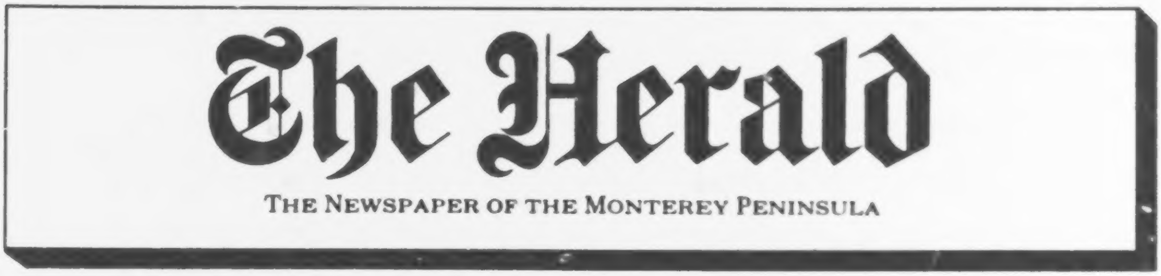
With the issue of October 13, 1939, the newspaper dropped from its masthead the German language parallel title.

```
245 00  Norwegian news = ǂb Norske nyheder.
246 11  Norske nyheder
246 11  Norske nyheter
362 1   Began in 1891.
500     Norwegian title varies: Norske nyheter, July 24, 1924-
```

The mastheads of later issues have a variation of the paralled title that appeared on the first or earliest issue.

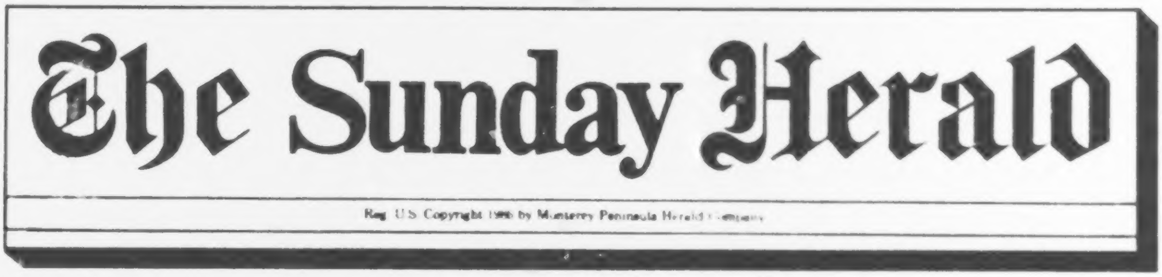
MINOR CHANGES

When the Saturday and/or Sunday issue of a daily newspaper is published with a varying form of title, do not input a separate record for that title. Instead, note in field 500 the varying form, and provide access with field 246, second indicator 0. In the following example, *The Herald* is published on Sunday as *The Sunday Herald*.



The Herald

THE NEWSPAPER OF THE MONTEREY PENINSULA



The Sunday Herald

Reg. U.S. Copyright [illegible] by Monterey Peninsula Herald [illegible]

```
OCLC: 13461387     Rec stat: c Entrd: 860421         Used: 860805
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  cau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1986-9999
  1 010       sn86-10904
  2 040       CUZ ǂc CUZ ǂd DLC
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ǂb
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00    Herald (Monterey, Calif.)
  7 245 04    The herald.
  8 246 10    Sunday herald
  9 260 00    Monterey, CA : ǂb Monterey Peninsula Herald Co.,
 10 300       v.
 11 310       Daily
 12 362 0     64th year, no. 290 (Mar. 31, 1986)-
 13 500       On Sundays published as: The Sunday herald.
 14 780 00     ǂt Monterey Peninsuia heraid ǂw (OCoLC)11554926
 15 752       United States ǂb California ǂc Monterey ǂd Monterey.
```

MINOR CHANGES

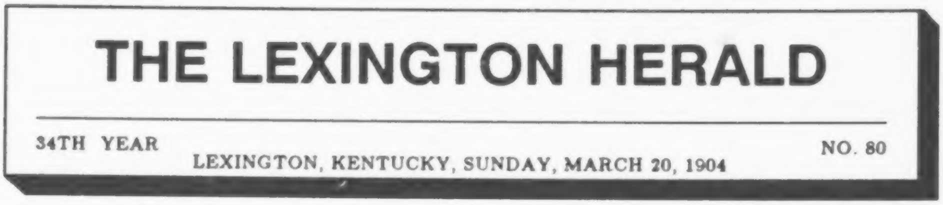
When two daily papers combine to publish a Saturday and/or Sunday issue with a different title, do not input a record for the weekend title. Instead, note in field 500 the varying form of title, and provide access to the varying form in field 246, second indicator 0. If the numbering of the weekend issues differs from that of the daily issues, note the difference in field 515.

On Sundays, beginning with the issue for August 8, 1937, *The Lexington Herald*, (opposite page) merges with *The Lexington Leader* (following page) to issue a combined Sunday paper called the *Sunday Herald-Leader*.

Beginning with the issue for October 23, 1965, the two newspapers issue a combined Saturday paper called *The Lexington Herald the Lexington Leader*. On January 5, 1974, the Saturday paper changes its title to *The Saturday Herald and Leader*.

Describe the weekend issues with two 500 fields: one 500 field for the Saturday titles and one 500 field for the Sunday title. Provied access with three 246 fields. Daily, Saturday, and Sundays issues each have their own numbering; note this in field 515.

MINOR CHANGES



THE LEXINGTON HERALD

34TH YEAR
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY, SUNDAY, MARCH 20, 1904
NO. 80

```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 8821232      Rec stat: c Entrd: 820930       Used: 880524
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:   S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  kyu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1904-1983
  1 010      sn82-15471
  2 040      DLC ǂc DLC ǂd OCL ǂd NPT ǂd KNP
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Lexington herald.
  7 246 10   Lexington herald the Lexington leader
  8 246 10   Saturday herald and leader
  9 246 10   Sunday herald leader
 10 260 00   Lexington, Ky. : ǂb C.C. Black,
 11 300      v.
 12 310      Daily
 13 362 0    34th year, no. 80 (Mar. 20, 1904)-    ;    - 37th year, no. 1
(Jan. 2, 1983).
Screen 2 of 2
 14 500      On Saturdays published as: The Lexington herald the Lexington
leader, Oct. 23, 1965-Dec. 28, 1973, and: The Saturday herald and leader,
Jan. 5, 1974-1983.
 15 500      On Sundays published as: Sunday herald-leader, Aug. 8, 1937-1983.
 16 515      Daily, Saturday, and Sunday issues each have their own numbering.
 17 752      United States ǂb Kentucky ǂc Fayette ǂd Lexington.
 18 780 00    ǂt Morning herald (Lexington, Ky.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86069858
 19 785 07    ǂt Lexington leader (Lexington, Ky. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn
82016446
 20 785 07    ǂt Lexington herald-leader ǂw (DLC)sn 83000827
```

MINOR CHANGES

Describe similiarly *The Lexington Leader*. Describe the weekend issues with two 500 fields: one 500 field for the Saturday titles and one 500 field for the Sunday title. Provied access with 246 fields. Daily, Saturday, and Sundays issues each have their own numbering; noted this in field 515.

THE LEXINGTON LEADER

15 CENTS A WEEK. 5 CENTS AN ISSUE
LEXINGTON, KY., SUNDAY MORNING, JUNE 16, 1901.

Lexington herald the Lexington leader
See
Lexington herald
Lexington leader (Lexington, Ky. : Daily)

Lexington leader (Lexington, Ky. : Daily)
Lexington leader. Lexington, Ky. : S.J. Roberts,
June 16, 1901-37th year, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1983).
OCLC 9337149.
Frequency: Daily
v.
Notes: On Saturdays published as: The Lexington herald the Lexington leader, Oct. 23, 1965-Dec. 28, 1973, and: The Saturday herald and leader, Jan. 5, 1974-1983.
On Sundays published as: Sunday herald-leader, Aug. 8, 1937-1983.
Daily, Saturday, and Sunday issues each have their own numbering.
Kentucky Lexington.
Other editions available: Lexington leader (Lexington, Ky. : Weekly)
Continues: Daily leader (Lexington, Ky.)
Merged with: Lexington herald ***to form:*** Lexington herald-leader
LCCN sn 82-016446.

Saturday herald and leader
See
Lexington herald
Lexington leader (Lexington, Ky. : Daily)

Sunday herald-leader
See
Lexington herald
Lexington leader (Lexington, Ky. : Daily)

UNIFORM TITLE HEADINGS

130

ASSIGNMENT OF HEADINGS

Uniform title headings differentiate among serials published with identical titles.

Assign a uniform title heading to a bibliographic record when the title of a newspaper is identical to the title proper of another serial in the catalog. Define *the catalog* to include the OCLC Online Union Catalog, your own institutional catalog(s), and reference sources used in your data collection and inventory.

A uniform title heading consists of the title from field 245--*sans* initial article--and a parenthetical qualifying element. For newspapers, the parenthetical qualifying element most commonly used is place of publication; e.g., city and state. If place of publication alone does not suffice to differentiate among two or more newspapers published with identical titles, add to place of publication the beginning date of publication, or the first frequency of publication, or an available edition statement.

Input the uniform title in field 130, and set both indicator values to 0. Abbreviate state names as prescribed by AACR2, Appendix B. Do not conclude the field with a period.

```
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, Ind.)
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, Iowa)
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1849)
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1866)
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
```

The uniform title heading provides access to the newspaper record, and the consistent use of place of publication as the first element of the qualifier provides a predictable access field. In the OCLC Online Union Catalog, field 130 is indexed; you can search for a newspaper record by entering a title search key based on the uniform title heading. In OCLC's offline product, you can arrange records by field 130.

The examples on the following pages illustrate the assignment of uniform title headings and illustrate access to the 130 and 245 fields with the title key search.

ASSIGNMENT OF HEADINGS

Assign a uniform title heading when the title of the newspaper is identical to the title proper of another serial in the catalog.

In the following example, the title *The Centinel of the North-Western Territory* is shared by two serials: a currently published periodical issued by the Adams County Historical Society located in West Union, Ohio; and, a newspaper published in Cincinnati, Ohio from 1793 to 1796.

To differentiate among serials published with identical titles, we add to the newspaper record a uniform title heading in field 130.

```
OCLC: 7534175       Rec stat: c Entrd: 810626         Used: 810626
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: I Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ohu Ser tp: p Alphabt: a
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: b Pub st:  c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1979-9999
  1 010
  2 040     OHT ǂc OHT
  3 092     977.18605 ǂb C333                         SEARCH KEYS
  4 090      ǂb                                       cen,of,th,n/ser/nm
  5 049     DLCC
  6 245 04  The Centinel of the north-western territory.
  7 260 00  [West Union, Ohio] : ǂb Adams County Historical Society, ǂc 1979-
  8 300     v. : ǂb ill. ; ǂc 26 cm.
  9 362 0   Vol. 3, no. 4 (Sept. 1979)-
 10 610 20  Adams County Historical Society (Ohio).
 11 651  0  Adams County (Ohio) ǂx History.
 12 710 20  Adams County Historical Society (Ohio).
 13 780 00   ǂt Sentinel ǂw (OCoLC) 7534267
 14 936     Sept. 1979
```

```
OCLC: 2251582       Rec stat: c Entrd: 760620         Used: 881025
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ohu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1793-1796
  1 010     sn84-24486
  2 040     MUL ǂc MUL ǂd NPV
  3 042     msc                                       SEARCH KEYS
  5 090      ǂb                                       cen,of,th,n/ser/nm
  6 049     DLCC
  7 130 00  Centinel of the North-Western Territory (Cincinnati, Ohio)
  8 245 04  The centinel of the North-Western Territory.
  9 260 00  Cincinnati, Northwest Territory [Ohio] : ǂb W. Maxwell,
 10 300     v.
 11 310     Weekly
 12 362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (Nov. 9, 1793)-
 13 362 1   Ceased with June 11, 1796 issue?
 14 752     United States ǂb Ohio ǂc Hamilton ǂd Cincinnati.
 15 785 00   ǂt Freeman's journal (Cincinnati, Ohio) ǂw (DLC)sn 83035054
```

PLACE OF PUBLICATION

A uniform title heading consists of the title from field 245--*sans* initial article--and a parenthetical qualifying element. For newspapers, the qualifying element most commonly used is place of publication; e.g., city and state. Use the place of publication from the first issue, or the earliest known place, or the place from the earliest issue in hand. Abbreviate state names as prescribed in AACR2, Appendix B.

In the following example, place of publication alone suffices to differentiate between two newspapers published with identical titles.

```
OCLC: 11798742     Rec stat: c Entrd: 850313        Used: 860925
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  inu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1869-1905
  1 010      sn85-33267
  2 040      NPU ‡c NPU ‡d NPI ‡d DLC
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ‡b
  5 049      DLCC
  6 130 00   Washington gazette (Washington, Ind.)
  7 245 04   The Washington gazette.
  8 260 00   Washington, Ind. : ‡b The Gazette Co.,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Weekly, ‡b July 9, 1898-
 11 321      Weekly, ‡b <1869-1897>
 12 321      Semiweekly, ‡b <Jan. 1, 1898>-July 5, 1898
 13 362 1    Began in Dec. 1869. Ceased in 1905.
 14 500      Description based on: Vol. 4, no. 42 (Dec. 18, 1869).
 15 752      United States ‡b Indiana ‡c Daviess ‡d Washington.
 16 780 00    ‡t Washington weekly gazette ‡w (DLC)sn 83025625
 17 785 00    ‡t Gazette and herald (Washington, Ind. : Weekly) ‡w (DLC)sn
87056116
```

```
SEARCH KEYS
was,ga,wa,i/ser/rm
was,ga,,/ser/rm
```

```
OCLC: 11105621     Rec stat: c Entrd: 840830        Used: 881116
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  iau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Reguir: r Dates: 1868-1903
  1 010      sn84-27421
  2 040      NPU ‡c NPU ‡d NPX ‡d DLC ‡d INP
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ‡b
  5 049      DLCC
  6 130 00   Washington gazette (Washington, Iowa)
  7 245 00   Washington gazette.
  8 260 00   Washington, Iowa : ‡b John Wiseman,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Weekly
 11 362 1    Began Dec. 24, 1868. Ceased in 1903?
 12 500      Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 16 (Apr. 18, 1873).
 13 752      United States ‡b Iowa ‡c Washington ‡d Washington.
 14 785 04    ‡t Washington press (Washington, Iowa : 1889) ‡w (DLC)sn
86061085
```

```
SEARCH KEYS
was,ga,wa,i/ser/rm
was,ga,,/ser/rm
```

PLACE AND DATE OF PUBLICATION

If place of publication alone does not suffice to differentiate among newspapers with the same title, add to the place of publication the beginning date of publication. Use the date of publication from the first issue, or the earliest known date, or the date of the earliest issue in hand.

```
OCLC: 13213597     Rec stat: c Entrd: 860228       Used: 870305
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  gau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1849-18uu
  1 010      sn86-53161
  2 040      NPX ǂc NPX ǂd DLC ǂd PPM                    SEARCH KEYS
  3 042      msc                                         was,ga,wa,g/ser/nm
  4 090       ǂb                                         was,ga,,/ser/nm
  5 049      DLCC
  6 130 00   Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1849)
  7 245 04   The Washington gazette.
  8 260 00   Washington, Ga. : ǂb James R. Sneed & Charles W. Hancock,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Weekly
 11 362 1    Began in 1849.
 12 500      Description based on: Vol. 2, no. 20 (May 16, 1850).
 13 752      United States ǂb Georgia ǂc Wilkes ǂd Washington.
```

```
OCLC: 12548032     Rec stat: c Entrd: 850914       Used: 860305
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  gau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1866-1905
  1 010      sn85-34211
  2 040      NPU ǂc NPU ǂd NPX ǂd DLC                    SEARCH KEYS
  3 042      msc                                         was,ga,wa,g/ser/nm
  4 090       ǂb                                         was,ga,,
  5 049      DLCC
  6 130 00   Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1866)
  7 245 04   The Washington gazette.
  8 260 00   Washington, Ga. : ǂb H.F. Andrews,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Weekly
 11 362 1    Began Apr. 27, 1866. Ceased in 1905.
 12 500      Description based on: Vol. 7, no. 46 (Mar. 28, 1873).
 13 752      United States ǂb Georgia ǂc Wilkes ǂd Washington.
 14 785 07    ǂt Washington chronicle (Washington, Ga.)
 15 785 07    ǂt Washington gazette-chronicle
```

PLACE AND FREQUENCY OF PUBLICATION

If place of publication alone does not suffice to differentiate among newspapers with the same title, add to the place of publication the first frequency of the newspaper. Use the stated frequency from the first issue, or the earliest known frequency, or the stated frequency from the earliest issue in hand.

```
OCLC: 8807720      Rec stat: c Entrd: 820925       Used: 880323
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:   S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  dcu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: n Dates: 1821-1826
  1 010       sn82-14409
  2 040       DLC ǂc DLC ǂd NPW ǂd NPU                  SEARCH KEYS
  3 042       msc                                       was,ga,wa,d/ser/nm
  4 090        ǂb                                       was,ga,,/ser/nm
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00   Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
  7 245 00   Washington gazette.
  8 260 00   City of Washington [D.C.] : ǂb Elliot and Irvine,
  9 300       v.
 10 310       Daily (except Sun.)
 11 362 0    Vol. 6, no. 992 (Feb. 15, 1821)-v. 11, no. 3165 (Feb. 4, 1826).
 12 752       United States ǂb District of Columbia ǂd Washington.
 13 775 0     ǂt Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly) ǂw (DLC)sn
82014429
 14 780 00    ǂt City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily) ǂw
(DLC)sn 82016450
```

```
OCLC: 8807292      Rec stat: c Entrd: 820925       Used: 860424
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:   S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  dcu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: i Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1821-1826
  1 010       sn82-14429
  2 040       DLC ǂc DLC ǂd NPX ǂd DLC                  SEARCH KEYS
  3 042       msc                                       was,ga,wa,d/ser/nm
  4 090        ǂb                                       was,ga,,/ser/nm
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00   Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
  7 245 00   Washington gazette.
  8 260 00   Washington [D.C. : ǂb Jonathan Elliot],
  9 300       v.
 10 310       Triweekly
 11 362 0    Feb. 15/16, 1821-
 12 362 1    Ceased in Feb. 1826?
 13 752       United States ǂb District of Columbia ǂd Washington.
 14 775 0     ǂt Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn
82014409
 15 780 00    ǂt City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly) ǂw
(DLC)sn 83045810
```

ACCESS BY UNIFORM TITLE: ONLINE

The uniform title heading provides access to the newspaper record, and the consistent use of place of publication as the first element of the qualifier provides a predictable access field. Because field 130 is indexed in the OCLC Online Union Catalog, you can search for a newspaper record by entering a title search key based on the uniform title heading.

SEARCH KEY: was,ga,wa,i/ser/nm

```
          Washington gazette (Washington, Ind.)    Washington gazette (Washington,
Ind.)   Gazette Co., 1869  s  DLC
          Washington gazette (Washington, Iowa)    Washington gazette (Washington,
Iowa)   John Wiseman, 1868  s  DLC
```

SEARCH KEY: was,ga,wa,g/ser/nm

```
          Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1849)   Washington gazette (Washington,
Ga. : 1849)   James R. Sneed & Charles W. Hancock,   1849  s  DLC
          Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1866)   Washington gazette (Washington,
Ga. : 1866)   H.F. Andrews,   1866  s  DLC
```

SEARCH KEY: was,ga,wa,d/ser/nm

```
          Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)   Washington gazette
(Washington, D.C. : Daily)   Elliot and Irvin,   1821  s  DLC
          Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)   Washington gazette
(Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)   Jonathan Elliot],   1821  s  DLC
```

SEARCH KEY: was,ga,,/ser/nm

```
          Washington gazette.   Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
Jonathan Elliot],   1821  s  DLC
          Washington gazette.   Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)  Elliot
and Irvine,   1821  s  DLC
          The Washington gazette.   Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1849) James
R. Sneed & Charles W. Hancock,   1849  s  DLC
          The Washington gazette.   Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1866)  H.F.
Andrews,   1866  s  DLC
          The Washington gazette.   Washington gazette (Washington, Ind.)  Gazette Co.,
1869  s  DLC
          Washington gazette.   Washington gazette (Washington, Iowa)   John Wiseman,
1868  s  DLC
```

ACCESS BY UNIFORM TITLE: OFFLINE

The uniform title heading provides access to the newspaper record, and the consistent use of place of publication as the first element of the qualifier provides a predictable access field. In OCLC's offline product, you can arrange record by uniform title.

[Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)]
Washington gazette. City of Washington [D.C.] : Elliot and Irvin,
Vol 6, no. 992 (Feb. 15, 1821)-v. 11, no. 3165 (Feb. 4, 1826).
OCLC 8807720.
Frequency: Daily (except Sun.)
v.
District of Columbia Washington.
Other editions available: Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
Continues: City of Washing gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
LCCN **sn** 82-014409.

[Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)]
Washington gazette. For the country. City of Washington [D.C. : Jonathan Elliot],
Feb. 15/16, 1821-
Ceased in Feb. 1826?
OCLC 8807292.
Frequency: Triweekly
v.
District of Columbia Washington.
Other editions available: Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
Continues: City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
LCCN **sn** 82-014429.

[Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1849)] The Washington gazette. Washington, Ga. : James R. Sneed & Charles W. Hancock,
Began in 1849.
OCLC 13213597.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 2, no. 20 (May 16, 1850).
Georgia Washington.
LCCN **sn** 86-053161.

[Washington gazette (Washington, Ga. : 1866)] The Washington gazette. Washington, Ga. : H.F. Andrews
Began Apr. 27, 1886. Ceased in 1905.
OCLC 12548032.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 7, no. 46 (Mar. 28, 1873).
Georgia Washington.
LCCN **sn** 85-034211.

[Washington gazette (Washington, Ind.)] The Washington gazette. Washington, Ind. : The Gazette Co.,
Began in Dec. 1869. Ceased in 1905.
OCLC 11798742.
Frequency: Weekly, July 9, 1898- Weekly, <1869-1897> Semiweekly, <Jan. 1, 1898>-July 5, 1898
v.
Indiana Washington.
Continues: Washington weekly gazette
Continued by: Gazette and herald (Washington, Ind. : Weekly)
LCCN **sn** 85-033267.

[Washington gazette (Washington, Iowa.)]
Washington gazette. Washington, Iowa : John Wiseman,
Began Dec. 24, 1868. Ceased in 1903?
OCLC 11105621.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 16 (Apr. 18, 1873).
Iowa Washington.
Absorbed by: Washington press (Washington, Iowa : 1889)
LCCN **sn** 84-027421.

best copy available

READ MORE ABOUT IT

If the place of publication changes, because the newspaper moves to another locality, choose as the qualifying term the place from the first issue, or the earliest known place, or the place from the earliest issue in hand.

```
130 00  National observer (Washington, D.C.)
245 04  The national observer.
260 00  Washington, D.C. :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (Feb. 4, 1962)-v. 16, no. 28 (July 11, 1977).
500     Published in Silver Spring, Md., June 10, 1963-1977.
```

```
130 00  Advertiser (Advance, Mo.)
245 04  The advertiser.
260 00  Advance, Mo.:
362 1   Vol. 1, no. 33 (Mar. 23, 1966)-v. 12,, no. 30 (Mar. 16, 1977).
500     Published in Dexter, Mo., Sept. 24, 1969-1977.
```

If the place publication changes, because one city incorporates another or because the city changes its name, choose as the qualifying term the place from the first issue, or the earliest known place, or the place from the earliest issue in hand.

```
130 00  Courier (Georgetown, D.C.)
245 04  The courier.
260 00  Georgetown [D.C.] :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (May 20, 1812)-
```

[Georgetown annexed to Washington in 1878.]

```
130 00  Germantown telegraph (Germantown, Pa. : 1830)
245 00  Germantown telegraph.
260 00  Germantown, Pa. :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 11 (May 26, 1830)-v. 1, no. 43 (Jan. 5, 1831).
```

[Germantown incorperated into Philadelphia in 1854.]

However, if the newspaper begins publication after the name changes, do not use the earlier form of name.

```
130 00  Germantown bulletin (Philadelphia, Pa. : 1928)
245 00  Germantown bulletin.
260 00  Philadelphia, Pa. :
362 0   Vol. 1, no. 1 (Oct. 1, 1928)-
```

READ MORE ABOUT IT

If the form of the name changes, use in the qualifier the current form of name, including the current form of the name of a state. Abbreviate state names as prescribed by AACR2, Appendix B.

```
130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
245 00  Washington gazette.
260 00  City of Washington [D.C.] :

130 00  Critic (Washington, D.C.)
245 04  The critic.
260 00  Washington City, D.C. :

130 00  Washington gazette (Seattle, Wash.)
245 00  Washington gazette.
260 00  Seattle, W.T. [Wash.] :

130 00  Indian journal (Muskogee, Okla.)
245 04  The Indian journal.
260 00  Muskogee, Creek Nation, Indian Territory [Okla.] :
```

For West Virginia, use *Va.* for newspapers published prior to June 20, 1863.

```
130 00  Parkerbsurg gazette (Parkersburg, Va. : 1840)
245 00  Parkersburg gazette.
260 00  Parkersburg, Va. [W. Va.] :
```

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

LINKING ENTRY FIELDS

580/775/780/785

Fields 775, 780, and 785 provide machine- and eye-readable links among related records. A linking entry field may point to a concurrently published edition, a preceding title, or a succeeding title:

775 = Concurrently published newspaper
780 = Preceding newspaper
785 = Succeeding newspaper

Linking entry fields provide direction to related records in an online file, or to related records on other pages or fiche of an offline product, or to related records on other cards in a card catalog. The directions given include the title and bibliographic record control number of the related records.

In OCLC's Online Union Catalog, subfield ǂt of fields 780 and 785 is indexed; you can search for a newspaper record by entering a title search key based on the title as input in subfield ǂt. Consult OCLC's *Searching the Online Union Catalog* for further searching instructions.

In OCLC's offline products, fields 775, 780, and 785 can output machine generated notes and cross references.

TITLE SUBFIELD ǂt

Subfield ǂt of the linking entry field contains the title of the related newspaper. Take the title from subfield ǂa of the 130 field of the related record.

```
010      sn86-75238
130 00   Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1885)
245 00   Great Falls tribune.
785 00    ǂt Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075237

010      sn86-75237
130 00   Tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : Daily)
245 04   The tribune.
780 00    ǂt Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1885) ǂw (DLC)sn
      86075238
```

If no 130 is assigned to the related record, then take the title--*sans* initial article--from subfield ǂa of field 245 of the related record.

```
010      sn86-75236
130 00   Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
245 04   The daily tribune.
785 00    ǂt Great Falls daily tribune ǂw (DLC)sn 84024808

010      sn84-24808
245 00   Great Falls daily tribune.
780 00    ǂt Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075236
```

If the title of the related newspaper is know, but the related newspaper itself is non-extant, input the know title in subfield ǂt. If necessary, qualify the title as instructed in the chapter for uniform title headings.

```
010      sn85-66753
130 00   Argentine republic (Kansas City, Kan. : 1918)
245 04   The Argentine republic.
780 00     ǂt Republic (Kansas City, Kan.)
```

CONTROL NUMBER SUBFIELD ǂw

Subfield ǂw of the linking entry field contains the control number of the related record. Take the control number from field 010, subfield ǂa. Input the control number in ǂw according to the following directions.

Input the symbol *DLC* in parenthesis.
Input the prefix *sn*, followed by a blank space.
Input the two-digit year.
Do not input the hyphen.
Input the six-digit number. Input leading zeros when necessary.
Input no terminal punctuation.

```
010     sn84-8030
130 00  Register (Santa Ana, Calif.)
245 04  The register.
785 00   ǂt Orange County register ǂw (DLC)sn 85004712

010     sn85-4712
245 00  The Orange County register.
780 00   ǂt Register (Santa Ana, Calif.) ǂw (DLC)sn 84008030
```

If the related record is not authenticated and does not have an LCCN, input in subfield ǂw the OCLC control number preceded by the symbol *OCoLC* enclosed in parenthesis. Do not input a space between *OCoLC* and the control number.

```
010     sn86-10904
130 00  Herald (Monterey, Calif.)
245 04  The herald.
780 00   ǂt Monterey Peninsula herald ǂw (OCoLC)11554924
```

If the title of the related newspaper is known but the related newspaper itself is non-extant, do not input subfield ǂw.

```
010     sn84-25816
245 04  The Boston advance.
780 00   ǂt Social news
```

DISPLAY CONSTANTS

FIELD 775

In an offline product, the first indicator of field 775 determines whether a note is printed. Set the indicator value to 0 to print the note.

The 775 field provides only one display constant: ***Other editions available:***

```
010     sn84-24808
245 00  Great Falls daily tribune.
775 0    ǂt Great Falls weekly tribune ǂw (DLC)sn 86075343
```

Great Falls daily tribune.
Other editions available: Great Falls weekly tribune

FIELDS 780 AND 785

In the 780 and 785 fields, the first indicator determines whether notes are printed. To print notes, set the first indicator value to 0 in each field.

The second indicator determines which of several available display constants is output. For example, second indicator 0 outputs the following note from field 780: ***Continues:*** and, the following note from 785: ***Continued by:***.

```
010     sn84-24808
245 00  Great Falls daily tribune.
780 00   ǂt Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.) ǂw (DLC)sn 86075236
785 00   ǂt Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1921) ǂw (DLC)sn
83045217
```

Great Falls daily tribune.
Continues: Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
Continued by: Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1921)

The print or display constants for fields 780 and 785 are as follows:

780	785
0 Continues:	0 Continued by:
1 Continues in part:	1 Continued in part by:
4 Formed by the union of: and:	4 Absorbed by:
5 Absorbed:	5 Absorbed in part by:
6 Absorbed in part:	6 Split into: and:
7 Separated from:	7 Merged with: to form:

CROSS REFERENCES

You can select fields 775, 780, and 785 to print cross references in union list products. These are *See also* references. For example, three cross references--one each from field 775, 780, and 785--follow the record for the *Great Falls Daily Tribune*.

Great Falls daily tribune.
 See also
 Daily tribune (Great Falls, Mont.)
 Great Falls tribune (Great Falls, Mont. : 1921)
 Great Falls weekly tribune

OTHER EDITION AVAILABLE: FIELD 775

This page illustrates the link between concurrently published editions: a daily and triweekly edition of the *City of Washington Gazette*. Note the use of tags, indicator values, uniform titles, and control numbers to point to related records and to print notes.

```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 9337841     Rec stat: c   Entrd: 830323      Used: 880527
Type: a  Bib lvl: s  Govt pub:     Lang: eng Source:    S/L ent: 0
Repr:    Enc lvl: 7  Conf pub: 0  Ctry: dcu Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx: u  Mod rec:    Phys med: e  Cont: ^   Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a  Cum ind: u Titl pag: u   ISDS:     Regulr:  n Dates :1817-1821
  1 010       sn82-16450
  2 040       DLC ‡c DLC ‡d NPW ‡d NPU ‡d NPA ‡d NPX
  3 042       msc
  4 090         ‡b
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00    City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
  7 245 00    City of Washington gazette.
  8 260 00    City of Washington [D.C.] : ‡b Jonathan Elliot,
  9 300       v.
 10 310       Daily (except Sun.)
 11 362 1     Began with Oct. 27, 1817 issue.
 12 362 0         -v. 6, no. 991 (Feb. 14, 1821).
 13 500       Description based on: Vol. 3, no. 1 (Nov. 12, 1817).

Screen 2 of 2
 14 752       United States ‡b District of Columbia ‡d Washington.
 15 775 0       ‡t City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C.
: Triweekly) ‡w (DLC)sn 83045810
 16 785 00     ‡t Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
‡w (DLC)sn 82014409
```

**City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. :
Daily)** City of Washington gazette. City of
Washington [D.C.] : Jonathan Elliot,
Began with Oct. 27, 1817 issue.
-v. 6, no. 991 (Feb. 14, 1821).
OCLC 9337841.
Frequency: Daily (except Sun.)
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 3, no. 1
(Nov. 12, 1817).
District of Columbia Washington.
Other editions available: City of Washington
gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
Continued by: Washington gazette (Washington,
D.C. : Daily)
LCCN sn 82-016450.

```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 9670852     Rec stat: c   Entrd: 830706        Used: 860423
Type: a Bib lvl: s  Govt pub:     Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7  Conf pub: 0   Ctry:  dcu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:    Phys med: e   Cont: ^    Frequn: i Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u  Titl pag:  u  ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1817-1821
  1 010       sn83-45810
  2 040       CRL ‡c CRL ‡d NPW ‡d NPX ‡d DLC
  3 042       msc
  4 090         ‡b
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00    City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
  7 245 00    City of Washington gazette.
  8 260 00    City of Washington [D.C.] : ‡b Jonathan Elliot,
  9 300 v.
 10 310       Triweekly
 11 362 1     Began in 1817.
 12 362 0         -Feb. 13/14, 1821.
 13 500       Description based on: Nov. 18/19, 1817.

Screen 2 of 2
 14 752       United States ‡b District of Columbia ‡d Washington.
 15 775 0       ‡t City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. :
Daily) ‡w  (DLC)sn 82016450
 16 785 00     ‡t Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
‡w (DLC)sn 82014429
```

**City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. :
Triweekly)** City of Washington gazette. City
of Washington [D.C.] : Jonathan Elliot,
Began in 1817.
-Feb. 13/14, 1821.
OCLC 9670852.
Frequency: Triweekly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Nov. 18/19, 1817.
District of Columbia Washington.
Other editions available: City of Washington
gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
Continued by: Washington gazette (Washington,
D.C. : Triweekly)
LCCN 83-045810.

PRECEDING AND SUCCEEDING TITLES: FIELDS 780 & 785

This page illustrates the link between the daily edition of *City of Washington Gazette* and its successor, the daily edition of the *Washington Gazette*. Note the use of tags, indicator values, uniform titles, and control numbers to point to related records and to print notes.

```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 9337841    Rec stat: c   Entrd: 830323        Used: 880527
Type: a Bib lvl: s  Govt pub:    Lang: eng Source:    S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7  Conf pub: 0  Ctry: dcu Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:    Phys med: e  Cont: ^   Frequn: d Pub st: d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u   ISDS      Regulr:  n Dates :1817-1821
  1 010     sn82-16450
  2 040     DLC ‡c DLC
  3 042     msc
  5 090      ‡b
  6 049     DLCC
  7 130 00  City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
  8 245 00  City of Washington gazette.
  9 260 00  City of Washington [D.C.] : ‡b Jonathan Elliot,
 10 300     v.
 11 310     Daily (except Sun.)
 12 362 1   Began with Oct. 27, 1817 issue.
 13 362 0       -v. 6, no. 991 (Feb. 14, 1821).
 14 500     Description based on: Vol. 3, no. 1 (Nov. 12, 1817).
Screen 2 of 2
 15 752     United States ‡b District of Columbia ‡d Washington.
 16 775 0    ‡t City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. :  Triweekly)
 ‡w (DLC)sn 83045810
 17 785 00   ‡t Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily) ‡w
 (DLC)sn 82014409
```

City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily) City of Washington gazette. City of Washington [D.C.] : Jonathan Elliot,
Began with Oct. 27, 1817 issue.
-v. 6, no. 991 (Feb. 14, 1821).
OCLC 9337841.
Frequency: Daily (except Sun.)
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 3, no. 1 (Nov. 12, 1817).
District of Columbia Washington.
Other editions available: City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
Continued by: Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
LCCN sn 82-016450.

```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 8807720     Rec stat: c Entrd: 820925       Used: 880323
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang: eng Source:   S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry: dcu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^   Frequn: d Pub st: d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:     Regulr: n Dates: 1821-1826
  1 010     sn82-14409
  2 040     DLC ‡c DLC
  3 042     msc
  4 090      ‡b
  5 049     DLCC
  6 130 00  Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
  7 245 00  Washington gazette.
  8 260 00  City of Washington [D.C.] : ‡b Elliot and Irvine,
  9 300     v.
 10 310     Daily (except Sun.)
 11 362 0   Vol. 6, no. 992 (Feb. 15, 1821)-v. 11, no. 3165 (Feb. 4, 1826).
Screen 2 of 2
 12 752     United States ‡b District of Columbia ‡d Washington.
 13 775 0    ‡t Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly) ‡w
 (DLC)sn 82014429
 14 780 00   ‡t City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily) ‡w
 (DLC)sn 82016450
```

Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
Washington gazette. City of Washington [D.C.] : Elliot and Irvine,
Vol. 6, no. 992 (Feb. 15, 1821)-v. 11, no. 3165 (Feb. 4, 1826).
OCLC 8807720.
Frequency: Daily (except Sun.)
v.
District of Columbia Washington.
Other editions available: Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Triweekly)
Continues: City of Washington gazette (Washington, D.C. : Daily)
LCCN sn 82-014409.

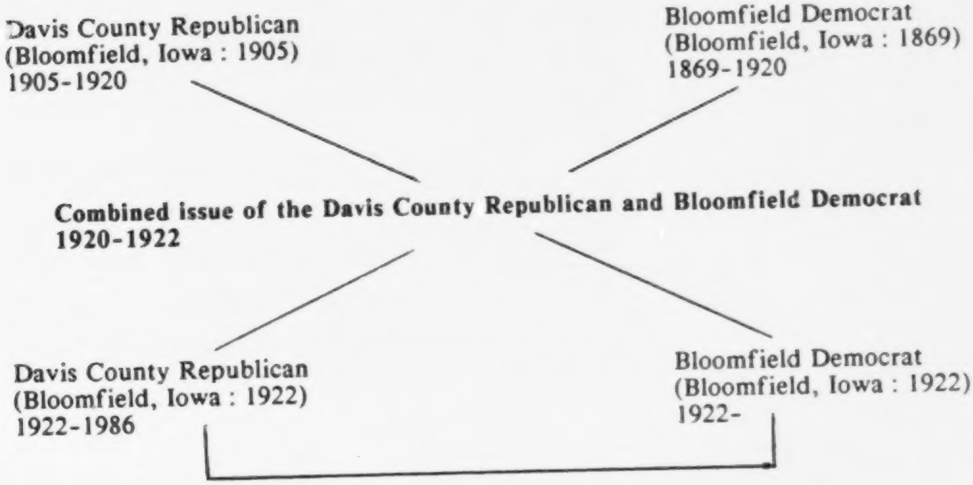
THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

PRECEDING AND SUCCEEDING TITLES: FIELDS 780 & 785

This page and the next two pages provide an overview of a five record set from Bloomfield, Davis County, Iowa. The outline is provided below, the online records are given on the page 192, and page 193 provides records from an offline product.

The *Davis County Republican* began publication in 1905; the *Bloomfield Democrat* in 1869. In 1920, the two newspapers merge to form one newspaper called the *Combined Issue of the Davis County Republican and Bloomfield Democrat*. The paper is published for two years, after which it splits into two newspapers: one is called the *Davis County Republican*, and the other is called the *Bloomfield Democrat*. In 1986, the *Bloomfield Democrat* absorbed the *Davis County Republican*.

Page 192 shows how the relationship among these five records is explained by the second indicator in fields 780 and 785. Page 193 illustrates the print constants output by the second indicator.



Davis County Republican
(Bloomfield, Iowa : 1905)
1905-1920

Bloomfield Democrat
(Bloomfield, Iowa : 1869)
1869-1920

**Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and Bloomfield Democrat
1920-1922**

Davis County Republican
(Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922)
1922-1986

Bloomfield Democrat
(Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922)
1922-

PRECEDING AND SUCCEEDING TITLES: FIELD 780 & 785

```
  010      sn86-61049
  130 00  Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa :
1905)
  245 00  Davis County Republican.
  300      v.
  260 00  Bloomfield, Davis County, Iowa : ǂb Moore &
Smith,
  310      Weekly, ǂb Sept. 3, 1908-1920
  321      Weekly, ǂb 1905-Apr. 7, 1908
  321      Semiweekly, ǂb Apr. 14, 1908-Aug. 27, 1908
  362 0   43rd year, no. 23 (Nov. 23, 1905)-57th year,
no. 51 (May 27, 1920).
  785 07   ǂt Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa :
1869) ǂw (DLC)sn 83038057
  785 07   ǂt Combined issue of the Davis County
Republican and the Bloomfield Democrat ǂw (DLC)sn
86061050
```

```
  010      sn84-38057
  130 00  Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa :
1869)
  245 00  Bloomfield Democrat.
  260 00  Bloomfield, Iowa : ǂb T.O. Walker,
  300      v.
  310      Weekly, ǂb Apr. 15-May 27, 1920
  321      Weekly, ǂb <June 16, 1870-Mar. 9, 1876>
  321      Semiweekly, ǂb <Jan. 2>-Apr. 8, 1920
  362 1   Began Sept. 15, 1869.
  362 0      -51st year, no. 35 (May 27, 1920).
  785 07   ǂt Davis County Republican (Bloomfield,
Iowa : 1905) ǂw (DLC)sn 86061049
  785 07   ǂt Combined issue of the Davis County
Republican and Bloomfield Democrat ǂw (DLC)sn
86061050
```

```
  010      sn86-61050
  245 00  Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and
Bloomfield Democrat.
  246 10  Davis County Republican and Bloomfield Democrat
  260 00  Bloomfield, Davis County, Iowa : ǂb K.D. Melcher,
K.F. Baldridge, and W.D. Allender,
  300      v.
  310      Weekly
  362 0   57th year, no. 52 (June 3, 1920)-60th year, no. 16
(Sept. 14, 1922) = 51st year, no. 36-53rd year, no. 37.
  780 04   ǂt Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa :
1905) ǂw (DLC)sn 86061049
  780 04   ǂt Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1869)
ǂw (DLC)sn 84038057
  785 06   ǂt Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa :
1922) ǂw (DLC)sn 86061205
  785 06   ǂt Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922)
ǂw sn 86061051
```

```
  010      sn86-61205
  130 00  Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa :
1922)
  245 00  Davis County Republican.
  260 00  Bloomfield, Davis County, Iowa : ǂb K.D.
Melcher,
  300      v.
  310      Weekly
  362 0   60th year, no. 17 (Sept. 19, 1922)-June 3,
1986.
  780 01   ǂt Combined issue of the Davis County
Republican and Bloomfield Democrat ǂw (DLC)sn 86061050
  785 04   ǂt Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa :
1922) ǂw (DLC)sn 86061051
```

```
  010      sn86-61051
  130 00  Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa :
1922)
  245 00  Bloomfield Democrat.
  260 00  Bloomfield, Davis County, Iowa : ǂb
Bloomfield Democrat Co.,
  300      v.
  310      Weekly
  362 0   53rd year, no. 37 (Sept. 21, 1922)-
  780 01   ǂt Combined issue of the Davis County
Republican and Bloomfield Democrat ǂw (DLC)sn
86106050
  780 05   ǂt Davis County Republican (Bloomfield,
Iowa : 1922) ǂw (DLC)sn 8606205
```

PRECEDING AND SUCCEEDING TITLES: FIELD 780 & 785

Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1905)
Davis County Republican. Bloomfield, Iowa : Moore & Smith,
43rd year, no. 23 (Nov. 23, 1905)-57th year, no. 51 (May 27, 1920)
OCLC 13923609.
Frequency: Weekly, Sept. 3, 1908-1920 Weekly, 1905-Apr. 7, 1908 Semiweekly, Apr. 14, 1908-Aug. 27, 1908
v.
Iowa Bloomfield.
Merged with: Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1869) to form: Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and the Bloomfield Democrat
LCCN sn 86-061049.

Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1869)
Bloomfield Democrat. Bloomfield, Iowa : T.O. Walker,
Began Sept. 15, 1869.
-51st year, no 35 (May 27, 1920).
OCLC 11150002.
Frequency: Weekly, Apr. 15-May 27, 1920 Weekly, <June 16, 1870-Mar. 9, 1876> Semiweekly, <Jan. 2>-Apr. 8, 1920
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 1, no. 40 (June 16, 1870).
Iowa Bloomfield.
Merged with: Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1905) **to form:** Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and the Bloomfield Democrat
LCCN sn 86-061050.

Combined issued of the Davis County Republican and Bloomfield Democrat. Bloomfield, Davis County, Iowa : K.D. Melcher, D.F. Baldridge, and W.D. Allender,
57th year, no. 52 (June 3, 1920)-60th year, no. 16, (Sept. 14, 1922) = 51st year, no. 36-53rd year, no. 37.
OCLC 13909028
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Iowa Bloomfield.
Formed by the union of: Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1905) **and:** Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1869)
Split into: Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922) **and:** Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922)
LCCN sn 86-061050.

Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922)
Davis County Republican. Bloomfield, Davis County Iowa : K.D. Melcher,
60th year, no. 17 (Sept. 19, 1922)-June 3, 1986.
OCLC 14943826.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Iowa Bloomfield.
Continues in part: Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and the Bloomfield Democrat
Absorbed by: Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922)
LCCN sn 86-061205.

Bloomfield Democrat (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922)
Bloomfield Democrat. Bloomfield, Davis County Iowa : Bloomfield Democrat Co.,
53rd year, no. 37 (Sept. 21, 1922)-
OCLC 13908846.
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Iowa Bloomfield.
Continues in part: Combined issue of the Davis County Republican and the Bloomfield Democrat
Absorbed: Davis County Republican (Bloomfield, Iowa : 1922)
LCCN sn 86-061051.

LINKING ENTRY COMPLEXITY NOTE: FIELD 580

Field 580 expresses a complex relationship among records that cannot be adequately expressed by using the linking entry fields alone. Always use a 580 field in combination with 775, 780, or 785 fields.

580/775 COMBINATION

Input a 580 field when the relationship among two or more concurrently published newspapers needs explanation in addition to the explanation offered by the print constant ***Other editions available:***. Field 580 often explains two or more related frequency editions that change titles.

The *Providence Daily Journal* (opposite page) issued three concurrently published frequency editions: an evening edition, a weekly edition, and a semiweekly edition. Input three 580 fields, one for each edition. Input in the 580 fields the uniform titles (or the title from field 245 if no 130 is assigned) from each related record.

In field 775, subfield ǂt, input the uniform title (or the title from field 245 if no 130 is assigned) of each related record. Set each indicator value to 1 in order to prevent the output of six notes, each beginning with the print constant ***Other editions available:***.

DATES

Years of publication may be used in the 580 field to help clarify the relationship among records. When years are used, they should fit within the span of dates for the record in hand. In the record for the *Providence Daily Journal*, the publication span given in field 580 for the weekly *Independent Inquirer and Rhode-Island Journal* is the year 1830. The actual publication dates of the weekly are March 30, 1826-August 27, 1830. The year given in field 580 must fit within the dates of publication, 1830-1920, of the *Providence Daily Journal*. The date given, therefore is 1830, not 1826-1830.

If the year is unknown, leave a maximum of three blank spaces for the unknown year. Enclose an uncertain date in angle brackets. An uncertain date is the year from an issue that may not be the first issue of the new title or the last issue of the old title. The entire year or part of the year may be enclosed in angle brackets if the year is uncertain.

STYLISTIC CONVENTIONS

The following style may be used for the 580 field:

580 Introductory phrase: Title, dates, and: Title, dates, and: Title, dates, and: Title, dates.

580/775 COMBINATION

```
OCLC: 2266552      Rec stat: c Entrd: 760620       Used: 871001
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  riu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1830-1920
  1 010       sn83-21631
  2 040       PIT ǂc PIT ǂd OCL ǂd NPX ǂd NPU ǂd NPY ǂd DLC ǂd NPA
  3 042       msc
  4 049       DLCC
  5 245 00  Providence daily journal.
  6 260 00  Providence [R.I.] : ǂb John Miller,
  7 300       v.
  8 310       Daily
  9 362 0   Vol. 1, no. 271 (June 5, 1830)-v. 92, no. 34 (Feb. 9, 1920).
 10 580       Evening ed.: Evening bulletin (Providence, R.I.).
 11 580       Weekly eds.: Independent inquirer and Rhode-Island journal,
1830, and: Rhode-Island country journal and independent inquirer,
1830-1848, and: Rhode-Island country journal, 1848-1897.
 12 580       Semiweekly eds.: Manufactures' & farmers' journal, Providence
and Pawtucket advertiser, 1830-1848, and: Manufacturers and farmers
journal, 1848-1907.
 14 752        United States ǂb Rhode Island ǂc Providence ǂd Providence.
 15 775 1     ǂt Evening bulletin (Providence, R.I.) ǂw (DLC)sn 83045219
 16 775 1     ǂt Independent inquirer and Rhode-Island journal ǂw (DLC)sn
83021407
 17 775 1     ǂt Rhode-Island country journal and independent inquirer ǂw
(DLC)sn 83021408
 18 775 1     ǂt Rhode-Island country journal ǂw (DLC)sn 83021409
 19 775 1     ǂt Manufacturers' & farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket
advertiser ǂw (DLC)sn 83021613
 20 775 1     ǂt Manufacturers and farmers journal ǂw (DLC)sn 83021620
 21 780 00   ǂt Providence daily journal and general advertiser ǂw (DLC)sn
83021630
 22 785 00   ǂt Providence journal ǂw (DLC)sn 83045378
```

Providence daily journal. Providence [R.I.] :
John Miller,
Vol. 1, no. 271 (June 5, 1830)-v. 92, no. 34
(Feb. 9, 1920).
OCLC 2266552.
Frequency: Daily
v.

Notes: Evening ed.: Evening bulletin (Providence, R.I.).
Weekly eds.: Independent inquirer and Rhode-Island journal, 1830, and: Rhode-Island country journal and independent inquirer, 1830-1848, and: Rhode-Island country journal, 1848-1897.
Semiweekly eds.: Manufactures' & farmers' journal, Providence and Pawtucket advertiser, 1830-1848,

Rhode Island Providence.
Continues: Providence daily journal and general advertiser
Continued by: Providence journal
LCCN sn 83-021631.

580/775 COMBINATION

```
OCLC: 12424029     Rec stat: c Entrd: 850826        Used: 870220
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  iau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: c Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1880-1903
  1 010       sn85-49749
  2 040       INP ǂc INP
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ǂb
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00    Fort Dodge messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1880)
  7 245 04    The Fort Dodge messenger.
  8 260 00    Fort Dodge, Iowa : ǂb Geo. E. Roberts & Co.
  9 300       v.
 10 310       Semiweekly, ǂb Oct. 16, 1894-1903
 11 321       Weekly, ǂb 1880-Oct. 5, 1894
 12 362 0     Vol. 16, no. 28 (June 11, 1880)-Aug. 28, 1903.
 13 580       Daily eds.: Fort Dodge daily messenger, 1884-<1887>, and:
Evening messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa), <1892>-1902, and: Fort Dodge
messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1902), 1902-1903.
 14 580       Weekly ed.: Saturday messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa), 1886-1887.
 15 752       United States ǂb Iowa ǂc Webster ǂd Fort Dodge.
 15 775 1      ǂt Fort Dodge daily messenger ǂw (DLC)sn 85049753
 16 775 1      ǂt Evening messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa) ǂw (DLC)sn 85049754
 17 775 1      ǂt Fort Dodge messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1902) ǂw (DLC)sn
85049755
 18 775 1      ǂt Saturday messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa) ǂw (DLC)sn 85049750
 19 780 00     ǂt Webster County gazette (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1877) ǂw (DLC)sn
85049748
 20 785 00     ǂt Weekly messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa) ǂw (DLC)sn 85049751
```

Fort Dodge messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1880)
The Fort Dodge messenger. Fort Dodge, Iowa
: Geo. E. Roberts & Co.
Vol. 16, no. 28 (June 11, 1880)-Aug. 28, 1903.
OCLC 12424029.
Frequency: Semiweekly, Oct. 16, 1894-1903
Weekly, 1880-Oct. 5, 1894
v.
Notes: Daily eds.: Fort Dodge daily messenger, 1884-<1887>, and: Evening messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa), <1892>-1902, and: Fort Dodge messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa : 1902), 1902-1903.
Weekly ed.: Saturday messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa),
Iowa Fort Dodge.
Continues: Webster County gazette (Fort Dodge, Iowa
: 1877)
Continued by: Weekly messenger (Fort Dodge, Iowa)
LCCN sn 85-049749.

580/775 COMBINATION

```
OCLC 12142658     Rec stat: c Entrd: 850611        Used: 900104
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ohu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1850-1897
  1 010      sn85-26285
  2 040      NPX ǂc NPX ǂd ONP
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 00   Toledo weekly commercial.
  7 260 00   Toledo, Ohio : ǂb Toledo Commercial Co.,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 1    Began in 1850. Ceased in 1897?
 11 500      Description based on: Vol. 19, no. 28 (Sept. 24, 1868).
 12 580     Daily eds.: Toledo commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1862), 1862-1866,
and: Toledo daily commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1866), 1866-1871, and: Toledo
morning commercial, 1871-1880, and: Toledo telegram, 1880-1883; and:
Commercial telegram, 1883-1885, and: Toledo daily commercial (Toledo, Ohio
: 1885), 1885-1892, and: Toledo commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1892), 1892-1897.
 13 580      Triweekly ed.: Toledo tri-weekly commercial
 14 752      United States ǂb Ohio ǂc Lucas ǂd Toledo.
 15 775 1     ǂt Toledo commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1862) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076715
 16 775 1     ǂt Toledo daily commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1866) ǂw (DLC)sn
87076716
 17 775 1     ǂt Toledo morning commercial ǂw (DLC)sn 84024198
 18 775 1     ǂt Toledo telegram
 19 775 1     ǂt Commercial telegram
 20 775 1     ǂt Toledo daily commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1885) ǂw (DLC)sn
87076717
 21 775 1     ǂt Toledo commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1892) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076718
 22 775 1     ǂt Toledo tri-weekly commercial ǂw (DLC)sn 85038259
```

Toledo weekly commercial. Toledo, Ohio : Toledo
Commercial Co.,
Began in 1850. Ceased in 1897?
OCLC *12142658*
Frequency: Weekly
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 19, no. 28
(Sept. 24, 1868).

Daily eds.: Toledo commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1862), 1862-1866, and: Toledo daily commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1866), 1866-1871, and: Toledo morning commercial, 1871-1880, and: Toledo telegram, 1880-1883; and: Commercial telegram, 1883-1885, and: Toledo daily commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1885), 1885-1892, and: Toledo commercial (Toledo, Ohio : 1892), 1892-1897.
Triweekly ed.: Toledo tri-weekly commercial

Ohio Toledo.
LCCN sn 85-026285.

580/780 AND 580/785 COMBINATIONS

Input a 580 field when the print constants associated with the second indicator of fields 780 or 785 cannot adequately describe the relationship with the preceeding and/or succeeding titles. The most common occurrences are as follows:

1) A title is formed by the union of three or more preceding titles (780 14)

2) A title splits into three or more succeeding titles (785 16)

3) A title merges with two or more titles (785 17)

STYLISTIC CONVENTIONS

The following style may be used for the 580 field:

580 Introductory phrase: Title, and: Title, and: Title, and: Title.

580/780 AND 580/785 COMBINATIONS

```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 10030119     Rec stat: c Entrd: 831018       Used: 871020
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ohu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: n Dates: 1923-1937
  1 010       sn83-35560
  2 040       NPY ǂc NPY ǂd NPX ǂd ONP ǂd DLC
  3 042       msc
  4 090        ǂb
  5 049       DLCC
  6 130 00    Telegraph-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1923)
  7 245 04    The telegraph-forum.
  8 246 00    Telegraph forum
  9 260 00    Bucyrus, Ohio : ǂb Crawford Co. Print. and Pub. Co.,
 10 300       v.
 11 310       Daily (except Sun.)
 12 362 1     Began with May 21, 1923 issue.
 13 362 0        -v. 15, no. 156 (July 7, 1937).
 14 500       Description based on: Vol. 14, no. 56 (Mar. 6, 1936).
Screen 2 of 2
 15 580       Formed by the union of: Bucyrus evening telegraph, and:
Bucyrus journal (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1864), and: Daily forum (Bucyrus,
Ohio), and: News-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio).
 16 752       United States ǂb Ohio ǂc Crawford ǂd Bucyrus.
 17 780 14     ǂt Bucyrus evening telegraph ǂw (DLC)sn 87076601
 18 780 14     ǂt Bucyrus journal (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1864) ǂw (DLC)sn
87076600
 19 780 14     ǂt Daily forum (Bucyrus, Ohio) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076603
 20 780 14     ǂt News-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio) ǂw (DLC)sn 87076604
```

Telegraph-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1923) The telegraph-forum. Bucyrus, Ohio : Crawford Co. Print. and Pub. Co.,
Began with May 21, 1923 issue.
-v. 15, no. 156 (July 7, 1937).
OCLC 10030119.
Frequency: Daily (except Sun.)
v.
Notes: Description based on: Vol. 14, no. 56 (Mar. 6, 1936).

Formed by the union of: Bucyrus evening telegraph, and: Bucyrus journal (Bucyrus, Ohio : 1864), and: Daily forum (Bucyrus, Ohio), and: News-forum (Bucyrus, Ohio).

Ohio Bucyrus.
LCCN sn 83-032050.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

LOCAL DATA RECORD

MASTER BIBLIOGRAPHIC RECORD

The United States Newspaper Program uses the master bibliographic record convention to account for the various physical formats in which a newspaper is held.

With the master record convention, the bibliographic record identifies and describes the newspaper as it was originally published. The local data records describe the various physical formats in which the newspaper is held. The physical format may be newsprint, microform reprint, or eye-readable reprint.

LOCAL DATA RECORD

The local data record[1] (LDR) display consists of a heading, a fixed field, and four variable fields, of which two are required fields for input by USNP participants.

Heading	Identifies the newspaper.
Fixed field	Identifies the repository holding the newspaper. Identifies the physical format in which the newspaper is held.
Variable fields	Identifies the repository holding the newspaper. Provides the dates of input or update. If the newspaper is a microform, identifies the generation and polarity. Identifies the issues held.

Heading

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:            CODEN:          OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r
```

Fixed field

```
Hld lib:  TRNP Copy:  FM
```

Variable fields

```
        1 SCHD     ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
        2 SIHD     TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

---

[1] Examples in this chapter present records and displays for a fictitious library whose OCLC symbol is TRN.

HEADING

The heading identifies the newspaper. It contains the following information taken from the bibliographic record.

Title	Field 130 when assigned Field 222 (key title) when assigned by the National Serials Data Program (NSDP)[2] Field 245
ISSN:	International Standard Serial Number from field 022 when assigned by NSDP
CODEN:	Chemical Abstracts Service Designation from field 030 when assigned by Chemical Abstracts Service
OCLC:	OCLC control number from the fixed field of the bibliographic record
Frequn:	Frequency code from the fixed field of the bibliographic record
Regulr:	Regularity code from the fixed field of the bibliographic record

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:            CODEN:          OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r
Hld lib:  TRNP Copy:  FM

       1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
       2 SIHD      TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

```
OCLC: 12125967    Rec stat: c Entrd: 850606        Used: 890209
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mdu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 18uu-18uu
  1 010       sn85-38286
  2 040       NPY ǂc NPY ǂd NFN
  3 042       msc
  4 049       DLCC
  5 130 00   Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
  6 245 00   Cumberland Alleganian.
  7 260 00   Cumberland, Md. : ǂb H. & R. M'Kinley,
  8 300       v.
  9 310       Weekly
 10 500       Description based on: Vol. 6, no. 31 (July 20, 1844).
 11 752       United States ǂb Maryland ǂc Allegany ǂd Cumberland.
 12 785 00    ǂt Democratic Alleganian ǂw (DLC)sn 85025242
```

---

[2] See Appendix Six for a listing of all fields assigned by the National Serials Data Program (NSDP).

FIXED FIELD

The fixed field identifies the location within a repository that holds the newspaper, and it describes the physical format in which the newspaper is held.

Hld lib: Holding library code: An OCLC four-character code that identifies the newspaper's location within the repository. The holding library code consists of the OCLC three-character symbol unique to the repository plus a fourth unique character that identifies a sublocation--a collection, department, or shelving location--within the repository.[3] Input a separate local data record for each sublocation identified by a unique four-character code.

TRN = OCLC symbol for the repository holding the newspaper.

The four-character code in *Hld lib:* identifies a location within the repository.

TRNR = Location #1
TRNS = Location #2
TRNP = Location #3
etc.

Copy: Format code: A two- or three-character code that identifies the physical format of the newspaper. Input a separate local data record for each physical format, and code each local data record according to the format held. Table 1 lists format codes.

TABLE 1 FORMAT CODES

CODE	FORMAT
OR	Original
FM	Microfilm service copy
FMM	Microfilm master
FC	Microfiche service copy
FCM	Microfiche master
OP	Microopaque service copy
OPM	Microopaque master
RP	Eye-readable reprint

---

[3] Three- and four-character holding library codes are set during the initial OCLC profiling process. The union list profile determines a default four-character code supplied with the local data workform. If so profiled, projects can change the default code to identify sublocations within a repository. Consult your project's union list profile and OCLC's *Union List User Manual* for more information about modifying the holding library code.

The OCLC Name-Address Directory and the directory *OCLC Participating Institutions Arranged by OCLC Symbol* identify three-character repository codes. Both directories provide repository name and address, communication numbers, union list affiliation, and interlibrary loan policies. The identity of four-character location codes is maintained by the repository.

FIXED FIELD

In the three local data records given below, the repository identified by the symbol TRN holds issues in the following locations and formats.

An issue of the original newsprint (Copy: OR) located in the rare book reading room (Hld lib: TRNR).

A microfilm master (Copy: FMM) stored in the the support services department (Hld lib: TRNS).

A service copy of the microfilm (Copy: FM) shelved in the periodical reading room (Hld lib: TRNP).

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:           CODEN:         OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r

  Hld lib:  TRNR Copy:  OR

   1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16>
   2 SIHD      TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:           CODEN:         OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r

  Hld lib:  TRNS Copy:  FMM

   1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
   2 SIHD      TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:           CODEN:         OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r

  Hld lib:  TRNP Copy:  FM

   1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
   2 SIHD      TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

SCHD SUMMARY COPY HOLDINGS DISPLAY

The SCHD field contains the statement of holdings for the location identified by the four-character code (*Hld lib:*) in the fixed field and for the physical format identfied by the format code (*Copy:*) of the fixed field. The components of the SCHD field are given below.

Subfield ǂd **Date of report**
System supplied. The date on which the SCHD field was input or subsequently modified. The OCLC system supplies the year and month (e.g., 8809).

Subfield ǂg **Completeness code**
System default = 0. A code used to indicate the percentage of the published run held by the newspaper repository. This is an optional code and not required for USNP input. For more information, see OCLC's *Union List User Manual.*

Subfield ǂe **Acquisition status code**
System default = 0. A code used to indicate whether the repository subscribes to the item. This is an optional code and not required for USNP input. For more information, see OCLC's *Union List User Manual.*

Subfield ǂf **Nonretention code**
System default = ƀ [i.e., blank]. A code used to indicated the repository's retention policy. This is an optional code and not required for USNP input. For more information, see OCLC's *Union List User Manual.*

Subfield ǂn **Local notes**
Notes provide, and are restricted to, information that cannot be provided in other fields or subfields of the local data record. Include information that clarifies completeness, physical condition, retention, location, or restrictions on use. If no clarification is needed, no note is input.

Completeness
To provide an assessment of the completeness of the chronological holdings given in subfield ǂy.

Holdings are incomplete.
Some issues are missing.

Physical condition
To describe briefly the physical condition of the holdings. Such notes do not replace preservation or condition reports but inform the user that portions of the run are in poor condition.

Some issues are damaged.
Some issues are incomplete.

Retention
To indicate a library's retention policy.

Current issue only.
Issues retained until microfilm received.

Do not input information about suspensions in subfield ǂn. Suspensions are noted in field 515 of the bibliographic record.

SCHD SUMMARY COPY HOLDINGS DISPLAY

Subfield ǂn **Local notes**
Because the SCHD field is limited to 500 characters, notes should be brief. Lengthy notes in subfield ǂn mean less space for the holding statement in subfield ǂy.

Subfield ǂv **Enumeration**
Do not use. The USNP does not report numerical designation.

Subfield ǂy **Chronology**
Subfield ǂy contains the inclusive dates--year:month:day--of the issues held. Dates are input according to a stylized format unique to newspapers and the reporting practices of the United States Newspaper Program. Table 2 provides components of the chronological designation.

TABLE 2 PUNCTUATION

PUNCTUATION	USE
Angle brackets	Groups holding or separates holding statements to improve readablity. Space between sets of angle brackets. <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27> <1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10> <1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
Comma	Reports a break or gap in holdings reported within angle brakets. Use blank spaces following commas to group or separate holdings to improve readability; e.g., in the following statement, holdings for November and holdings for December are kept together without spaces, while holdings for November are separate from December with a space. <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
Hyphen	Represents a range of holdings within angle brackets. Dates are inclusive. <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10>
Open hyphen	Indicates that issues are currently received. Do not conclude the holdings statement with a right angle bracket. <1983:6:7-
Colon	Separates levels of chronology; i.e., year:month:day <1847:4:17-1848:6:10>
Diagonal	Separates a span of dates; e.g., a weekly publication with a chronological designation that covers a span of dates. <1988:1:2/9-1990:6:23/30>

SCHD SUMMARY COPY HOLDINGS DISPLAY

Subfield ǂy **Chronology**

In 1983, the USNP adopted from LC's *Newspapers in Microform* (NIM) a set of microform codes for use in USNP local data records. The codes identified the polarity of the microform, either positive or negative, and they distinguished among three generations: first or second generation microform master or service copy

In 1990, these codes were made optional. They are no longer required for input.

Table 3 lists the microform codes used in subfield ǂy prior to 1990. The example below Table 3 illustrates the use of the code, which was input as the first element of the subfield. An equal sign separated the code and the beginning angle bracket of the holdings statement.

TABLE 3 OPTIONAL MICROFORM CODES

CODE	TYPE OF MICROFORM
	MICROFILM SERVICE COPY (FM)
s	Microfilm service copy (positive image)
sm	Microfilm service copy (negative image)
	MICROFILM MASTER (FMM)
m	Microfilm master (negative image)
m*	Microfilm preservation master (negative image)
m(p)	Microfilm master (positive image)
m(p)*	Microfilm preservation master (positive image)
	MICROFICHE SERVICE COPY (FC)
smf(p)	Microfiche service copy (positive image)
smf	Microfiche service copy (negative image)
	MICROFICHE MASTER (FCM)
mf	Microfiche master (negative image)
mf*	Microfiche preservation master (negative image)
mf(p)	Microfiche master (positive image)
mf(p)*	Microfiche preservation master (positive image)
	MICROOPAQUE SERVICE COPY (OP)
smo	Microopaque service copy (positive image)
	MICROOPAQUE MASTER (OPM)
mo	Microopaque master (positive image)
mo*	Microopaque preservation master (positive image)

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:           CODEN:          OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r

Hld lib:  TRNS Copy:  FMM

        1 SCHD     ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy m=<1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
        2 SIHD     TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

SCHD SUMMARY COPY HOLDINGS DISPLAY

The three local data records given below list the holdings of the *Cumberland Alleganian* for repository TRN. The reposity holds an issue in the orginal newsprint, scattered issues as a microform master, negative image, and scattered issues as a microfilm service copy, positive image.

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:          CODEN:        OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r

   Hld lib: TRNR Copy: OR

   1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16>
   2 SIHD     TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:          CODEN:        OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r

   Hld lib: TRNS Copy:  FMM

   1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
   2 SIHD     TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:          CODEN:        OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r

   Hld lib: TRNP Copy: FM

   1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
   SIHD       TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

SIHD SUMMARY INSTITUTION HOLDINGS DISPLAY

The SIHD field is a composite, summary holdings statement for all locations in and for all formats held by a newspaper repository. Each repository has only one SIHD field for each newspaper. The OCLC system displays the one SIHD repeatedly with each SCHD display. A change to the SIHD field in one LDR display changes the field in all other displays. The components of the SIHD field are given below.

Subfield ǂa **OCLC Symbol**
System supplied. The three character institution code identifies the repository that holds the newspaper. The OCLC Name-Address Directory and the directory *OCLC Participating Institutions Arranged by OCLC Symbol* identify the three-character institution code.

Subfield ǂd **Date of report**
System supplied. The date on which the SCHD field was input or subsequently modified. The OCLC system supplies the year and month (e.g., 8809).

Subfield ǂg **Completeness code**
System default = 0. A code used to indicate the percentage of the published run held by the newspaper repository. This is an optional code and not required for USNP input. For more information, see OCLC's *Union List User Manual.*

Subfield ǂe **Acquisition status code**
System default = 0. A code used to indicate whether the repository subscribes to the newspaper. This is an optional code and not required for USNP input. For more information, see OCLC's *Union List User Manual.*

Subfield ǂf **Nonretention code**
System default = ƀ [i.e., blank]. A code used to indicated the repository's retention policy. This is an optional code and not required for USNP input. For more information, see OCLC's *Union List User Manual.*

Subfield ǂn **Local notes**
Do not use. The USNP does not use subfield ǂn in the SIHD field. EXCEPTION: If a repository retains only original issues that are routinely discarded (i.e., no chronological holdings are input in ǂy), input a retention note in subfield ǂn (e.g., *Retains current issues only.*)

Subfield ǂv **Enumeration**
Do not use. The USNP does not report numerical designation.

Subfield ǂy **Chronology**
Subfield ǂy contains the year or inclusive years of the issues held. Report only the years held. Do not use angle brackets. Table 4 provides components of the chronological designation.

SIHD SUMMARY INSTITUTION HOLDINGS DISPLAY

TABLE 4 PUNCTUATION

PUNCTUATION	USE
Comma	Represents a gap in holdings of one or more years. Input no space following the comma. In the following example, no issues are held for the year 1850. `1845-1849,1851`
Hyphen	Represents a range of holdings. In the following example, at least one issues is held for each year between 1845 and 1849, inclusive. `1845-1849`
Open hyphen	Indicates that issues are currently received. `1983-`

The three local data records given below illustrate the SIHD field, which provides a composite, summary statement for all locations and all formats.

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:          CODEN:        OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r

   Hld lib: TRNR Copy: OR

   1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16>
   2 SIHD      TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:          CODEN:        OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r

   Hld lib: TRNS Copy:  FMM

   1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
   2 SIHD      TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:          CODEN:        OCLC no: 12125967  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r

   Hld lib: TRNP Copy: FM

   1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
   2 SIHD      TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

INVENTORY OF THE CUMBERLAND ALLEGANIAN

The calenders below and on the following pages represent the inventory of *The Cumberland Alleganian*, which is published weekly. A slash (i.e., /) drawn through a date represents one issue held. Each issue held is represented by this convention. From this inventory is written the local data record, which identifies the newspaper repository, reports the issues held, and identifies the physical format of those holdings.

In the local data record below, the OCLC three-character code TRN, sublocation TRNP, identifies the repository that holds *The Cumberland Alleganian*. The code *FM* identifies the format as a microfilm reproduction, and the code *s* in subfield ǂy identifies the microfim as a service copy with positive image. The SCHD field and SIHD fields record the holdings as prescribed in the guidelines presented in this chapter.

The example below and on the following pages illustrates the local data record and focuses on the SCHD field.

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:            CODEN:          OCLC no: 12125967   Frequn: w   Regulr: r

  Hld lib: TRNP Copy: FM

  1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy<1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
  2 SIHD      TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

1845

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	~~16~~
17	18	19	20	21	22	~~23~~
24	25	26	27	28	29	~~30~~
31						

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	~~6~~
7	8	9	10	11	12	~~13~~
14	15	16	17	18	19	~~20~~
21	22	23	24	25	26	~~27~~
28	29	30				

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	~~4~~
5	6	7	8	9	10	~~11~~
12	13	14	15	16	17	~~18~~
19	20	21	22	23	24	~~25~~
26	27	28	29	30	31	

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						~~1~~
2	3	4	5	6	7	~~8~~
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~
30						

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	~~13~~
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	~~27~~
28	29	30	31			

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:          CODEN:        OCLC no: 12125967   Frequn: w  Regulr: r

  Hld lib: TRNP Copy: FM

  1 SCHD     ‡d 8809 ‡g 0 ‡e 0 ‡y <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
  2 SIHD     TRN ‡d 8809 ‡g 0 ‡e 0 ‡y 1845-1849,1851
```

1846

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	~~3~~
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	~~16~~	17
18	19	20	21	22	~~23~~	24
25	26	27	28	29	~~30~~	

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	~~6~~	7
8	9	10	11	12	~~13~~	14
15	16	17	18	19	~~20~~	21
22	23	24	25	26	~~27~~	28

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	~~6~~	7
8	9	10	11	12	~~13~~	14
15	16	17	18	19	~~20~~	21
22	23	24	25	26	~~27~~	28
29	30	31				

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	~~3~~	4
5	6	7	8	9	~~10~~	11
12	13	14	15	16	~~17~~	18
19	20	21	22	23	~~24~~	25
26	27	28	29	30		

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					~~1~~	2
3	4	5	6	7	~~8~~	9
10	11	12	13	14	~~15~~	16
17	18	19	20	21	~~22~~	23
24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~	30
31						

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	~~5~~	6
7	8	9	10	11	~~12~~	13
14	15	16	17	18	~~19~~	20
21	22	23	24	25	~~26~~	27
28	29	30				

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	~~3~~	4
5	6	7	8	9	~~10~~	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

1847

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28						

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	~~17~~
18	19	20	21	22	23	~~24~~
25	26	27	28	29	30	

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						~~1~~
2	3	4	5	6	7	~~8~~
9	10	11	12	13	14	~~15~~
16	17	18	19	20	21	~~22~~
23	24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~
30	31					

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	~~5~~
6	7	8	9	10	11	~~12~~
13	14	15	16	17	18	~~19~~
20	21	22	23	24	25	~~26~~
27	28	29	30			

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	~~3~~
4	5	6	7	8	9	~~10~~
11	12	13	14	15	16	~~17~~
18	19	20	21	22	23	~~24~~
25	26	27	28	29	30	~~31~~

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	~~7~~
8	9	10	11	12	13	~~14~~
15	16	17	18	19	20	~~21~~
22	23	24	25	26	27	~~28~~
29	30	31				

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	~~4~~
5	6	7	8	9	10	~~11~~
12	13	14	15	16	17	~~18~~
19	20	21	22	23	24	~~25~~
26	27	28	29	30		

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	~~2~~
3	4	5	6	7	8	~~9~~
10	11	12	13	14	15	~~16~~
17	18	19	20	21	22	~~23~~
24	25	26	27	28	29	~~30~~
31						

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	~~6~~
7	8	9	10	11	12	~~13~~
14	15	16	17	18	19	~~20~~
21	22	23	24	25	26	~~27~~
28	29	30	31			

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	~~4~~
5	6	7	8	9	10	~~11~~
12	13	14	15	16	17	~~18~~
19	20	21	22	23	24	~~25~~
26	27	28	29	30	31	

INVENTORY OF THE CUMBERLAND ALLEGANIAN

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:            CODEN:          OCLC no: 12125967   Frequn: w  Regulr: r

  Hld lib: TRNP Copy: FM

  1 SCHD      ‡d 8809 ‡g 0 ‡e 0 ‡y <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30,7:21-8:11,8:25-12:29> <1851:7:5-12:20>
  2 SIHD      TRN ‡d 8809 ‡g 0 ‡e 0 ‡y 1845-1849,1851
```

1848

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						~~1~~
2	3	4	5	6	7	~~8~~
9	10	11	12	13	14	~~15~~
16	17	18	19	20	21	~~22~~
23	24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~
30	31					

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	~~5~~
6	7	8	9	10	11	~~12~~
13	14	15	16	17	18	~~19~~
20	21	22	23	24	25	~~26~~
27	28	29				

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	~~4~~
5	6	7	8	9	10	~~11~~
12	13	14	15	16	17	~~18~~
19	20	21	22	23	24	~~25~~
26	27	28	29	30	31	

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						~~1~~
2	3	4	5	6	7	~~8~~
9	10	11	12	13	14	~~15~~
16	17	18	19	20	21	~~22~~
23	24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~
30						

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	~~6~~
7	8	9	10	11	12	~~13~~
14	15	16	17	18	19	~~20~~
21	22	23	24	25	26	~~27~~
28	29	30	31			

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	~~3~~
4	5	6	7	8	9	~~10~~
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	~~24~~
25	26	27	28	29	30	

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						~~1~~
2	3	4	5	6	7	~~8~~
9	10	11	12	13	14	~~15~~
16	17	18	19	20	21	~~22~~
23	24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~
30	31					

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	~~5~~
6	7	8	9	10	11	~~12~~
13	14	15	16	17	18	~~19~~
20	21	22	23	24	25	~~26~~
27	28	29	30	31		

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	~~2~~
3	4	5	6	7	8	~~9~~
10	11	12	13	14	15	~~16~~
17	18	19	20	21	22	~~23~~
24	25	26	27	28	29	~~30~~

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	~~7~~
8	9	10	11	12	13	~~14~~
15	16	17	18	19	20	~~21~~
22	23	24	25	26	27	~~28~~
28	29	30	31			

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	~~4~~
5	6	7	8	9	10	~~11~~
12	13	14	15	16	17	~~18~~
19	20	21	22	23	24	~~25~~
26	27	28	29	30		

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	~~2~~
3	4	5	6	7	8	~~9~~
10	11	12	13	14	15	~~16~~
17	18	19	20	21	22	~~23~~
24	25	26	27	28	29	~~30~~
31						

1849

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	~~6~~
7	8	9	10	11	12	~~13~~
14	15	16	17	18	19	~~20~~
21	22	23	24	25	26	~~27~~
28	29	30	31			

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	~~3~~
4	5	6	7	8	9	~~10~~
11	12	13	14	15	16	~~17~~
18	19	20	21	22	23	~~24~~
25	26	27	28			

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	~~3~~
4	5	6	7	8	9	~~10~~
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	~~24~~
25	26	27	28	29	30	~~31~~

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	~~7~~
8	9	10	11	12	13	~~14~~
15	16	17	18	19	20	~~21~~
22	23	24	25	26	27	~~28~~
29	30					

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	~~5~~
6	7	8	9	10	11	~~12~~
13	14	15	16	17	18	~~19~~
20	21	22	23	24	25	~~26~~
27	28	29	30	31		

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	~~2~~
3	4	5	6	7	8	~~9~~
10	11	12	13	14	15	~~16~~
17	18	19	20	21	22	~~23~~
24	25	26	27	28	29	~~30~~

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	~~21~~
22	23	24	25	26	27	~~28~~
29	30	31				

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	~~4~~
5	6	7	8	9	10	~~11~~
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	~~25~~
26	27	28	29	30	31	

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						~~1~~
2	3	4	5	6	7	~~8~~
9	10	11	12	13	14	~~15~~
16	17	18	19	20	21	~~22~~
23	24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~
30						

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	~~6~~
7	8	9	10	11	12	~~13~~
14	15	16	17	18	19	~~20~~
21	22	23	24	25	26	~~27~~
28	29	30	31			

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	~~3~~
4	5	6	7	8	9	~~10~~
11	12	13	14	15	16	~~17~~
18	19	20	21	22	23	~~24~~
25	26	27	28	29	30	

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						~~1~~
2	3	4	5	6	7	~~8~~
9	10	11	12	13	14	~~15~~
16	17	18	19	20	21	~~22~~
23	24	25	26	27	28	~~29~~
30	31					

INVENTORY OF THE CUMBERLAND ALLEGANIAN

```
Cumberland Alleganian (Cumberland, Md. : 1844)
Cumberland Alleganian.
ISSN:           CODEN:          OCLC no: 12125967   Frequn: w  Regulr: r

  Hld lib: TRNP Copy: FM

  1 SCHD      ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy <1845:8:16-11:8,29, 12:13,27>
<1846:1:3, 1:16-7:10> <1847:4:17-1848:6:10> <1848:6:24-1849:3:10>
<1849:3:24-6:30, 7:21-8:11, 8:25-12:27> <1851:7:5-12:20>
  2 SIHD      TRN ǂd 8809 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂy 1845-1849,1851
```

1850

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

1851

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5 ✓
6	7	8	9	10	11	12 ✓
13	14	15	16	17	18	19 ✓
20	21	22	23	24	25	26 ✓
27	28	29	30	31		

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2 ✓
3	4	5	6	7	8	9 ✓
10	11	12	13	14	15	16 ✓
17	18	19	20	21	22	23 ✓
24	25	26	27	28	29	30 ✓
31						

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6 ✓
7	8	9	10	11	12	13 ✓
14	15	16	17	18	19	20 ✓
21	22	23	24	25	26	27 ✓
28	29	30				

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4 ✓
5	6	7	8	9	10	11 ✓
12	13	14	15	16	17	18 ✓
19	20	21	22	23	24	25 ✓
26	27	28	29	30	31	

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1 ✓
2	3	4	5	6	7	8 ✓
9	10	11	12	13	14	15 ✓
16	17	18	19	20	21	22 ✓
23	24	25	26	27	28	29 ✓
30						

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6 ✓
7	8	9	10	11	12	13 ✓
14	15	16	17	18	19	20 ✓
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

NAME-ADDRESS DIRECTORY

"The OCLC Name-Address Directory (NAD) provides an online facility for storing, retrieving, and manipulating name-address and other communication information for libraries, vendors, publishers, professional associations, and other organizations in the information industry."[4]

The Name-Address Directory contains records that identify newspaper repositories profiled as part of OCLC's union list subsystem. These records include name-address records of state projects, for repositories profiled as part of those state projects, and for national repository projects.

The Name-Address Directory consists of two types of records. The organization record provides the repository's name, its address, telephone and other communication numbers, OCLC three-character symbol, union list affiliation and symbol, OCLC network affiliation and symbol, and other identification and communication information. The second type of record, the unit record, identifies subordinate units of the organization and provides communication and other information about the subordinate units.

USNP participants can retrieve from the Name-Address Directory a list of all USNP projects, a list of all repositories profiled as part of any one state project, and the name-address records for individual repositories profiled as part of the USNP union list.

The instructions provided here represent an overview of the Name-Address Directory as it applies to the United States Newspaper Program. For more complete information, see OCLC's *Name-Address Directory User Manual*. The *User Manual* provides information on the organization and structure of the NAD and instructions on searching, identifying data fields, and inputting and editing name-address records.

---

[4] *Name-Address Directory User Manual*, 2nd ed., (Dublin, Ohio: OCLC, Inc., 1985), p. 1:1.

THE USNP UNION LIST

A unique four-character symbol identifies each OCLC union list. The four-character symbol that identifies the USNP union list is *NEPU*.

To retrieve a list of all USNP projects, log-on to OCLC in union list mode and search the Name-Address Directory using the symbol *:NEPU*. Precede *NEPU* with a colon and end with a period. In response to this command, the Name-Address Directory assembles a truncated display.

:NEPU.

```
Screen 1 of 4
FOR RECORD, REQUEST LINE # OR NACN

  1    Alabama Newspaper Project (CPN), , LIBR, Montgomery, AL, US, 5547
  2    American Antiquarian Soc - Newsp Pro, , LIBR, Worcester, MA, US, 3768
  3    Arkansas Newspaper Project (ANU), , LIBR, Fayetteville, AR, US, 8899
  4    Bur of Libr Mus & Archaeological Serv (NVI), , LIBR, Charlotte Amalie,
VI, US, 4717
  5    Cent for Res Libr - Newsp Pro, , LIBR, Chicago, IL, US, 3839
  6    Colorado Newspaper Project (CNQ) Colorado Historical Soc, , LIBR,
Denver, CO, US, 9774
  7    Delaware Newspaper Project (DEX), , LIBR, Newark, DE, US, 8140
  8    Georgia Newspaper Project (NLG), , LIBR, Athens, GA, US, 8540
  9    Hawaii Newspaper Project (HWN), , LIBR, Honolulu, HI, US, 5160
 10    Idaho State Libr Newspaper Project (NVB), , LIBR, Boise, ID, US, 8895
 11    Indiana Newspaper Project (NPI), , LIBR, Bloomington, IN, US, 5452

Screen 2 of 4
 12    Iowa Newspaper Project (INP), , LIBR, Iowa City, IA, US, 5087
 13    Kansas State Hist Soc - Newsp Pro, , LIBR, Topeka, KS, US, 3790
 14    Kentucky Newspaper Project (KNP), , LIBR, Lexington, KY, US, 5569
 15    Libr of Congress, , LIBR, Washington, DC, US, 466
 16    Louisiana Newspaper Project: Cataloging & Microfilming (LNP), , LIBR,
Baton Rouge, LA, US, 8528
 17    Maryland Newspaper Project (MFN), , LIBR, College Park, MD, US, 8898
 18    Massachusetts Newspaper Project (MGN), , LIBR, Boston, MA, US, 9107
 19    Mississippi Newsp Bib Project (MSJ), , LIBR, Jackson, MS, US, 7325
 20    Missouri Newspaper Project (MON), , LIBR, Columbia, MO, US, 9538
 21    Montana Historical Soc Libr - News Pro (MTL), , LIBR, Helena, MT, US,
4661
 22    Nevada Newspaper Project (NNX), , LIBR, Reno, NV, US, 6540
 23    New Jersey Newspaper Project (NJW), , LIBR, New Brunswick, NJ, US, 7722

Screen 3 of 4
 24    New York Hist Soc - Newsp Pro, , LIBR, New York, NY, US, 3781
 25    New York Pub Libr Research Libraries, , LIBR, New York, NY, US, 1419
 26    New York State Libr, 351-756X, LIBR, Albany, NY, US, 148
 27    New York State List-Serials & Newspaper (NYS), , PROC, Albany, NY, US, 550
 28    North Dakota Newspaper Project (NOP), , LIBR, Bismarck, ND, US, 8497
 29    Ohio Newspaper Project of the Ohio Historical Soc (ONP), , LIBR, Columbus,
OH, US, 8043
 30    Pennsylvania Newspaper Project (NPH), , LIBR, Bismarck, ND, US, 8497
 31    Puerto Rico Newspaper Project, , LIBR, Rio Piedras, PR, US, 9632
 32    Rutgers Univ Newsp Project, , LIBR, New Brunswick, NJ, US, 5005
 33    State Hist Soc of Wisconsin - Newsp Pro, , LIBR, Madison, WI, US, 3770
 34    Texas Newspaper Project (PPM), , LIBR, Canyon, TX, US, 6576
 35    US Newspaper Program (NEPU), , LIBR, Washington, DC, US, 3758
 36    Utah Newspaper Project (UNP), , LIBR, Salt Lake City, UT, US, 5593

Screen 4 of 4
 37    Washington Newspaper Project (SLZ), , LIBR, Olympia, WA, US, 8539
 38    West Virginia Newspaper Project (WVC), , LIBR, Morgantown, WV, US, 6116
 39    Western Reserve Hist Soc - Newsp Pro, , LIBR, Cleveland, OH, US, 3783
```

As shown below and in the previous NEPU truncated display, the OCLC three-character symbol for the state project follows the name of the project. That symbol identifies the name-address record as the organization record for the state project.

To retrieve the organization record for the state project from the NEPU truncated display, perform a line select, which in this case is line 16.

LINE 16

```
NACN:  8528 DATE MODIFIED:  880705   DATE LAST USED:  000000

 1 ATTN OF:  0
 2 TITLE     0
 3 ORGANIZ     Louisiana Newspaper Project: Cataloging & Microfilming (LNP)
ǂt LIBR
 4 PO/ST       LSU Libraries
 5 CITY/ST      ǂc Baton Rouge ǂs LA ǂp 70803 ǂn US
 6 IDENTITY     ǂo LNP ǂo QYM ǂo NEPU ǂz OCL
 7 COMMUN      504 ǂp 388-6339
 8 AFFIL'N     OCLC ǂa SOLINET ǂa US Newspaper Program
 9 POLICIES     ǂw For all Louisiana Newspaper Project participants search :lnp.
10 MESSAGE
```

National repository projects have no three-character symbol following the name of the project in their organization records. From the truncated display derived by the NEPU search, retrieve the organization record of national repositories with line selects. The organization record for the Center for Research Libraries, for example, is line 5.

LINE 5

```
NACN:  3839 DATE MODIFIED:  890222   DATE LAST USED:  881212
 1 ATTN OF:  0
 2 TITLE     0
 3 ORGANIZ     Cent for Res Libr - Newsp Pro ǂt LIBR
 4 PO/ST       6050 S Kenwood Ave
 5 CITY/ST      ǂc Chicago ǂs IL ǂp 60637 ǂn US
 6 IDENTITY     ǂo NPW ǂo TQA ǂo NEPU ǂo CRIU ǂo SILO ǂo CRL ǂz OCL
 7 COMMUN      312 ǂp 955-4545
 8 AFFIL'N     OCLC ǂa ILLINET ǂa US Newspaper Program ǂa Cent for Res Libr
Union List of Serials ǂa Serials of Illinois Libraries Online (GAC/UL)
 9 POLICIES     ǂw For ILL lending policies, see NACN :42895
10 MESSAGE
```

STATE PROJECTS

The three-character symbol assigned to a state project also identifies all repositories in a state that are profiled as part of the USNP union list. For example, the symbol *LNP* identifies all USNP profiled repositories in Louisiana.

To retrieve a list of all repositories in Louisiana profiled as part of the USNP union list, search the Name-Address Directory using the three character symbol for the state project, which in this example is *:LNP.* Precede the three-character symbol with a colon and conclude with a period.

In response to that command, the Name-Address Directory assembles a truncated display. Note that the organization record for the state also appears in this display as line 15.

:LNP.

```
Screen 1 of 3
FOR RECORD, REQUEST LINE # OR NACN

  1    Bayouland Region Newsp Group, , LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 9567
  2    Capital Region Newsp Group, , LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 9569
  3    Centenary Col of Louisiana Libr, , LIBR, Shreveport, LA, US, 2086
  4    Delgado Commun Col Libr, , LIBR, New Orleans, LA, US, 3568
  5    Dillard Univ Libr, , LIBR, New Orleans, LA, US, 66
  6    East Baton Rouge Parish Libr, , LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 2535
  7    Grambling State Univ Libr, , LIBR, Grambling, LA, US, 2038
  8    Green Gold Region Newsp Group, , LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 9564
  9    Heartland Region Newsp Group, , LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 9565
 10    Historic New Orleans Collection, , LIBR, New Orleans, LA, US, 8545
 11    Jefferson Parish Libr, , LIBR, Metairie, LA, US, 6571
 12    Lafayette Pub Libr, , LIBR, Lafayette, LA, US, 4779
 13    Law Libr of Louisiana, , LIBR, New Orleans, LA, US, 2563

Screen 2 of 3
 14    Louisiana Dept of State/Archives & Records Serv, , LIBR, Baton Rouge,
LA, US, 4521
 15    Louisiana Newspaper Project: Cataloging & Microfilming (LNP), , LIBR,
Baton Rouge, LA, US, 8528
 16    Louisiana State Libr, , LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 1684
 17    Louisiana State Univ in Shreveport Libr, , LIBR, Shreveport, LA, US,
2513
 18    Louisiana State Univ Libr, , LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 439
 19    Louisiana Tech Univ Libr, , LIBR, Ruston, LA, US, 3603
 20    Loyola Univ Libr, 343-3536, LIBR, New Orleans, LA, US, 434
 21    McNeese State Univ Libr, , LIBR, Lake Charles, LA, US, 455
 22    New Orleans Baptist Theo Sem Libr, , LIBR, New Orleans, LA, US, 3786
 23    New Orleans Pub Libr, 343-3714, LIBR, New Orleans, LA, US, 449
 24    Nicholls State Univ, 306-5529, LIBR, Thibodaux, LA, US, 2524
 25    Northeast Louisiana Univ Libr, , LIBR, Monroe, LA, US, 723

Screen 3 of 3
 26    Northwestern St Univ of Louisiana, , LIBR, Natchitoches, LA, US, 4368
 27    Seallinc Region Newsp Group, , LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 9566
 28    Southeastern Louisiana Univ Libr, , LIBR, Hammond, LA, US, 711
 29    Southern Univ in New Orleans Libr, , LIBR, New Orleans, LA, US, 898
 30    Southern Univ Libr, , LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 1838
 31    Trail Blazer Region Newsp Group, , LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 9563
 32    Tulane Univ Libr, , LIBR, New Orleans, LA, US, 395
 33    Univ of New Orleans Libr, , LIBR, New Orleans, LA, US, 769
 34    Univ of New Orleans Libr, Interlibrary Loan Dept., , ILL, New Orleans,
LA, US, 81706
 35    Univ of Southwestern Louisiana Libr, , LIBR, Lafayette, LA, US, 452
 36    Western Region Newsp Group, , LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 9568
```

STATE PROJECTS

From the *LNP* truncated display, retrieve the organization record of individual repositories with a line select. The organization record for Louisiana State University Libraries, for example, appears as line 18 in the truncated display.

LINE 18

```
NACN:  439 DATE MODIFIED:  871021   DATE LAST USED:  881122
 1 ATTN OF:  0
 2 TITLE     0
 3 ORGANIZ     Louisiana State Univ Libr ǂt LIBR
 4 PO/ST       Univ Libr
 5 CITY/ST      ǂc Baton Rouge ǂs LA ǂp 70803 ǂn US
 6 IDENTITY     ǂn LU ǂo LUU ǂo QYM ǂo LMP ǂz OCL
 7 COMMUN      504 ǂp 388-2217
 8 AFFIL'N     OCLC ǂa SOLINET ǂa Louisiana Newspaper Project
 9 POLICIES
```

Retrieve a truncated display of unit records for an individual repositories with other NAD commands, such as the display index or *:di* command.

:di

```
FOR RECORD, REQUEST LINE # OR NACN
  1     Louisiana State Univ Libr, LIBR, Baton Rouge, LA, US, 439
  2      Office of the Dir, 37930 (1)
  3        Libr Off, 37932 (2)
  4      Pub Serv, 37933 (1)
  5      Ref Serv, 37934 (1)
  6        ILL, 37936 (2)
  7      Bus Adm/Gov docs, 37952 (1)
  8      Archives, 37955 (1)
  9      LA and Rare Bk Room, 37956 (1)
 10      Sch Lib Info Sci Libr, 37957 (1)
 11      Instrnl Mat Cent, 37960 (1)
 12      Circulation Serv, 37972 (1)
 13      Collection Mgmt, 38044 (1)
 14        Soc Sci Bibliogapher, 38046 (2)
 15        Sci Bibliographer, 38047 (2)
 16        Hum Bibliographer, 38048 (2)
 17      Tech Serv, 38049 (1)
 18      Order Dept, 38050 (1)
 19      Gifts & Exch, 38051 (1)
 20      Prep Dept, 38054 (1)
 21      Cat Div, 38055 (1)
 22      Serials Dept, 38164 (1)
 23      Photoduplication Dept, 57155 (1)
```

Retrieve the desired unit record from the truncated display with a line select, which in this example is line 6

LINE 6

```
NACN:  37936 DATE MODIFIED:  880713   DATE LAST USED:  870421
 1 ATTN OF:  0
 2 TITLE      0 Head ILL Serv
 3 ORGANIZ      Louisiana State Univ Libr ǂt LIBR
 4 UNIT(1)      Ref Serv ǂf REF
 5 UNIT(2)      ILL ǂf ILL
 6 PO/ST        Middleton Library
 7 CITY/ST       ǂc Baton Rouge ǂs LA ǂp 70803 ǂn US
 8 IDENTITY      ǂo LUU ǂo QYM ǂo QYMA ǂz LUU
 9 COMMUN       504 ǂp 388 2138
10 AFFIL'N
11 POLICIES      ǂw *ACCEPT: OCLC, ALA  *SCHED: 12/10 - 1/2  *BILL METHOD:
Invoiced with material  ***LOANS: Free to ARL & ASERL libraries except those
that charge us  *LOAN PER: 28 days  *RENEW: 14 days  *CHARGES: $10.00
*NONCIRC: Neg micrfim, per, rare  *PHTOCPY: Min $6.00; exp $.15 *MCRFIM/PHTCPY:
Min $6.00; exp $.15  *DIS: Film/Fiche copy available for loan
```

To search the Name-Address Directory by the OCLC three-character symbol, log-on to OCLC in union list mode and enter the three-character symbol preceded by a colon and followed by a period; e.g., *:XXX.*

To determine the cataloging and inputting agency of the following bibliographic record, search the NAD using the symbol *DEX*. To identify the repository that holds the *New Castle County Gazette*, search the NAD using the symbol *DLM*.

```
OCLC 17489898     Rec stat: c Entrd: 880217        Used: 890110
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  deu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1938-1946
  1 010       sn88-53010
  2 040       DEX ǂc DEX
  3 042       msc
  4 049       DLCC
  5 245 00    New Castle county gazette.
  6 260 00    New Castle, Del. : ǂb New Castle Pub. Co.,
  7 300       v.
  8 310       Weekly
  9 362 0     Vol. 1, no. 1 (Apr. 7, 1938)-
 10 362 1     Ceased in 1946?
 11 752       United States ǂb Delaware ǂc New Castle ǂd New Castle.
 12 785 00     ǂt New Castle gazette (New Castle, Del.) ǂw (DLC)sn 84026834
```

```
New Castle county gazette.
ISSN:             CODEN:         OCLC no: 17489898  Frequn:  w  Regulr: r
DLM (8803,0,5) 1940-1944

 1     DLMW OR   Newspaper  (8803,0,5) <1940:1:5, 2:16, 4:12, 5:31, 8:2, 12:6>
<1941:12:19> <1942:1:16-23, 2:20, 3:27, 4:10-23, 5:14, 6:4-11,25, 8:6-27,
9:7-24, 10:22, 11:5-12,26, 12:3> <1943:3:17-4:7, 5:26-6:2, 6:16-7:21, 10:6,
11:3-17, 12:15> <1944:1:5, 1:19-3:1,22, 4:5,19-26>
```

Project searches are limited to three-character repository symbols; e.g., *DLM*. Four-character sublocations (e.g., *DLMW*) are for the use of the local institution, and the identity of the codes are maintained locally by the institution itself. There is no directory for four-character symbols.

INDIVIDUAL REPOSITORIES

The search *DEX* retrieves a truncated display of all repositories in Delaware profiled as part of NEPU. Line 2 identifies the Delaware Newspaper Project. The symbol *DEX* follows the name of the state project.

:DEX.

```
Screen 1 of 2
FOR RECORD, REQUEST LINE # OR NACN
   1    Delaware Bur of Archives & Records, , LIBR, Dover, DE, US, 8144
   2    Delaware Newspaper Project (DEX), , LIBR, Newark, DE, US, 8140
   3    Delaware State Col, , LIBR, Dover, DE, US, 3840
   4    Delaware Tech & Commun Col South Campus Libr, , LIBR, Georgetown, DE, 2947
   5    Delaware Tech & Commun Col - Stanton Campus Libr, , LIBR, Newark, DE, 1799
   6    Delaware Tech & Commun Col - Wilmington Campus Libr, , LIBR, Wilmington, DE,
US, 1798
   7    Delaware Tech Terry Campus, , LIBR, Dover, DE, US, 4279
   8    Dover Pub Libr, , LIBR, Dover, DE, US, 3031
   9    Goldey Beacom Col Libr, , LIBR, Wilmington, DE, US, 3502
  10    Hagley Museum and Library, , LIBR, Wilmington, DE, US, 3374
  11    Harrington Pub Libr, , LIBR, Harrington, DE, US, 3029
  12    Historical Soc of Delaware, , LIBR, Wilmington, DE, US, 8146

Screen 2 of 2
  13    Historical Soc of Delaware, Interlibrary loan, , ILL, Wilmington, DE,
78934
  14    Kent County, , LIBR, Newark, DE, US, 8141
  15    New Castle County, , LIBR, Newark, DE, US, 8142
  16    New Castle Pub Libr, , LIBR, New Castle, DE, US, 5014
  17    Newark Free Libr, , LIBR, Newark, DE, US, 8147
  18    Smyrna Pub Libr, , LIBR, Smyrna, DE, US, 3035
  19    Sussex County, , LIBR, Newark, DE, US, 8143
  20    Univ of Delaware Libr, 336-609X, LIBR, Newark, DE, US, 141
  21    US Air Force Dover Air Force Base Libr, , LIBR, Dover, DE, US, 8145
  22    Wesley Col, , LIBR, Dover, DE, US, 4280
  23    Widener Univ Delaware Campus Libr, , LIBR, Wilmington, DE, US, 1788
  24    Wilmington Col Libr, , LIBR, New Castle, DE, US, 3500
  25    Wilmington Institute Libr, , LIBR, Wilmington, DE, US, 2453
  26    Winterthur Mus Libr, , LIBR, Winterthur, DE, US, 2083
```

Perform a line select from the truncated display to view the organization record.

LINE 2

```
NACN:  8140 DATE MODIFIED:  870323   DATE LAST USED:  000000
 1 ATTN OF:  0
 2 TITLE     0
 3 ORGANIZ     Delaware Newspaper Project (DEX) ǂt LIBR
 4 PO/ST       Univ of Delaware Libr
 5 CITY/ST      ǂc Newark ǂs DE ǂp 19717 ǂn US
 6 IDENTITY     ǂo DEX ǂo QIP ǂo NEPU ǂz OCL
 7 COMMUN      302 ǂp 451-2231
 8 AFFIL'N     OCLC ǂa PALINET ǂa US NEWSPAPER PROGRAM
 9 POLICIES      ǂw For all Delaware Newspaper Project participants, search
:dex.
10 MESSAGE
```

INDIVIDUAL REPOSITORIES

The search *DLM* retrieves a truncated display of for the University of Delaware Library. The organization record is the first record in the truncated display, and it is followed by unit records. Perform line selects from the truncated display to view the organization record (line 1) and the unit record (line 9).

:DLM.

```
FOR RECORD, REQUEST LINE # OR NACN
  1    Univ of Delaware Libr, 336-609X, LIBR, Newark, DE, US, 141
  2    Univ of Delaware Libr, Acq Dept, 322-4945, ACQ, Newark, DE, US, 18441
  3    Univ of Delaware Libr, Administrative Offices, , ADM, Newark, DE, US,50
  4    Univ of Delaware Libr, Agriculture Libr, , BRA, Newark, DE, US, 18976
  5    Univ of Delaware Libr, Catalog Dept, , CAT, Newark, DE, US, 20337
  6    Univ of Delaware Libr, Chemistry Libr, , BRA, Newark, DE, US, 18977
  7    Univ of Delaware Libr, Delaware Collection, , SCL, Newark, DE, US,39
  8    Univ of Delaware Libr, Government Documents, , DOC, Newark, DE, US,36
  9    Univ of Delaware Libr, Interlibrary Loan Section, , ILL, Newark, DE, 46291
 10    Univ of Delaware Libr, Marine Station, , BRA, Newark, DE, US, 18978
 11    Univ of Delaware Libr, Physics Libr, , BRA, Newark, DE, US, 18979
 12    Univ of Delaware Libr, Ref Dept, , REF, Newark, DE, US, 20335
 13    Univ of Delaware Libr, Serials Dept, 322-4953, SER, Newark, DE, US,42
 14    Univ of Delaware Libr, Special Collections, , SCL, Newark, DE, US,38
```

LINE 1 ORGANIZATION RECORD

```
NACN:  141 DATE MODIFIED:  880810   DATE LAST USED:  890412
 1 ATTN OF:  0
 2 TITLE     0
 3 ORGANIZ      Univ of Delaware Libr ǂt LIBR
 4 PO/ST
 5 CITY/ST       ǂc Newark ǂs DE ǂp 197175267 ǂn US
 6 IDENTITY      ǂn DeU ǂo DLM ǂo QIP ǂo DEX ǂs 336-609X ǂz OCL
 7 COMMUN       302 ǂp 451-2231 ǂx 510-666-0850
 8 AFFIL'N      OCLC ǂa PALINET ǂa Delaware Newspaper Project
 9 POLICIES
10 MESSAGE
```

LINE 9 UNIT RECORD

```
NACN:  46291 DATE MODIFIED:  860729   DATE LAST USED:  000000
 1 ATTN OF:  0
 2 TITLE     0 ILL Librarian
 3 ORGANIZ      Univ of Delaware Libr ǂt LIBR
 4 UNIT(1)      Ref Dept ǂf REF
 5 UNIT(2)      Interlibrary Loan Section ǂf ILL
 6 PO/ST        Morris Library
 7 CITY/ST       ǂc Newark ǂs DE ǂp 197175267 ǂn US
 8 IDENTITY      ǂn Deu ǂo DLM ǂz DLM
 9 COMMUN       302 ǂp 451-2236
10 AFFIL'N      PALINET ǂa LINCS
11 POLICIES      ǂw *ACCEPT: OCLC, ALA, NO phone *SCHED: 12/15 - 1/2 approx
*BILL METHOD: invoice monthly  ***LOANS *LOAN PER: 2 weeks *RENEW: 2 weeks
*CHARGES: n/a *NONCIRC: spec coll, ref, us patent, per, software ***COPIES
*CHARGE FOR EST: $0.00 *PHTOCPY: $5 up to 20 pages $.10 per page over 20
pages *MCRFRM/PHTOCPY: same as phtocpy *MCRFLM/MCRFLM: n/a *FCHE/FCHE:
n/a *DIS:*lend: will if we own circ copy *COPY: same charge as phtocpy, also
avail from UMI since 1957 *THESIS: lend if own circ copy
 12 MESSAGE
```

RETURN

:RET To return from the Name-Address Directory to the union list subsystem, input the command *:ret* (i.e., return). Precede the command with a colon, but do not end with a period. The command *:ret* displays the last screen of the union list component prior to entering the Name-Address Directory.

OCLC PARTICIPATING INSTITUTIONS

Participants can also identify institutions by consulting *OCLC Participating Institutions Arranged by OCLC Symbol*, an annual OCLC publication with quarterly updates. The following is an excerpt from that publication, which list OCLC member institutions arranged by their OCLC symbols.

```
OCLC            INSTITUTION NAME                          NUC        SUL   ILL
SYMBOL            AND ADDRESS                 NETWORK    SYMBOL     GRPS  POLICY

DEX   Delaware Newspaper Project.............. PALINET              NEPU  NONSUPPLIER
       Newark                 DE   19717
 .
 .
 .

DLM  Univ of Delaware......................... PALINET    DeU       NEPU  SUPPLIER
       Newark                 DE   19717-5267
```

Other OCLC institution lists include *OCLC Participating Institutions Arranged by Institution Name* and *OCLC Participating Institutions Arranged by NUC Symbol*. OCLC issues both publications annually.

UNION LIST MAINTENANCE

PAGE 227

The goal of union list maintenance is to maintain an accurate, up-to-date union list of bibliographic and holdings information. Union list maintenance includes reporting duplicate bibliographic records, consolidating bibliographic and local data records, reporting title cessations, and splitting bibliographic and local data records. These actions require the realignment of local data records with appropriate bibliographic records.

With the CONSER cataloging authorization, participants can enhance any newspaper bibliographic record in OCLC's Online Union Catalog. Participants may not, however, delete records from the Online Union Catalog. Similarly, USNP participants, with their OCLC union list agent authorization, may modify any local data records that are part of their union list profile. Participants may not, however, modify local data records that are not a part of their profile.

To perform actions that are outside the scope of their cataloging and union list authorizations, such as deleting bibliographic records or modifying local data records of other state or repository projects, participants report the need to LC and to other participants, who review the requests and perform the actions.

Using the USNP Record Deletion Report, participants report duplicate records to LC. Participants report record consolidations, title cessations, and record separation to LC and other participants by using the Union List Change Report--Newspapers maintained in OCLC's Online Union Catalog.

DUPLICATE BIBLIOGRAPHIC RECORDS

Duplicate records are two or more bibliographic records that describe the same newspaper.

The project that inputs or finds duplicate bibliographic records reports the duplicates to LC. Use the USNP Record Deletion Report found at the end of this chapter. Photocopy the form as needed.

Select a record to retain and a record to delete. Factors to consider in choosing the record to retain include accuracy and completeness of the bibliographic records and the number of local data records attached to the bibliographic records.

If the retained record is linked to related records, review the accuracy of the linking fields in the retained and in the related records and, if necessary, correct or enhance the linking fields.

Upon receipt, LC reviews the report, deletes the appropriate bibliographic records from its local system and from the MARC Distribution Service--Serials tape, and forwards the report to OCLC.

OCLC deletes the duplicate bibliographic record from its Online Union Catalog. OCLC retains the control number of the deleted record in field 019 of the retained record. Field 019 provided a cross reference to the retained record. OCLC moves the local data records from the duplicate bibliographic record to the retained bibliographic record.

In the following example, NLG retrieves both OCLC #12935452 and OCLC #15229561 in its search for a record for the *Daily News*. NLG enhances OCLC #12935452, inputs a local data record for GUA, and reports OCLC #15229561 to LC as a duplicate.

LC deletes #15229561 from its local system and from the MARC Distribution Service--Serials tape and forwards the report to OCLC. OCLC deletes #15229561 from the Online Union Catalog, inputs the control number #15229561 in field 019 of the retained record, and moves the local data record for IXA from the deleted record to the retained bibliographic record.

USNP RECORD DELETION REPORT

MAIL TO:

CONSER/USNP Specialist
Serial Record Division
LM 515
Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20540

REPORTED BY:

OCLC symbol________________

Name________________

Date________________

PREFERRED RECORD	DUPLICATE RECORDS		
	1	2	3
12935452	15229561		

DUPLICATE BIBLIOGRAPHIC RECORDS

RECORD TO BE RETAINED

```
OCLC: 12935452    Rec stat:  n Entrd: 851219       Used: 851219
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:    Enc lvl:  7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  gau Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:    Phys med: e Cont: ^      Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag:   u ISDS:       Regulr: n Dates: 187u-1881
  1 010      sn85-27051
  2 040      NPX ‡c NPX
  3 042      msc
  4 049      DLCC
  5 130 00   Daily news (Griffin, Ga.)
  6 245 00   Daily news.
  7 260 00   Griffin, Ga. : ‡b J.D. Alexander & E.P. Speer,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Daily (except Mon.)
 10 362 1    Ceased in 1881.
 11 500      Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 198 (Sept. 7, 1876).
 12 752      United States ‡b Georgia ‡c Spalding ‡d Griffen.
 13 775 0      ‡t Weekly news (Griffin, Ga.) ‡w (DLC)sn 85027050

Daily news (Griffin, Ga.)
The daily news.
ISSN:         CODEN:       OCLC no: 12935452  Frequn:  d  Regulr: n
NPX (8602,0,0) 1876
  1    NPXX OR    (8602,0,0) <1876:9:7>
```

RECORD TO BE DELETED

```
OCLC: 15229561    Rec stat:   n Entrd: 870223        Used: 870223
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:   Lang: eng  Source: d  S/L ent: 0
Repr:    Enc lvl:  7 Conf pub:  0 Ctry:  gau Ser tp:  n  Alphabt:
Indx:  u Mod rec:    Phys med:  e Cont: ^     Frequn: d  Pub st:  d
Desc:  a Cum ind: u Titl pag:   u ISDS:       Regulr: r  Dates: 1871-18uu
   1 010      sn86-90955
   2 040      PPM ‡c PPM
   3 042      msc
   4 049      DLCC
   5 130 00   Daily news (Griffin, Ga. : 1871)
   6 245 00   Daily news.
   7 260 00   Griffin, Ga. : ‡b Nile and Miller,
   8 300      v.
   9 310      Daily
  10 362 1    Began in 1871?
  11 500      Description based on: Vol. 9, no. 258 (Dec. 19, 1880).
  12 752      United States ‡b Georgia ‡c Spalding ‡d Griffen.

Daily news (Griffin, Ga. : 1871)
The daily news.
ISSN:         CODEN:       OCLC no: 15229561  Frequn:  d  Regulr: r
IXA (8702,0,0) 1880
  1    IXAA OR    (8702,0,0) <1880:12:19>
```

ENHANCED, RETAINED RECORD

```
OCLC:  12935452     Rec stat:   c Entrd: 851219        Used: 890419
Type: a  Bib lvl:   s  Govt pub:   Lang: eng  Source:  d S/L ent: 0
Repr:    Enc lvl:   7  Conf pub:  0 Ctry:  gau Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx:  u  Mod rec:     Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn:  d Pub st:  d
Desc:  a  Cum ind:  u  Titl pag:   u ISDS:     Regulr:  n Dates: 187u-1881
   1 010      sn85-27051
┌──────────────────────────────────────────┐
│  2 040      NPX ‡c NPX ‡d NLG ‡d OCL     │
└──────────────────────────────────────────┘
   3 042      msc
┌─────────────────────────┐
│  4 019      15229561    │
└─────────────────────────┘
   5 049      DLCC
   6 130 00   Daily news (Griffin, Ga.)
   7 245 04   The daily news.
┌──────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│  8 260 00   Griffin, Ga. : ‡b N.C. Munroe & Co., │
└──────────────────────────────────────────────────┘
   9 300      v.
  10 310      Daily (except Mon.)
  11 362 1    Ceased in 1881.
┌──────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ 12 500      Description based on: Oct. 1, 1874. │
└──────────────────────────────────────────────┘
  13 752      United States ‡b Georgia ‡c Spalding ‡d Griffin.
  14 775 0      ‡t Weekly news (Griffin, Ga.) ‡w (DLC)sn 85027050
┌────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┐
│ 15 780 00   ‡t Griffin daily news (Griffin, Ga. : 1872) ‡w (DLC)sn │
│89053181                                                            │
│ 16 785 00   ‡t Griffin daily news (Griffin, Ga. : 1881) ‡w (DLC)sn │
│89053182                                                            │
└────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────┘

Daily news (Griffin, Ga.)
The daily news.
ISSN:         CODEN:       OCLC no: 12935452  Frequn:  d  Regulr: n
GUA (8904,0,0) 1874-1875,1881
  1    GUAA FM    (8904,0,0) <1874:10:1-1875:3:31> <1881:1:16, 1:30, 2:6,
3:20-9:7>

Daily news (Griffin, Ga.)
The daily news.
ISSN:         CODEN:       OCLC no: 12935452  Frequn:  d  Regulr: n
IXA (8702,0,0) 1880
  1    IXAA OR    (8702,0,0) <1880:12:19>

Daily news (Griffin, Ga.)
The daily news.
ISSN:         CODEN:       OCLC no: 12935452  Frequn:  d  Regulr: n
NPX (8602,0,0) 1876
  1    NPXX OR    (8602,0,0) <1876:9:7>
```

RECORD CONSOLIDATION

Record consolidation is the merger of information from multiple bibliographic records into fewer records and the deletion of the bibliographic records no longer needed to describe the newspaper. The records to be deleted are called superseded records. Record consolidation involves selecting a record to retain, modifying that record, and reporting superseded records for deletion.

Records are consolidated because current cataloging rules allow for the description of newspapers with with fewer bibliographic records. Newspapers previously described with two or three records can now be described with one bibliographic record.[1]

To consolidate, designate retained and superseded records. The retained record is generally the record with the oldest chronological designation. Superseded recordes are the ones to be deleted.

Enhance the retained record. If the retained record is linked to related records, and it almost always is, review the accuracy of the linking fields in the retained and in the related records and, if necessary, enhance the related records.

The project that consolidates bibliographic records notifies other repositories of the need to realign their local data records. Report record consolidation in the Union List Change Report as a "MERGE . . . WITH" according to the following format.

```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORT -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:            CODEN:           OCLC no: 9212845  Frequen: u  Regulr: u
NEP  (8504,0,0,This report notifies union list users of changes to newspaper
bibliographic records that affect local data records. Changes may include
record consolidation, splits, or changes in beginning and/or ending dates.
This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain online for SIX weeks.)

     1    NEPU ___  ATTN: USNP repositories. MERGE Control number Title Control
number Title WITH Control number. USNP project Day of report (YYMM,0,0)
```

Repositories so notified must then delete the local data records attached to the superceded records and modify the local data record attached to the retained record. Each repository, or its designated agent, that holds the newspaper must realign its own local data records.

LC reviews the report and processes the bibliographic records as duplicates and forwards the report to OCLC, which also processes the bibliographic records as duplicates. Superceded records are deleted.

---

[1] See *Successive Entry Catalolging* for the rules on successive entry cataloging and title changes.

RECORD CONSOLIDATION

In the following example, NLG retrieves three successive entry records for the *Telegraph and Messenger*, #12565051, the *Macon Daily Telegraph and Messenger*, #12650730, and the *Telegraph & Messenger*, #13341226. Because the second record is published for less than a year, after which the newspaper reverts to its former title, this span of the newspaper can now be described with one bibliographic record instead of three.

NLG enhances the retained bibliographic record and attaches to that bibliographic record its local data records. The two superseded records are now considered duplicates and can be deleted.

NPU now must consolidate it holdings; i.e., describe its holdings with one--not three--local data records.

Using the Union List Change Report, NLG (Georgia Newspaper Project) notifies NPU (New-York Historical Society) of the need to consolidate its local data records. Although NLG can consolidate bibliographic records and local data records of the Georgia Newspaper Project, it cannot consolidate the local data records of the New-York Historical Society. The form of report is a "MERGE . . . WITH" format.

```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORT -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:            CODEN:          OCLC no: 9212845  Frequen: u  Regulr: u
NEP  (8504,0,0,This report notifies union list users of changes to newspaper
bibliographic records that affect local data records. Changes may include
record consolidation, splits, or changes in beginning and/or ending dates.
This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain online for SIX weeks.)

     1    NEPU 193  ATTN: NPU. MERGE #12650730 Macon daily telegraph and messenger
(Macon, Ga. : 1870) AND #13341226 Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870)
WITH #12565051.  NLG 09 (8710,0,0)
```

NPU deletes the two local data record attached to the two superseded bibliographic record and enhances the local data record attached to the retained bibliographic records.

RECORD CONSOLIDATION

PREFERRED RECORD

```
OCLC: 12565051    Rec stat:   n Entrd: 850917        Used: 850917
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source:    S/L ent: 0
Repr:    Enc lvl:   7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:   gau Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx:  u Mod rec:     Phys med: e Cont: ^     Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc:  a Cum ind: u Titl pag:   u ISDS:       Regulr: n Dates: 1869-1870
   1 010       sn85-34225
   2 040       NPU ‡c NPU
   3 042       msc
   4 049       DLCC
   5 130 00   Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1869)
   6 245 00   Telegraph and messenger.
   7 260 00   Macon, Ga. : ‡b Clisby, Reid & Reese,
   8 300       v.
   9 310       Daily (except Sun.)
  10 362 1    Began in Nov. 1869. Ceased in 1870.
  11 500       Description based on: No. 2989 (Feb. 5, 1870).
  12 752       United States ‡b Georgia ‡c Bibb ‡d Macon.
  13 775 0       ‡t Georgia weekly telegraph and Georgia journal &
messenger ‡w (DLC)sn 8503422
  14 785 00     ‡t Macon daily telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. :
1870) ‡w (DLC)sn 85034330

Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1869)
The telegraph and messenger.
ISSN:        CODEN:      OCLC no: 12565051  Frequn:  d Regulr: n
NPU (8509,0,0) 1870
  1     NPUA OR     (8509,0,0) <1870:2:5>
```

SUPERCEDED RECORD

```
OCLC: 12650730    Rec stat:   n Entrd: 850917        Used: 850917
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:    Enc lvl:   7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:   gau Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx:  u Mod rec:     Phys med: e Cont: ^     Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc:  a Cum ind: u Titl pag:   u ISDS:       Regulr: n Dates: 1870-1870
   1 010       sn85-34330
   2 040       NPU ‡c NPU
   3 042       msc
   4 049       DLCC
   5 130 00   Macon daily telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870)
   6 245 00   Macon daily telegraph and messenger.
   7 260 00   Macon, Ga. : ‡b Clisby, Reid & Reese,
   8 300       v.
   9 310       Daily (except Sun.)
  10 362 1    Began in 1870. Ceased in 1870.
  11 500       Description based on: No. 3046 (Apr. 14, 1870).
  12 752       United States ‡b Georgia ‡c Bibb ‡d Macon.
  13 775 0       ‡t Georgia weekly telegraph and Georgia journal
& messenger ‡w (DLC)sn 85034222
  14 780 00     ‡t Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1869)
‡w (DLC)sn 85034225
  15 785 00     ‡t Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870)
‡w (DLC)sn 86079114

Macon daily telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870)
Macon daily telegraph and messenger.
ISSN:        CODEN:      OCLC no: 12650730  Frequn:  d Regulr: n
NPU (8509,0,0) 1870
  1     NPUA OR     (8509,0,0) <1870:4:14>
```

SUPERCEDED RECORD

```
OCLC: 13341226    Rec stat:    n Entrd: 850917        Used: 850917
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:    Lang: eng Source: d  S/L ent: 0
Repr:    Enc lvl:   7 Conf pub:  0 Ctry:  gau Ser tp:  n  Alphabt:
Indx:  u Mod rec:     Phys med:  e Cont: ^    Frequn: d  Pub st:  d
Desc:  a Cum ind: u Titl pag:    u ISDS:      Regulr: n  Dates: 1870-1873
   1 010       sn86-79114
   2 040       NPU ‡c NPU
   3 042       msc
   4 049       DLCC
   5 130 00   Telegraph & messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870)
   6 245 00   Telegraph & messenger.
   7 260 00   Macon, Ga. : ‡b Clisby, Jones & Reese,
   8 300       v.
   9 310       Daily (except Mon.)
  10 362 1    Began in 1870. Ceased in 1873.
  11 500       Description based on: No. 6,397 (Aug. 3, 1872).
  12 752       United States ‡b Georgia ‡c Bibb ‡d Macon.
  13 775 0       ‡t Georgia weekly telegraph and Georgia journal & messenger
‡w (DLC)sn 85034222
  14 780 00     ‡t Macon daily telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870)
‡w (DLC)sn 85034330
  15 785 00     ‡t Daily telegraph and messenger

Telegraph & messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870)
Telegraph & messenger.
ISSN:        CODEN:      OCLC no: 13341226  Frequn:  d Regulr: n
NPU (8509,0,0) 1872-1873
  1     NPUA OR     (8509,0,5) <1872:8:3> <1873:5:20>
```

RECORD CONSOLIDATION

ENHANCED, PREFERRED RECORD

```
OCLC:  12565051    Rec stat:   c Entrd: 850917       Used: 890717
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:   Lang: eng Source:  d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl:   7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  gau Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:     Phys med: e Cont:^     Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag:   u ISDS:      Regulr: n Dates: 1869-1873
  1 010     sn85-27051
  2 040     NPU ‡c NPU ‡d NLG ‡d OCL
  3 042     msc
  4 019     12650730 ‡a 13341226
  5 049     DLCC
  6 130 00  Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga.)
  7 245 00  Telegraph and messenger.
  8 246 10  Macon daily telegraph and messenger
  9 246 00  Telegraph & messenger
 10 260 00  Macon, Ga. : ‡b Clisby, Reid & Reese,
 11 300     v.
 12 310     Daily (except Sun.)
 13 362 1   Began in Nov. 1869.
 14 362 0        -no. 6708 (Aug. 31, 1873).
 15 500     Published as: Macon daily telegraph and messenger,
<1870>, and: Telegraph & messenger, <1870>-1873.
 16 500     Description based on: No. 2989 (Feb. 5, 1870).
 17 752     United States ‡b Georgia ‡c Bibb ‡d Macon.
 18 775 0     ‡t Georgia weekly telgraph and Georgia journal &
messenger ‡w (DLC)sn 85034222
 19 785 00    ‡t Daily telegraph and messenger ‡w (DLC)sn 89053319

Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga.)
The telegraph and messenger.
ISSN:       CODEN:       OCLC no: 12565051  Frequn:  d  Regulr: n
NPU (8907,0,0) 1870,1872-1873
  1    NPUA OR    (8907,0,0) <1870:2:5, 4:14> <1872:8:3> <1873:5:20>

Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga.)
The telegraph and messenger.
ISSN:       CODEN:       OCLC no: 12565051  Frequn:  d  Regulr: n
GUA (8907,0,0) 1871-1873
  1    GUAA FM    (8907,0,5) <1871:7:1-1873:8:31>
```

MODIFICATIONS TO RELATED RECORDS

Because the daily *Telegraph and Messenger* is linked the *Georgia Weekly Telegraph and Georgia Journal & Messenger*, modify the linking fields of the record for the *Georgia Weekly Telegraph and Georgia Journal & Messenger*. Delete the references to the *Macon Daily Telegraph and Messenger* and the *Telegraph & Messenger* in the 580 field and in two 775 fields.

```
OCLC:  12565042    Rec stat:   n Entrd: 850917        Used: 850917
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:   Lang: eng Source:  d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl:   7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  gau Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:     Phys med: e Cont:^     Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag:   u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1869-1880
  1 010      sn85-34222
  2 040      NPU ‡c NPU
  3 042      msc
  4 049      DLCC
  5 245 00   Georgia weekly telegraph and Georgia journal & messenger.
  6 260 00   Macon, Ga. : ‡b Clisby, Reid & Reese,
  7 300      v.
  8 310      Weekly
  9 362 1    Began in 1869. Ceased in 1880?
 10 500      Description based on: Vol. 64, no. 22 (Dec. 10, 1869).
 11 580      Daily eds.: Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1869), and:
~~Macon daily telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870), and: Telegraph and~~
~~messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870), and:~~ Daily telegraph and messenger.
 12 752      United States ‡b Georgia ‡c Bibb ‡d Macon.
 13 775 1      ‡t Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1869) ‡w (DLC)sn
85034225
~~14 775 1      ‡t Macon daily telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870)~~
~~‡w (DLC)sn 85034330~~
~~15 775 1      ‡t Telegraph & messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870) ‡w (DLC)sn~~
~~86079114~~
 16 775 1      ‡t Daily telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga.) ‡w (DLC)sn 89053319
```

TITLE CESSATIONS AND TITLE CHANGES

Title cessations occur when a currently published newspaper ceases publication. The bibliographic record is closed and the cessation is reported in the Union List Change Report so that participants can close their local data records.

Title changes occur when a newspaper continues to publish but is published with a different title. The bibliographic record for the former title is closed, dates in notes are closed, and the bibliographic record is linked to a newly input successive bibliographic record. The ceased and successive record is reported in the Union List Change Report so that participants can close their local data records attached to the closed record and input local data records to the successive bibliographic record.

If the closed record is linked to related records, then review the accuracy of the linking fields in the retained and in the related records and, if necessary, enhance the links. In some cases, the related record will have a 580 field, a linking complexity note, with an open date. Close that date and add the title and beginning date of the newly input successive record.

The project that closes a bibliographic record and inputs a successive bibliographic record notifies other repositories of the need to close their local data records and to input local data records to the successive bibliographic record.

Report title cessations and title changes in the Union List Change Report--Newspapers as a "CEASED" or a "CEASED. SEE ALSO".

```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORT -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:           CODEN:          OCLC no: 9212845  Frequen: u  Regulr: u
NEP  (8504,0,0,This report notifies union list users of changes to newspaper
bibliographic records that affect local data records. Changes may include
record consolidation, splits, or changes in beginning and/or ending dates.
This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain online for SIX weeks.)

     2   NEPU ___  ATTN: USNP repositories. Control number Title CEASED.  SEE
ALSO Control number.  USNP project Day of report  (YYMM,0,0)
```

Those repositories must then modify their local data records attached to the ceased record and input local data records to the newly input successive entry bibliographic records. Each repository, or its designated agent, that holds the newspaper must realign its own local data records.

TITLE CESSATIONS AND TITLE CHANGES

In the following example of a title cessation and a title change, *The Advertiser* changed its masthead title to *The Montgomery Advertiser* on January 2, 1987. Following the rules for title changes and successive entry, the Alabama Newspaper project, represented by the symbol CPN, closed the bibliographic record for *The Advertiser*, input a bibliographic record for *The Montgomery Advertiser*, and linked the two records. CPN also closed the local data records for AAR, the Alabama Department of Archives and History.

As a result of this enhancement, the local data records for DLC, IFA, and NPW no longer align with the bibliographic record for *The Advertiser*. Those local data records are open, indicating that the title is still received. CPN notifies DLC, IFA, and NPW to be close these local data records and to attach new local data records to the bibliographic record for *The Montgomery Advertiser*. The report is a "CEASED. SEE ALSO." notice.

```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORT -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:            CODEN:           OCLC no: 9212845  Frequen: u  Regulr: u
NEP  (8504,0,0,This report notifies union list users of changes to newspaper
bibliographic records that affect local data records. Changes may include
record consolidation, splits, or changes in beginning and/or ending dates.
This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain online for SIX weeks.)

    2  NEPU 194  ATTN: DLC, IFA, NPW.  #9049482 Advertiser (Montgomery, Ala.)
CEASED.  SEE ALSO #15033820. CPN 10  (8710,0,0)
```

TITLE CESSATIONS AND TITLE CHANGES

UNENHANCED RECORD

```
OCLC: 9049482     Rec stat:   c Entrd: 821213       Used: 860325
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:    Enc lvl:  7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:   alu  Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx:  u Mod rec:    Phys med: e Cont:  ˆ     Frequn: d Pub st:  c
Desc:  a Cum ind: u Titl pag:   u ISDS:       Regulr: r Dates:  1982-9999
   1 010       sn82-8412
   2 040       AAA ‡c AAA ‡d DLC
   3 042       msc
   4 049       DLCC
   5 130 00  Advertiser (Montgomery, Ala.)
   6 245 04  The Advertiser.
   7 246 00  Alabama journal and advertiser
   8 260 00  Montgomery, Ala. : ‡b Advertiser Co.,
   9 300       v.
  10 310       Daily
  11 362 0    155th year, no. 232 (Nov. 22, 1982)-
  12 500         On Saturdays, Sundays and holidays published as: The
Alabama journal and advertiser, Nov. 27, 1982-
  13 515         Saturday, Sunday, and holiday issues have their own
numbering.
  14 752         United States ‡b Alabama ‡c Montgomery ‡d
Montgomery.
  15 780 00      ‡t Montgomery advertiser ‡w (DLC)sn 84020645

Advertiser (Montgomery, Ala.)
The Advertiser.
ISSN:          CODEN:         OCLC no:  9049482  Frequn:  d Regulr: n
ITEMS MARKED + HAVE FULLER HOLDINGS. REQUEST LINE
NO. TO VIEW THESE.
   1 +  AAR (8502,0,0) 1982-
   2 +  DLC (8603,0,0) 1982-
   3     IFA  (8701,0,0,Retains current month only.)
   4 -  NPW (8306,0,0) 1982-
```

ENHANCED RECORD

```
OCLC: 9049482      Rec stat:    c Entrd: 821213        Used: 870205
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:     Lang: eng  Source: d  S/L ent: 0
Repr:    Enc lvl:  7 Conf pub:  0 Ctry: alu   Ser tp:  n  Alphabt:
Indx:  u Mod rec:    Phys med:  e Cont:  ˆ    Frequn: d  Pub st: d
Desc:  a Cum ind: u Titl pag:   u ISDS:       Regulr: r  Dates: 1982-1987
   1 010       sn82-8412
   2 040       AAA ‡c AAA ‡d DLC ‡d CPN
   3 042       msc
   4 049       DLCC
   5 130 00  Advertiser (Montgomery, Ala.)
   6 245 04  The Advertiser.
   7 246 00  Alabama journal and advertiser
   8 260 00  Montgomery, Ala. : ‡b Advertiser Co.,
   9 300       v.
  10 310       Daily
  11 362 0    155th year, no. 232 (Nov. 22, 1982)-    ;    -v. 14-3,
(Jan. 1, 1987).
  12 500         On Saturdays, Sundays and holidays published as: The
Alabama journal and advertiser, Nov. 27, 1982-1987.
  13 515         Saturday, Sunday, and holdiay issues have their own
numbering.
  14 752         United States ‡b Alabama ‡c Montgomery ‡d Montgomery.
  15 780 00        ‡t Montgomery advertiser ‡w (DLC)sn 84020645
  16 785 00        ‡t Montgomery advertiser (Montgomery, Ala. : 1987) ‡w
(DLC)sn 87050045

Advertiser (Montgomery, Ala.)
The Advertiser.
ISSN:          CODEN:         OCLC no:  9049482  Frequn:  d  Regulr: n
ITEMS MARKED + HAVE FULLER HOLDINGS. REQUEST LINE NO.
TO VIEW THESE.
  1 +  AAR (8702,0,0) 1982-1987
  2 +  DLC (8603,0,0) 1982-
  3     IFA  (8701,0,0 Retains current month only.)
  4 +  NPW (8306,0,0) 1982-
```

SUCCESSIVE RECORD

```
OCLC: 15155895    Rec stat:    c Entrd: 870205         Used: 890418
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:    Lang:  eng  Source: d  S/L ent: 0
Repr:    Enc lvl:  7 Conf pub:  0 Ctry:  alu  Ser tp:  n  Alphabt:
Indx:  u Mod rec:    Phys med:  e Cont:  ˆ    Frequn: d  Pub st:  c
Desc:  a Cum ind: u Titl pag:   u ISDS:       Regulr: r  Dates: 1987-9999
   1 010       sn87-50045
   2 040       AAA ‡c AAA ‡d CPN
   3 042       msc
   4 049       DLCC
   5 130 00  Montgomery advertiser (Montgomery, Ala. : 1987)
   6 245 04  The Montgomery advertiser.
   7 246 00  Montgomery advertiser & the Alabama journal
   8 260 00  Montgomery, Ala. : ‡b The Advertiser Co.,
   9 300       v.
  10 310       Daily
  11 362 0    160th year, no. 1 (Jan. 2, 1987)-
  12 500       On Saturdays, Sundays and holidays published as:
Montgomery advertiser and the Alabama journal.
  13 752       United States ‡b Alabama ‡c Montgomery ‡d Montgomery.
  14 780 00      ‡t Advertiser (Montgomery, Ala.)  ‡w (DLC)sn 82008412

Montgomery advertiser (Montgomery, Ala. : 1987)
The Montgomery advertiser.
ISSN:          CODEN:         OCLC no: 15155895  Frequn:  d  Regulr: r
ITEMS MARKED + HAVE FULLER HOLDINGS. REQUEST LINE NO.
TO VIEW THESE.
  1 +  AAR (8702,0,0) 1987-
```

RECORD SEPARATION

Record separation is the spliting one bibliographic record into two or more records. Bibliographic records are split because the project that originally input the record missed changes in the newspaper's title. When a record is split, the originally input record is modified, and successive records are input to describe the successive titles.

If the split record is linked to a related record, and it almost always is, review the accuracy of the linking fields in the split records and in the related records. Enhance the related records.

The project that splits a bibliographic record notifies other repositories of the need to realign their local data records. Report splits in the Union List Change Report--Newspapers as "MODIFY LDRS. SEE ALSO."

```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORT -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:             CODEN:           OCLC no: 9212845  Frequen: u  Regulr: u
NEP  (8504,0,0,This report notifies union list users of changes to newspaper
bibliographic records that affect local data records. Changes may include
record consolidation, splits, or changes in beginning and/or ending dates.
This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain online for SIX weeks.)

        3 NEPU ___  ATTN: USNP repositories.  MODIFY LDRS. Control number title
SEE ALSO Control number Control number.  USNP project Day of report (YYMM,0,0)
```

Those repositories must then modify their local data records attached to the split record and input local data records to the newly input successive entry bibliographic records. Each repository, or its designated agent, that holds the newspaper must realign its own local data records.

RECORD SEPARATION

In the following example, NPY incorrectly described the *Sandusky Daily Register* as having been published for seventy-four years, 1867-1941. During that time period, however, the newspaper actually changed titles four times:

Sandusky Daily Register, 1867-1894
Sandusky Register, 1894-1897
Sandusky Daily Register, 1897-1910
The Sandusky Register, 1910-1941.

Having more complete holdings and correctly applying the rules for title changes and successive entry, ONP enhances the record for the *Sandusky Daily Register* and inputs successive entry bibliographic records for the *Sandusky Register*, 1894-1897, *Sandusky Daily Register*, 1897-1910, and *The Sandusky Register*, 1910-1941.

Because of this enhancement, the local data record for NPY, 1870-1935, is no longer aligned with the enhanced bibliographic record for the *Sandusky Daily Register*, 1867-1894. NPY needs to split its one local data record into four. Inputting a "MODIFY LDR. SEE ALSO" report in the Union List Change Report, ONP informs them of this need.

```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORT -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:            CODEN:           OCLC no: 9212845  Frequen: u  Regulr: u
NEP  (8504,0,0,This report notifies union list users of changes to newspaper
bibliographic records that affect local data records. Changes may include
record consolidation, splits, or changes in beginning and/or ending dates.
This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain online for SIX weeks.)

    3  NEPU 188  ATTN: NPU, NPY.  MODIFY LDRS. #10386810 Sandusky daily register
(Sandusky, Ohio : 1867) SEE ALSO #16815200, #16815166, #16632146. ONP 11 (8710,0,0)
```

RECORD SEPARATION

UNENHANCED RECORD

```
OCLC:  10386810     Rec stat:  n Entrd: 840208          Used: 840208
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:    Lang: eng Source:  d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl:   7 Conf pub:  0 Ctry:  gau Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx:  u Mod rec:     Phys med: e Cont:^      Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc:  a Cum ind:  u Titl pag:   u ISDS:      Regulr:  r Dates: 1867-1941
   1 010        sn84-28040
   2 040        NPY ‡c NPY
   3 042        msc
   4 040        DLCC
   5 245 00     Sandusky daily register.
   6 246 10     Sandusky Sunday register
   7 260 00     Sandusky, Ohio : ‡b I.F. Mack & Bro.,
   8 300        v.
   9 310        Daily
  10 362 0      Began in 1867. Ceased in 1941.
  11 500        Published on Sunday as: Sandusky Sunday register,
<1885>-1896.
  12 500        Description based on: Vol. 19, no. 197 (Jan. 1, 1876)
  13 752        United States ‡b Ohio ‡c Erie ‡d Sandusky.
  14 775 0        ‡t Sandusky tri-weekly register ‡w (DLC)sn 84028044
  15 780 00       ‡t Daily Commercial register (Sandusky, Ohio) ‡w (DLC)sn
83045104
  16 785 07       ‡t Star journal and Sandusky daily news ‡w (DLC)sn 87076524
  17 785 07       ‡t Sandusky register-star-news ‡w (DLC)sn 84028041


Sandusky daily register.
ISSN:          CODEN:          OCLC no: 10386810  Frequn:  d  Regulr: r
NPY (8402,0,0) 1870-1884,1886-1903,1908,1910-1918,1922,1929,1935
    1     NPYN OR        (8402,0,0) <1870:1:1-1872:6:29> <1873:1:1-
1874:12:19> <1875:7:1-12:18> <1876:7:1-1878:6:29> <1879:1:1-1884:12:31>
<1886:1:1-1893:12:30> <1894:5:1-1898:4:30> <1898:9:1-1900:8:31>
<1901:1:1-1903:12:31> <1908:5:30-1918:7:16> <1922:12:31> <1929:2:2>
<1935:3:10>
```

RECORD SEPARATION

SEPARATED RECORDS

```
OCLC: 10386810   Rec stat:  c Entrd: 840208      Used: 871006
Type: a Bib lvl:  s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl:  7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ohu Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:    Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag:  u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1867-1894
  1 010      sn84-28040
  2 040      NPY ‡c NPY ‡d ONP
  3 042      msc
  4 049      DLCC
  5 130 00   Sandusky daily register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1867)
  6 245 00   Sandusky daily register.
  7 246 10   Sandusky Sunday register
  8 260 00   Sandusky, Ohio : ‡b I.F. Mack & Bro.,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Daily, ‡b Jan. 1, 1885-1894
 11 321      Daily (except Sun.), ‡b 1867-Dec. 31, 1884
 12 362 0    Vol. 17, no. 111 (Oct. 19, 1867)-73rd year (Apr. 23,
1894).
 13 500      Published on Sunday as: Sandusky Sunday register, Jan.
1, 1885-1894.
 14 752      United States ‡b Ohio ‡c Erie ‡d Sandusky.
 15 775 0       ‡t Sandusky tri-weekly register ‡w (DLC)sn 84028044
 16 780 00      ‡t Daily commercial register (Sandusky, Ohio) ‡w
(DLC)sn 83045104
 17 785 00      ‡t Sandusky register (Sandusky, Ohio : Daily) ‡w
(DLC)sn 87076725

Sandusky daily register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1867)
Sandusky daily register.
ISSN:        CODEN:       OCLC no: 10386810  Frequn:  d  Regulr: r
NPY (8710,0,0) 1870-1884,1886-1893
  1    NPYN OR     (8710,0,0) <1870:1:1-1872:6:29>
<1873:1:1-1874:12:19> <1875:7:1-12:18> <1876:7:1-1878:6:29>
<1879:1:1-1884:12:31> <1886:1:1-1893:12:30>
```

```
OCLC: 16815200   Rec stat:  n Entrd: 871006      Used: 871006
Type: a Bib lvl:  s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl:  7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ohu Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:    Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: d Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag:  u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1894-1897
  1 010      sn87-76725
  2 040      ONP ‡c ONP
  3 042      msc
  4 049      DLCC
  5 130 00   Sandusky register (Sandusky, Ohio : Daily)
  6 245 00   Sandusky register.
  7 246 10   Sandusky Sunday register
  8 260 00   Sandusky, Ohio : ‡b I.F. Mack & Co.,
  9 300      v.
 10 310      Daily
 11 362 1    73rd year (Apr. 24, 1894)-76th year (May 12, 1897).
 12 500      Published on Sunday as: Sandusky Sunday register, 1894-
1896
 13 752      United States ‡b Ohio ‡c Erie ‡d Sandusky.
 14 775 0       ‡t Sandusky tri-weekly register ‡w (DLC)sn 84028044
 15 780 00      ‡t Sandusky daily register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1867)
‡w (DLC)sn 84028040
 16 785 00      ‡t Sandusky daily register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1897)
‡w (DLC)sn 87076726

Sandusky register (Sandusky, Ohio : Daily)
Sandusky register.
ISSN:        CODEN:       OCLC no: 16815200  Frequn:  d  Regulr: r
NPY (8710,0,0) 1894-1897
  1    NPYN OR     (8710,0,0) <1894:5:1-1897:5:12>
```

```
OCLC: 16815166   Rec stat:  n Entrd: 871006    Used: 871006
Type: a Bib lvl:  s Govt pub:   Lang: eng Source: d  S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl:  7 Conf pub:  0 Ctry: ohu Ser tp:  n  Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:    Phys med:  e Cont: ^   Frequn: d  Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag:  u ISDS:      Regulr: r  Dates: 1897-1910
  1 010      sn87-76726
  2 040      ONP ‡c ONP
  3 042      msc
  4 049      DLCC
  5 130 00   Sandusky daily register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1897)
  6 245 00   Sandusky daily register.
  7 260 00   Sandusky, Ohio : ‡b I.F. Mack & Bros.,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Daily
 10 362 0    76th year (May 13, 1897)-v. 88 (Dec. 28, 1910).
 11 752      United States ‡b Ohio ‡c Erie ‡d Sandusky.
 12 775 0       ‡t Sandusky tri-weekly register ‡w (DLC)sn 84028044
 13 780 00      ‡t Sandusky register (Sandusky, Ohio : Daily) ‡w
(DLC)sn 87076725
 14 785 00      ‡t Sandusky register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1910) ‡w
(DLC)sn 87076525

Sandusky daily register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1897)
Sandusky daily register.
ISSN:        CODEN:       OCLC no: 16815166  Frequn:  d  Regulr: r
NPY (8710,0,0) 1897-1903,1908-1910
  1    NPYN OR     (8710,0,0) <1897:5:13-1898:4:30>
<1898:9:1-1900:8:31> <1901:1:1-1903:12:31> <1908:5:30-1910:12:28>
```

```
OCLC: 16632146   Rec stat:  n Entrd: 871006    Used: 871006
Type: a Bib lvl:  s Govt pub:   Lang: eng Source: d  S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl:  7 Conf pub:  0 Ctry: ohu Ser tp:  n  Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:    Phys med:  e Cont: ^   Frequn: d  Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag:  u ISDS:      Regulr: n  Dates: 1910-1941
  1 010      sn87-76525
  2 040      ONP ‡c ONP
  3 042      msc
  4 049      DLCC
  5 130 00   Sandusky register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1910)
  6 245 04   The Sandusky register.
  7 260 00   Sandusky, Ohio : ‡b Jno. T. Mack,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Daily (except Mon.)
 10 362 0    Vol. 88 (Dec. 29, 1910)-v. 119, no. 122 (May 23, 1941).
 11 752      United States ‡b Ohio ‡c Erie ‡d Sandusky.
 12 780 00      ‡t Sandusky daily register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1897)
‡w (DLC)sn 87076726
 13 785 07      ‡t Star journal and Sandusky daily news ‡w (DLC)sn
87076524
 14 785 07      ‡t Sandusky register-star-news ‡w (DLC)sn 84028041

Sandusky register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1910)
The Sandusky register.
ISSN:        CODEN:       OCLC no: 16632146  Frequn:  d  Regulr: n
NPY (8710,0,0) 1910-1918,1922,1929,1935
  1    NPYN OR     (8710,0,0) <1910:12:29-1918:7:16> <1922:12:31>
<1929:2:2> <1935:3:10>
```

RECORD SEPARATION

MODIFICATIONS TO RELATED RECORDS

Because the split record, *Sandusky Daily Register*, is linked to the *Sandusky Tri-weekly Register*, modify the linking fields of the *Sandusky Tri-weekly Register*. Add field 580, change the indicator value in line 12 from 0 to 1, and add three 775 fields.

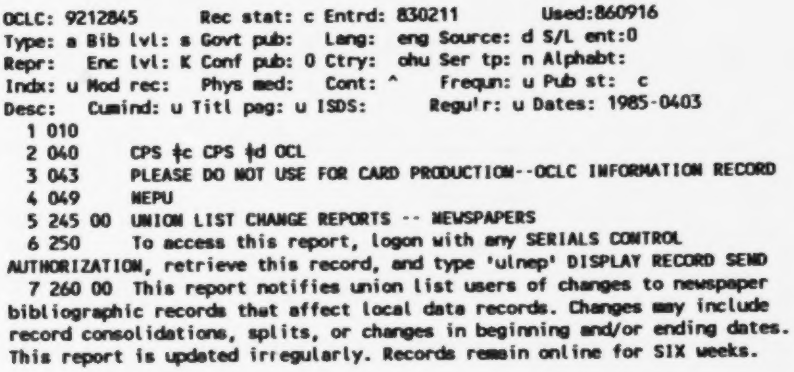
```
OCLC:  10387014    Rec stat:   n Entrd: 840208         Used: 840208
Type: a Bib lvl:   s Govt pub:   Lang: eng Source:  d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl:   7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ohu Ser tp:  n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:     Phys med: e Cont:^     Frequn: i Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag:   u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 18uu-1907
   1 010       sn84-28044
   2 040       NPY ǂc NPY
   3 042       msc
   4 049       DLCC
   5 245 00    Sandusky tri-weekly register.
   6 260 00    Sandusky, Ohio : ǂb I.F. Mack & Co.,
   7 300       v.
   8 310       Triweekly
   9 362 1     Ceased in 1907.
  10 500       Description based on: Vol. 45, no 76 (July 17, 1888).

     580       Daily eds.: Sandusky daily register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1867),
1867-1894, and: Sandusky register (Sandusky, Ohio : Daily), 1894-1897,
and: Sandusky daily register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1897), 1897-1907.

 11 752      United States ǂb Ohio ǂc Erie ǂd Sandusky.
 12 775 0      ǂt Sandusky daily register ǂw (DLC)sn 84028040

     775 1     ǂt Sandusky daily register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1867) |w (DLC)sn
84028040
     775 1     ǂt Sandusky register (Sandusky, Ohio : Daily) |w (DLC)sn
87076725
     775 1     ǂt Sandusky daily register (Sandusky, Ohio : 1897) |w (DLC)sn
87076726
```

UNION LIST CHANGE REPORT--NEWSPAPERS

USNP participants report record consolidations, title cessations, and record separations to LC and to other participants by inputting those notices into the Union List Change Report--Newspapers. Reports stay online for six weeks, after which LC deletes the notices. USNP participants should review the report at least monthly.

To view the Union List Change Report--Newspapers, follow these procedures:

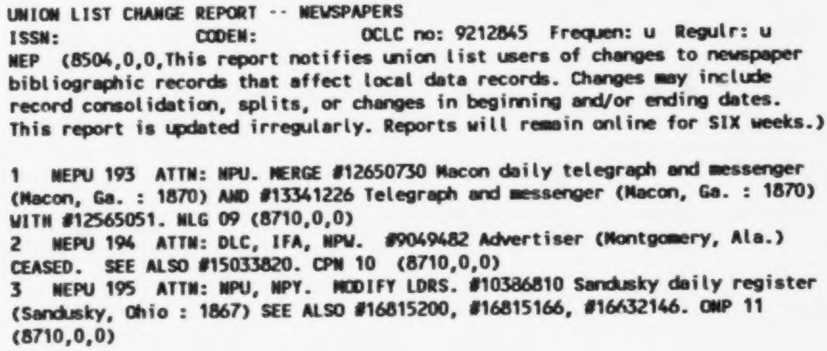
1. Logon to OCLC with a union list authorization.
2. Retrieve OCLC #9212845.



```
OCLC: 9212845      Rec stat: c Entrd: 830211        Used:860916
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent:0
Repr:   Enc lvl: K Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  ohu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med:   Cont: ^    Frequn: u Pub st:  c
Desc:   Cumind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:       Regu'r: u Dates: 1985-0403
   1 010
   2 040      CPS ǂc CPS ǂd OCL
   3 043      PLEASE DO NOT USE FOR CARD PRODUCTION--OCLC INFORMATION RECORD
   4 049      NEPU
   5 245 00   UNION LIST CHANGE REPORTS -- NEWSPAPERS
   6 250      To access this report, logon with any SERIALS CONTROL
AUTHORIZATION, retrieve this record, and type 'ulnep' DISPLAY RECORD SEND
   7 260 00  This report notifies union list users of changes to newspaper
bibliographic records that affect local data records. Changes may include
record consolidations, splits, or changes in beginning and/or ending dates.
This report is updated irregularly. Records remain online for SIX weeks.
```

3. When the bibliographic record is retrieved, type: *ulnep* and DISPLAY RECORD SEND.

Each of the reports, as illustrated below, begins with the OCLC symbols that identify the repositories to which the notice is directed; e.g., "ATTN: NPU." If the repository is profiled as part of your state project, review the report and the bibliographic and local data records in question and modify the local data records as instructed. The three notices given below report the record consolidation, title cessation, and record separation explained in the previous pages.



```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORT -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:              CODEN:             OCLC no: 9212845  Frequen: u  Regulr: u
NEP  (8504,0,0,This report notifies union list users of changes to newspaper
bibliographic records that affect local data records. Changes may include
record consolidation, splits, or changes in beginning and/or ending dates.
This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain online for SIX weeks.)

1   NEPU 193  ATTN: NPU. MERGE #12650730 Macon daily telegraph and messenger
(Macon, Ga. : 1870) AND #13341226 Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870)
WITH #12565051. NLG 09 (8710,0,0)
2   NEPU 194  ATTN: DLC, IFA, NPW.  #9049482 Advertiser (Montgomery, Ala.)
CEASED.  SEE ALSO #15033820. CPN 10  (8710,0,0)
3   NEPU 195  ATTN: NPU, NPY.  MODIFY LDRS. #10386810 Sandusky daily register
(Sandusky, Ohio : 1867) SEE ALSO #16815200, #16815166, #16432146. ONP 11
(8710,0,0)
```

UNION LIST CHANGE REPORT--NEWSPAPERS

To add records to the report, follow these procedures:

1. Logon to OCLC with the Union List Change Report authorization, which is a special OCLC authorization used exclusively with the Union List Change Report. Your project's union list authorization will not allow you to add notices.

2. Search OCLC #9212845. The system will display the LDR summary display.

```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORTS -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:            CODEN:         OCLC no:  9212845  Frequn:  u  Regulr: u

NEP (8504,0,0,This report notifies union list users of changes to newspaper
bibliographic records that affect local data records. Changes may include
record consolidations, splits, or changes in beginning and/or ending dates.
This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain online for SIX weeks.)

       LIB   COPY

   1  NEPU   193
   2  NEPU   194
   3  NEPU   195
```

3. Look at the last screen of the LDR summary display to determine the number of the last record. Remember that number; e.g., 195.

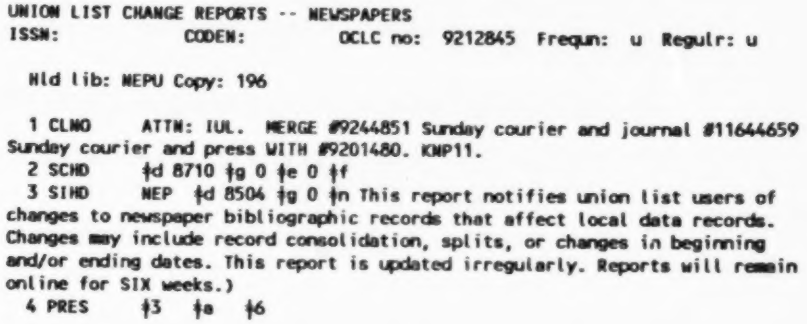
4. Retrieve a local data record workform; i.e., type *wf* DISPLAY RECORD SEND.

```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORTS -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:            CODEN:         OCLC no:  9212845  Frequn:  u  Regulr: u

  Hld lib: NEPU Copy:

  1 CLNO      ǂb
  2 SCHD      ǂd 8710 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂf
  3 SIHD      NEP  ǂd 8504 ǂg 0 ǂn This report notifies union list users of
changes to newspaper bibliographic records that affect local data records.
Changes may include record consolidation, splits, or changes in beginning
and/or ending dates. This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain
online for SIX weeks.)
  4 PRES      ǂ3   ǂa   ǂ6
```

5. In the COPY part of the fixed field enter a number that is one higher than the last number from step three; e.g., 196. Advance line and SEND.

6. Enter the text of the report in the CLNO field. Begin the text with a note indicating for whom the report is intended: "ATTN: XXX." Use the OCLC three-character symbol of the repository. Use stylist conventions suggested above: "MERGE . . . WITH", "CEASED. SEE ALSO", or "MODIFY LDR. SEE ALSO." End the text with your OCLC project symbol and with the day of input: "XXXDD". Advance line and SEND.

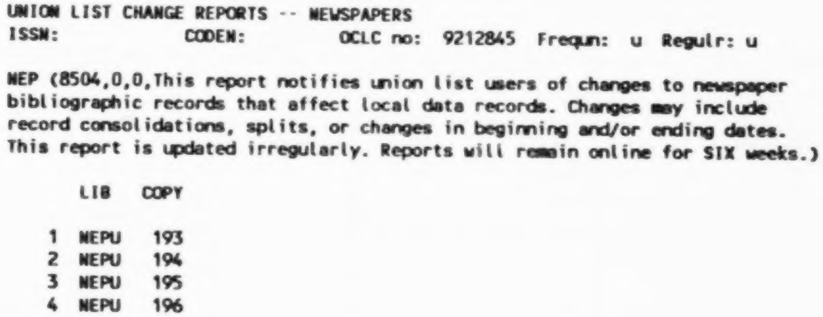
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORT--NEWSPAPERS



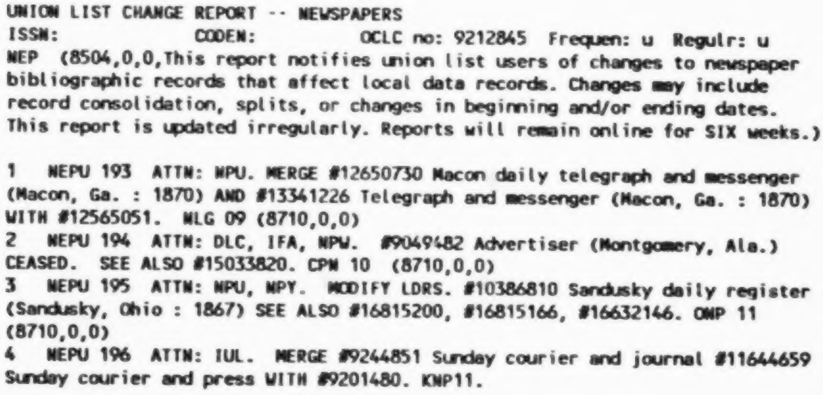
```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORTS -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:           CODEN:          OCLC no:  9212845  Frequn:  u  Regulr: u

  Hld lib: NEPU Copy: 196

  1 CLNO     ATTN: IUL.  MERGE #9244851 Sunday courier and journal #11644659
Sunday courier and press WITH #9201480. KNP11.
  2 SCHD     ǂd 8710 ǂg 0 ǂe 0 ǂf
  3 SIHD     NEP  ǂd 8504 ǂg 0 ǂn This report notifies union list users of
changes to newspaper bibliographic records that affect local data records.
Changes may include record consolidation, splits, or changes in beginning
and/or ending dates. This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain
online for SIX weeks.)
  4 PRES     ǂ3   ǂa   ǂ6
```

7. SEND THE SCHD FIELD to display the report in the union list group display as well as the local data record summary display.

8. Update the LDR; i.e., UPDATE SEND.



```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORTS -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:           CODEN:          OCLC no:  9212845  Frequn:  u  Regulr: u

NEP (8504,0,0,This report notifies union list users of changes to newspaper
bibliographic records that affect local data records. Changes may include
record consolidations, splits, or changes in beginning and/or ending dates.
This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain online for SIX weeks.)

       LIB   COPY

   1  NEPU   193
   2  NEPU   194
   3  NEPU   195
   4  NEPU   196
```



```
UNION LIST CHANGE REPORT -- NEWSPAPERS
ISSN:           CODEN:          OCLC no: 9212845  Frequen: u  Regulr: u
NEP  (8504,0,0,This report notifies union list users of changes to newspaper
bibliographic records that affect local data records. Changes may include
record consolidation, splits, or changes in beginning and/or ending dates.
This report is updated irregularly. Reports will remain online for SIX weeks.)

1   NEPU 193  ATTN: NPU. MERGE #12650730 Macon daily telegraph and messenger
(Macon, Ga. : 1870) AND #13341226 Telegraph and messenger (Macon, Ga. : 1870)
WITH #12565051.  NLG 09 (8710,0,0)
2   NEPU 194  ATTN: DLC, IFA, NPW.  #9049482 Advertiser (Montgomery, Ala.)
CEASED.  SEE ALSO #15033820. CPN 10  (8710,0,0)
3   NEPU 195  ATTN: NPU, NPY.  MODIFY LDRS. #10386810 Sandusky daily register
(Sandusky, Ohio : 1867) SEE ALSO #16815200, #16815166, #16632146. ONP 11
(8710,0,0)
4   NEPU 196  ATTN: IUL.  MERGE #9244851 Sunday courier and journal #11644659
Sunday courier and press WITH #9201480. KNP11.
```

Records can be added daily. The system will display up to nine screens of information. LC will delete records after six weeks.

USNP RECORD DELETION REPORT

USNP participants report duplicate records to LC using the duplicate record report form on the opposite page. To report duplicate records on the Duplicate Record Report form:

> Complete the top of the form that begins with "REPORTED BY:".
>
> List the OCLC control number of the preferred record--the record to be retained--in the first column.
>
> List the OCLC control number(s) of the duplicate record(s) in the remaing columns.

Report duplicate records as soon as you find or input them. Mail the form to the address given on the form.

USNP RECORD DELETION REPORT

MAIL TO:

CONSER/USNP Specialist
Serial Record Division
LM 515
Library of Congress
Washington, D.C. 20540

REPORTED BY:

OCLC symbol____________________

Name____________________

Date____________________

PREFERRED RECORD	DUPLICATE RECORDS		
	1	2	3

COPY FORM AS NEEDED

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

APPENDIX ONE

CONSER/USNP AUTHENTICATION

The authentication procedure serves the CONSER and USNP Programs both as a notation that the bibliographic record meets a certain standard of quality and as a means by which the record is selected for distribution through the MARC Distribution Service.

As shown below, the identifying elements of a CONSER/USNP authenticated record are the encoding level in the fixed field, field 010, and field 042.

```
OCLC: 11593160     Rec stat: c Entrd: 850117          Used: 850117
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mtu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1895-1895
  1 010      sn85-53010
  2 040      MTL ǂc MTL
  3 042      msc
  4 090       ǂb
  5 049      DLCC
  6 245 04   The Lump City miner.
  7 260 00   Lump City, Mont. : ǂb Williams & Sons,
  8 300      v.
  9 310      Weekly
 10 362 0    Vol. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 5, 1895)-v. 1, no. 52 (Dec. 28, 1895).
 11 752      United States ǂb Montana ǂc Jefferson ǂd Lump City.
```

ENC LVL: ENCODING LEVEL

REQUIREMENT CODE
M

7	CONSER/USNP level	
ƀ	CONSER Full level	Do not use
8	CONSER/NSDP prepublication level	Do not use
I	OCLC Full level	Do not use
K	OCLC Less-than-full level	Do not use
L	OCLC Tape loaded level	Do not use
0	OCLC Order level	Do not use

Use level 7 for all newly input USNP record:

Enc lvl: 7

Upgrade to level 7 existing online records with the following encoding levels:

Enc lvl: K
Enc lvl: L
Enc lvl: 0

Do not change the following levels in existing online records:

Enc lvl: ƀ
Enc lvl: 8
Enc lvl: I

REQUIREMENT CODE

010 LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CONTROL NUMBER

M

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a LC control number M

The Library of Congress prints its control numbers on pressure sensitive labels in the following format:

SN 84-025816

Using a slightly different format, input the LCCN in field 010, subfield |a, as follows:

010 sn84-25816

Input the prefix *sn* in lower case.
Do not input the space.
Input the first two digits.
Input the hyphen.
Do not input the *0*.
Input the five digit control number.

INCORRECTLY INPUT LCCNS

Once you input a record into OCLC with fields 010 and 042 in place, never modify field 010 and then replace/update the record. If you incorrectly input any part of the LCCN, do not correct it. Notify USNP personnel at the Library of Congress of the error. Because the LCCN is the control number for LC's local system and for records distributed by the MARC distribution service, the correction of the LCCN must be made at the Library of Congress.

REQUIREMENT CODE

042 AUTHENTICATION AGENCY CODE — M

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields

a Authentication code

msc	CONSER/USNP authentication: all headings not authoritative	M
lcd	CONSER full authentication: all headings authoritative	Do not use
nsdp	National Serials Data Program	Do not use
lc	Library of Congress full authentication	Do not use

The inclusion of field 042 in a record causes the record to be copied onto a tape that OCLC forwards to LC. The record is subsequently loaded into LC's local system and is distributed to subscribers of LC's MARC distribution service.

USNP participants input code *msc* for newly input or newly authenticated records.

```
042     msc
```

Do not add the code *msc* to records already authenticated with one of the following codes:

```
042     lc
042     lcd
```

You may add the code *msc* to records already authenticated by the National Serials Data Program.

```
042     nsdp ǂa msc
```

REQUIREMENT CODE

012 CONSER FIXED LENGTH FIELD

MA

First and second indicator

ƀ Undefined

Subfields MA

b Non-permanent tape distribution code

- 0 Suppresses the distribution of the record to MARC tape subscribers
- 3 Permits the distribution of the record to MARC tape subscribers

---

Field 012, subfield ǂb, controls the distribution of a record to MARC tape subscribers. If you enhance a record that has subfield ǂb of field 012 set to value *0*, change value *0* to value *3* and then replace/update the record. Make no other changes to this subfield or to any other subfield in field 012.

```
OCLC: 11593160     Rec stat: c Entrd: 850117        Used: 850117
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mtu Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1895-1895
   1 010      sn85-53010
   2 040      MTL ǂc MTL
   3 012       ǂb 0
   4 042      msc
   5 090       ǂb
   6 049      DLCC
   7 245 04   The Lump City miner.
   8 260 00   Lump City, Mont. : ǂb Williams & Sons,
   9 300      v.
  10 310      Weekly
  11 362 0    Vol. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 5, 1895)-v. 1, no. 52 (Dec. 28, 1895).
  12 752      United States ǂb Montana ǂc Jefferson ǂd Lump City.
```

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

APPENDIX THREE

INITIAL ARTICLES

The following, from the *CONSER Editing Guide*, Appendix K, is a list of articles in various languages.

a	English
	Gallegan
	Hungarian
	Portuguese
	Yiddish
a'	Gaelic
al	Romanian
al-	Arabic
	Baluchi
	Brahui
	Panjabi (Perso-Arabic script)
	Persian
	Turkish
	Urdu
am	Gaelic
an	English
	Gaelic
	Irish
	Scots
	Yiddish
an t-	Gaelic
	Irish
ane	Scots
ang	Tagalog
ang mga	Tagalog
as	Gallegan
	Portuguese
az	Hungarian
bat	Basque
bir	Turkish
d'	English
da	Shetland English
das	German
de	Danish
	Dutch
	English
	Friesian
	Norwegian
	Swedish
dei	Norwegian
dem	German
den	Danish
	German
	Norwegian
	Swedish
der	German
	Yiddish
des	German
det	Danish
	Norwegian
	Swedish
di	Yiddish
die	Afrikaans
	German
	Yiddish
dos	Yiddish

INITIAL ARTICLES

e	Norwegian
'e	Friesian
een	Dutch
enne	Dutch
egy	Hungarian
ei	Norwegian
ein	German
	Norwegian
eine	German
einem	German
einen	German
einer	German
eines	German
eit	Norwegian
el	Catalan
	Spanish
el-	Arabic
els	Catalan
en	Catalan
	Danish
	Norwegian
	Swedish
et	Danish
	Norwegian
ett	Swedish
eyn	Yiddish
eyne	Yiddish
gl'	Italian
gli	Italian
ha-	Hebrew
hai	Classical Greek
	Greek
he	Hawaiian
hē	Classical Greek
	Greek
he-	Hebrew
heis	Greek
hen	Greek
hena	Greek
henas	Greek
het	Dutch
hin	Icelandic
hina	Icelandic
hinar	Icelandic
hinir	Icelandic
hinn	Icelandic
hinna	Icelandic
hinnar	Icelandic
hinni	Icelandic
hins	Icelandic
hinu	Icelandic
hinum	Icelandic
hið	Icelandic
ho	Classical Greek
	Greek
ho-	Hebrew
hoi	Classical Greek
	Greek
i	Italian
ih'	Provençal/Langue d'oc
il	Italian
	Provençal/Langue d'oc
il-	Maltese
in	Friesian
it	Friesian
ka	Hawaiian
kay	Tagalog
ke	Hawaiian
l'	Catalan
	French
	Italian
	Provençal/Langue d'oc
l-	Maltese
la	Catalan
	Esperanto
	French
	Italian
	Provençal/Langue d'oc
	Spanish
las	Provençal/Langue d'oc
	Spanish
le	French
	Italian
	Provençal/Langue d'oc
les	Catalan
	French
	Provençal/Langue d'oc
lh	Provençal/Langue d'oc
lhi	Provençal/Langue d'oc
li	Provençal/Langue d'oc
lis	Provençal/Langue d'oc
lo	Italian
	Provençal/Langue d'oc
	Spanish
los	Provençal/Langue d'oc
	Spanish
lou	Provençal/Langue d'oc
lu	Provençal/Langue d'oc

INITIAL ARTICLES

mga	Tagalog
m̃ga	Tagalog
mia	Greek
'n	Afrikaans
	Dutch
	Friesian
na	Gaelic
	Hawaiian
	Irish
na h-	Gaelic
	Irish
nang	Tagalog
ni	Tagalog
nina	Tagalog
'o	Neapolitan
o	Gallegan
	Hawaiian
	Portuguese
	Romanian
os	Portuguese
'r	Icelandic
's	German
sa	Tagalog
sa mga	Tagalog
si	Tagalog
siná	Tagalog
't	Dutch
	Friesian
ta	Classical Greek
	Greek
tais	Classical Greek
tas	Classical Greek
te	Classical Greek
ten	Classical Greek
	Greek
tes	Classical Greek
	Greek
the	English
to	Classical Greek
	Greek
tō	Classical Greek
tois	Classical Greek
ton	Classical Greek
	Greek
tōn	Classical Greek
	Greek
tou	Classical Greek
	Greek

um	Portuguese
uma	Portuguese
un	Catalan
	French
	Italian
	Provençal/Langue d'oc
	Romanian
	Spanish
un'	Italian
una	Catalan
	Italian
	Provençal/Langue d'oc
	Spanish
une	French
unei	Romanian
unha	Gallegan
uno	Italian
	Provençal/Langue d'oc
uns	Provençal/Langue d'oc
unui	Romanian
us	Provençal/Langue d'oc
y	Welsh
ye	English
yr	Welsh

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

APPENDIX FOUR

SUBJECT HEADINGS FOR ETHNIC AND NATIONAL GROUPS

The following list of headings for ethnic and national groups is taken from *Library of Congress Subject Headings* (LCSH), 11th edition. The most current version of LCSH available to you is the online authority file maintained by OCLC.[1] Always consult the online file prior to assigning a subject heading to a bibliographic record.

Consult LCSH and the OCLC Authority File for the appropriate heading for American Indian tribes.

Acadians
Afro-Americans
Albanians
Alsatians
Arabs
Argentines
Armenians
Asians
Assyrians
Austrians
Azoreans

Balkarians
Balts (Indo-European people)
Basques
Belgians
Brazilians
British
Bulgarians
Byelorussians

Canadians
Cape Verdeans
Chinese
Circassians
Colombians
Copts
Costa Ricans
Croats
Cubans
Czechs

Danes
Dutch

East Indians
Ecuadorians
Egyptians
Eskimos
Estonians

Filipinos
Finns
Flemings
French
French-Canadians
Friesians

Georgians (Transcaucasians)
Germans
Greeks
Guatemalans

Haitians
Hawaiians
Hispanics
Hondurans
Hungarian

---

[1] For information on searching the OCLC authority file, consult the *OCLC Authority File: User Manual*.

SUBJECT HEADINGS FOR ETHNIC AND NATIONAL GROUPS

Icelanders
Indians of North America
Indochinese
Irish
Italians

Jains
Jamaicans
Japanese
Jews

Khmers
Koreans

Laos (Tai People)
Latvians
Lebanese
Lemki
Lithuanians
Luxembourgers

Macedonians
Madeirans
Maltese
Mexicans
Mormons

Nicaraguans
Norwegians

Oceanians

Pakistanis
Palestinian Arabs
Panamanians
Panjabis (South Asian people)
Pennsylvania Dutch
Poles
Portuguese
Puerto Ricans
Pushtuns

Romanians
Russian Germans
Russians
Ruthenians
Ryukyans

Salvadoreans
Samoans
Scandinavians
Serbs
Sikhs
Slavs
Slovaks
Slovenes
Sorbs
Spaniards
Swedes
Swiss
Syrians

Tatars
Thais
Turks

Ukrainians

Vietnamese

Walloons
Welsh
West Indians

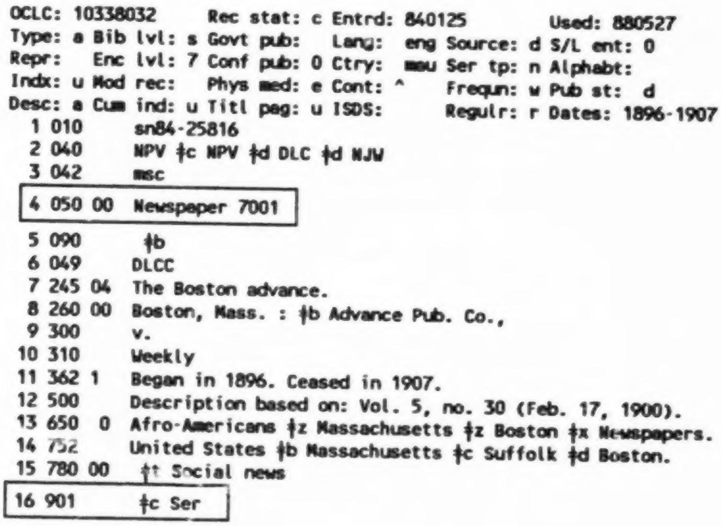
Yugoslavs

APPENDIX FIVE

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CATALOGING

USNP particpants may enhance records input or modified by the Library of Congress. However, do not input, delete, or modify two fields unique to the Library's cataloging:

050	Library of Congress Class/Call Number
901	Library of Congress Custodial Division (Ser = Serial and Government Publications Division)



```
OCLC: 10338032      Rec stat: c Entrd: 840125        Used: 880527
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  mau Ser tp: n Alphabt:
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  d
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl peg: u ISDS:      Regulr: r Dates: 1896-1907
  1 010       sn84-25816
  2 040       NPV ǂc NPV ǂd DLC ǂd NJW
  3 042       msc
  4 050 00    Newspaper 7001
  5 090        ǂb
  6 049       DLCC
  7 245 04    The Boston advance.
  8 260 00    Boston, Mass. : ǂb Advance Pub. Co.,
  9 300       v.
 10 310       Weekly
 11 362 1     Began in 1896. Ceased in 1907.
 12 500       Description based on: Vol. 5, no. 30 (Feb. 17, 1900).
 13 650  0    Afro-Americans ǂz Massachusetts ǂz Boston ǂx Newspapers.
 14 752       United States ǂb Massachusetts ǂc Suffolk ǂd Boston.
 15 780 00     ǂt Social news
 16 901        ǂc Ser
```

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

APPENDIX SIX

NSDP CATALOGING

The National Serials Data Program (NSDP) catalogs and inputs records for currently published newspapers, and it modifies existing bibliographic records for currently published newspapers and their related titles. NSDP bases its cataloging on one issue, which it then discards. NSDP authenticated records are identified by the code *nsdp* in field 042.

USNP participants may enhance bibliographic records input or modified by NSDP. However, do not input, delete, or modify the following fields or subfields used by NSDP.

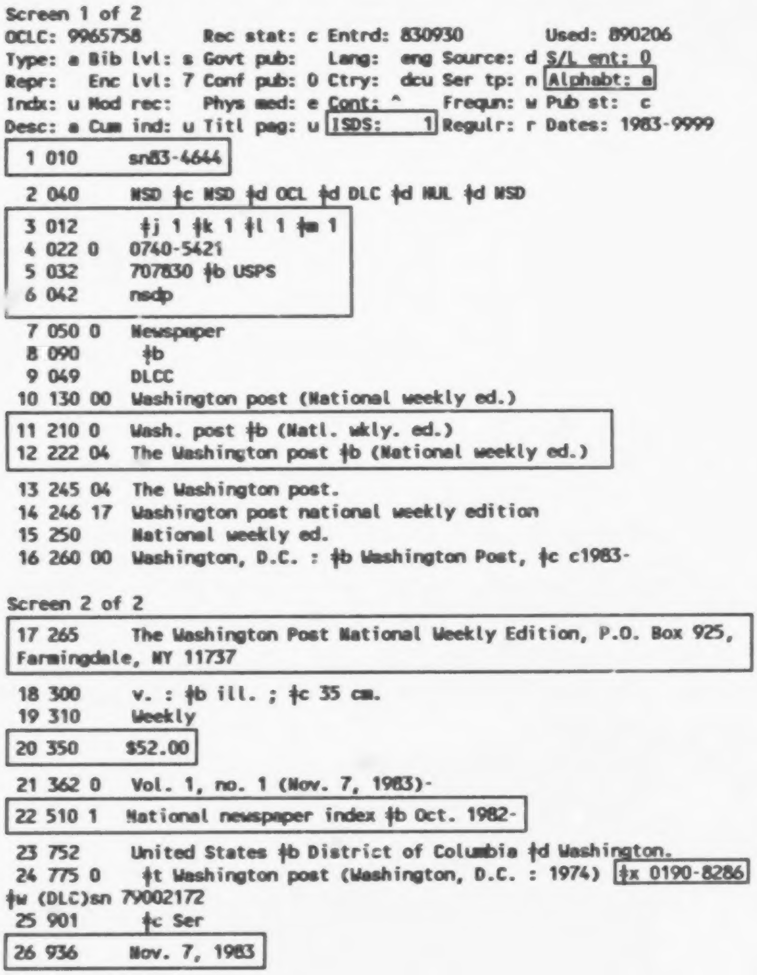
FIXED FIELD ELEMENTS

Alphabt:	Alphabet of the key title
ISDS:	International Serials Data System Center

VARIABLE FIELDS AND SUBFIELDS

010	Library of Congress Control Number
012	CONSER Fixed Length Field: subfields ǂj, ǂk, ǂl ǂm
022	International Standard Serial Number (ISSN)
032	Postal Registration Number
042	Authentication Agency Code *nsdp*
210	Abbreviated Key Title
222	Key Title
265	Source for Acquisition/Subscription Address
350	Price
510	Citation Note/Reference
775	ǂx International Standard Serial Number
780	ǂx International Standard Serial Number
785	ǂx International Standard Serial Number
936	CONSER Variable Field

NSDP CATALOGING



```
Screen 1 of 2
OCLC: 9965758       Rec stat: c Entrd: 830930        Used: 890206
Type: a Bib lvl: s Govt pub:   Lang:  eng Source: d S/L ent: 0
Repr:   Enc lvl: 7 Conf pub: 0 Ctry:  dcu Ser tp: n Alphabt: a
Indx: u Mod rec:   Phys med: e Cont: ^    Frequn: w Pub st:  c
Desc: a Cum ind: u Titl pag: u ISDS:    1 Regulr: r Dates: 1983-9999
  1 010      sn83-4644
  2 040      NSD ǂc NSD ǂd OCL ǂd DLC ǂd NUL ǂd NSD
  3 012       ǂj 1 ǂk 1 ǂl 1 ǂm 1
  4 022 0    0740-5421
  5 032      707830 ǂb USPS
  6 042      nsdp
  7 050 0    Newspaper
  8 090       ǂb
  9 049      DLCC
 10 130 00   Washington post (National weekly ed.)
 11 210 0    Wash. post ǂb (Natl. wkly. ed.)
 12 222 04   The Washington post ǂb (National weekly ed.)
 13 245 04   The Washington post.
 14 246 17   Washington post national weekly edition
 15 250      National weekly ed.
 16 260 00   Washington, D.C. : ǂb Washington Post, ǂc c1983-

Screen 2 of 2
 17 265      The Washington Post National Weekly Edition, P.O. Box 925,
Farmingdale, NY 11737
 18 300      v. : ǂb ill. ; ǂc 35 cm.
 19 310      Weekly
 20 350      $52.00
 21 362 0    Vol. 1, no. 1 (Nov. 7, 1983)-
 22 510 1    National newspaper index ǂb Oct. 1982-
 23 752      United States ǂb District of Columbia ǂd Washington.
 24 775 0     ǂt Washington post (Washington, D.C. : 1974) ǂx 0190-8286
ǂw (DLC)sn 79002172
 25 901      ǂc Ser
 26 936      Nov. 7, 1983
```

APPENDIX SEVEN

DOCUMENTATION

Available from the American Library Association, 50 East Huron Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611

Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules

Available from the Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, Washington, D.C. 20541

CONSER Editing Guide
Library of Congress Rule Interpretations
Library of Congress Subject Headings
Subject Cataloging Manual
Newspaper Cataloging and Union Listing Manual

Available from OCLC, Documentation Department, 6565 Frantz Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017

Bibliographic Input Standards
Cataloging: User Manual
CONSER Newsletter
Diacritics and Special Characters
Name-Address Directory: User Manual
OCLC Authority File: User Manual
OCLC Basics: Introduction to Searching
OCLC-MARC Code Lists
OCLC Newsletter
OCLC Micro Magazine
OCLC Participating Institutions
OCLC Technical Bulletins
Searching the Online Union Catalog
Serials Format
Union List: User Manual
United States Newspaper Program National Union List

THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

☆U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1990-275-747

THE LIBRARY
OF CONGRESS